

---

Form No. 1

# Canadian Health Measures Survey - Cycle 5 - 2016 to 2017

Household Questionnaire



Statistics  
Canada

Statistique  
Canada

Canada

INFORMATION COPY DO NOT USE TO REPORT  
COPIE POUR INFORMATION NE PAS UTILISER POUR RAPPORTER

INFORMATION COPY DO NOT USE TO REPORT

COPIE POUR INFORMATION NE PAS UTILISER POUR RAPPORTER

## Table of Contents

Purpose .....	6
Entry - Exit.....	7
BLOCK-TO-BLOCK-FLOW FOR ENTRY AND EXIT (BBEE) .....	7
Contact (CN).....	16
Interviewer Introduction (II) .....	18
Initial Contact Block (IC).....	19
Refusal Re-Contact Block (REF).....	20
Language of Preference (LP) .....	21
Specific Respondent Block (SR) .....	24
Specific Respondent Appointment (SRA) .....	25
Telephone Check (TC).....	26
Thank You 1 (TY1) .....	30
Survey Introduction (INT).....	31
New Address (NAD).....	32
Confirm Listing Address (Personal) (LA).....	44
Check Mailing Address (CHM) .....	45
Confirm Telephone (TEL).....	46
North American Telephone (NATP) .....	47
Dwelling (DW) .....	49
Collective Dwelling (COLL) .....	51
Dwelling Minimum (DMB) .....	52
Number of Bedrooms v.2 (DWE2) .....	54
Other Living Quarters (OLQ) .....	55
Number of Multiples (MU).....	56
Delete Multiple Case (DMU) .....	57
Roster Introduction (RS) .....	58
Usual Roster (USU) .....	59
Temporary Roster (TMP) .....	60
Other Roster 1 (OTH1).....	61
Demographic Introduction (DM) .....	62
Date (DATE) .....	63
Age with Confirmation (AWC).....	64
Sex (SEX) .....	67
Marital Status with Confirmation (De-facto) (MSWC) .....	68
Educational Diploma/Certificate (EDC).....	70
Canadian Forces (CAF).....	72
Relationship with Confirmation (RWC).....	73
Person Providing Demographics (PPD).....	78
Outcome Code (OC) .....	79
Rejected Household Block (REJ).....	82
Thank You (TY) .....	83
Action Code (AC) .....	84
Record Linkage Statement (RLS) .....	85
Split the Case (SC).....	86
CAI Shut-Off (SQ) .....	87
Data Capture .....	88
Block to Block Logic Health Component (BBH).....	88
Person Providing Information (PPI).....	92
Parental Consent (PGC).....	93
Survey Introduction – Supplementary (INS).....	94
Video (VID).....	95
General Health (GEN) .....	96
Health Utility Index (HUI).....	101
Chronic Conditions (CCC) .....	107
Vision (VIS) .....	117

COPY INFORMATION COPY DO NOT USE TO REPORT NE PAS UTILISER POUR RAPPORTER

Vision Prescription (VPR) .....	122
Sleep Apnea (SPA) .....	127
Pregnancy (PRS) .....	130
Menopause (MEN).....	131
Fracture History (FRH) .....	134
Fracture Details (FRD).....	138
Medication Use (MEU) .....	142
New Product Information - Call Block (NPC) .....	146
New Product Information (NPI) .....	148
Steroids and Osteoporosis Medications (SOM) .....	156
Height and Weight (HWT) .....	160
Weight Detail (WTD) .....	162
Meat Consumption (MFC) .....	163
Food Frequency Detail (FFD) .....	166
Milk and Dairy Product Consumption (MDC) .....	167
Grain, Fruit and Vegetable Consumption (GFV) .....	172
Dietary Fat Consumption (DFC) .....	177
Water and Soft Drink Consumption (WSD) .....	179
Salt Consumption (SLT).....	186
Physical Activities - Adults (PAA) .....	188
Physical Activities for Youth (PAY).....	193
Physical Activity Detail (PAD) .....	202
Physical Activity of Children (CPA) .....	203
Time Spent Outdoors (TSD) .....	206
Time Spent Outdoor Detail (TOD) .....	213
Sedentary Activities (SAC) .....	214
Neighbourhood Environment (NBE) .....	217
Toxoplasmosis (TOX) .....	222
Request for Parent to Leave (RPL) .....	226
Smoking (SMK) .....	228
Electronic Cigarette (ELC).....	233
Exposure to Second-Hand Smoke (ETS).....	234
Exposure to Second-Hand Vapor (ETV).....	239
Alcohol Use (ALC) .....	240
Illicit Drug Use (IDU) .....	243
Sexual Behaviour (SXB).....	245
Birth Control (BCL).....	248
Maternal Breastfeeding (MBF).....	250
Breastfeeding (BRF) .....	251
Request for Parent to Return (RPR) .....	252
Request for Child to Leave (RCL) .....	253
Pregnancy Information (PRG) .....	255
Birth Information (BIR) .....	257
Breastfeeding Information (BRI) .....	260
Request for Child to Return (RCR).....	262
Labour Market (LAF) .....	264
Labour Market Activities Minimal (LMAM) .....	266
Labour Force Status (LMA2) .....	269
Class of Worker (LMA3) .....	273
Industry (LMA4) .....	276
Occupation (LMA5) .....	280
Labour Market Hours of Work (LMH) .....	283
Socio-Demographic Characteristics (SDC) .....	286
Immigration Block (IMG).....	287
Immigration Look Up (ILU) .....	290
Aboriginal Minimum (AMB) .....	291
Population Group (PG) .....	293
Language Extended (LAE) .....	296

COPY INFORMATION COPY DO NOT USE TO REPORT NE PAS UTILISER POUR RAPPORTER

Language Look Up (LLU) .....	300
Education (EDU) .....	301
Education Minimum Block with Concept (EDM) .....	302
Education - School Attendance v.1 (ESC1) .....	306
Administration Information (ADM) .....	307
Appendix II .....	310
Calculating Age (CALC) .....	310
Topical Index .....	311

INFORMATION COPY DO NOT USE TO REPORT  
COPIE POUR INFORMATION NE PAS UTILISER POUR RAPPORTER

Purpose:

INFORMATION COPY DO NOT USE TO REPORT  
COPIE POUR INFORMATION NE PAS UTILISER POUR RAPPORTER

Entry - Exit

**BLOCK-TO-BLOCK-FLOW FOR ENTRY AND EXIT (BBEE)**

BBEE\_BEG

INFORMATION COPY DO NOT USE TO REPORT  
COPIE POUR INFORMATION NE PAS UTILISER POUR RAPPORTER

INFORMATION COPY DO NOT USE TO REPORT  
COPIE POUR INFORMATION NE PAS UTILISER POUR RAPPORTER



## Canadian Health Measures Survey - Cycle 5

Programmer:

### Sample File Variables

There are several data elements passed from the sample file that are used in pre-fills within questions or for determining flows within blocks:

SAMPLEID: 20 digit household identifier  
CASETYPE: type of collection => always 0 (CAPI)  
SAMPUNIT: unit of sample  
LISTADD: listing address  
TELNUM: telephone number

Variables from Blaise application:

ISMULT: indicator of whether this is a multiple case created in Blaise  
IN\_DMU\_N01: whether a multiple case has been confirmed as valid (value of DMU\_N01 from previous iterations of Entry)  
DONEMU: indicator of whether a multiple case has been created from this case

### Multiple Tab

IF the case is not a multiple created in Blaise (ISMULT <> 1) AND a multiple has never been created from this case (DONEMU <> 1)

Display an off-path "Multiple" tab that can be accessed at any point in Entry.  
When this tab is accessed,

CALL **Number of Multiples (MU)**.

```
IF MU_N01 = 1 THEN
  Set DONEMU = 1.
  (The tab should then disappear.)
ENDIF
```

Retain the value of DONEMU for future iterations through this case.  
Output any information captured in MU on the output file.

### Contact Component

IF ISMULT = 1 (case is a multiple created in Blaise) AND IN\_DMU\_N01 <> 1 THEN

CALL **Delete Multiple Case (DMU)**

```
IF DMU_N01 = 2 THEN
  Set Final Outcome Code of 50 (Void dwelling)
  Go to Exit Component.
```

ELSE retain the DMU information previously collected in the Contact Component for the final CONT output file.

```
ENDIF
```

```
ENDIF
```

CALL **Contact (CN)**

IF CN\_N02 = 2 (contact not made) THEN

CALL **CAI Shut-Off (CAI\_SO)**

Go to Exit Component

```
ENDIF
```

IF CN\_N01 = 1 (telephone interview) THEN

```
IF (PersonsSelected = 1 AND age of selected
respondent > 19 AND Health component not
```

## Canadian Health Measures Survey - Cycle 5

completed) OR (PersonsSelected = 2 AND  
age of one of selected respondents > 19 AND  
Health component for selected respondent  
20+ not completed) THEN

Set GotResp = 2 (not speaking to respondent)  
Set TC\_TRYGN = 1 (try again)

CALL **Get Respondent (GR) [1]**

IF GR[1].TC\_Q01 = 2 (incorrect telephone number  
dialled) AND GR[1].TC\_N03 = 2 (other person contacted)  
THEN

Set TC\_TRYGN = 2 (do not try again)

CALL **Get Respondent (GR) [2]**

ENDIF

ELSE

Trigger a soft edit, involving CN\_N01, with the following  
text:

A telephone interview cannot be conducted. Select  
<Suppress> to suspend the interview or <Goto> to  
return and correct.

On ne peut pas faire une interview par téléphone.  
Choisissez <Supprimer> pour mettre un terme à  
l'interview ou <Passer à> pour retourner et corriger.

IF <Suppress> is selected THEN

Set In-Progress Outcome Code of 23 "Interview  
suspended/interrupted"

ENDIF

ENDIF

ENDIF

IF Outcome Code for the current contact has been set THEN

CALL **CAI Shut-Off (CAI\_SO)**

Go to the Exit Component

ENDIF

IF Outcome Code for the current interviewing period = 80 (Refusal) THEN

CALL **Refusal Re-Contact (REF)**

ELSE

CALL **Initial Contact (IC)**

ENDIF

CALL **Language of Preference (LP)**  
(LANGINTR = 1)

CALL **CAI Shut-Off (CAI\_SO)**

**Get Respondent**

## Canadian Health Measures Survey - Cycle 5

CALL **Specific Respondent (SR)** - Pre-fill question text with name of selected respondent

IF SR\_Q01 = 1 (speaking to respondent) OR SR\_Q01 = 2 (respondent available) THEN

Set GotResp = 1 (speaking to respondent)

ELSE IF SR\_Q01 = 3 (respondent not available) THEN

CALL **Specific Respondent Appointment (SRA)** - Pre-fill question text with name of selected respondent

IF SRA\_Q01 = 1 (make hard appointment) THEN

Set In-Progress Outcome Code of 25 "Hard appointment; call-back required"

ELSE IF SRA\_Q01 = 2 (make soft appointment) THEN

Set In-Progress Outcome Code of 24 "Soft appointment; call-back required"

ELSE IF SRA\_Q01 = 3 (not available), DK or RF (appointment cannot be made with respondent) THEN

Set In-Progress Outcome Code of 10 "No contact"

ENDIF

ELSE IF SR\_Q01 = 4 (respondent no longer a household member) THEN

Set Final Outcome Code of 39 "Respondent moved"

ELSE IF SR\_Q01 = 5 (wrong number) THEN

CALL **Telephone Check (TC)**

IF TC\_Q01 = 1 (correct telephone number dialled) THEN

CALL **Thank You 1 (TY1)**

Set In-Progress Outcome Code of 02 "Incorrect phone number"

ELSE IF TC\_Q01 = 2 (incorrect telephone number dialled) THEN

IF TC\_TRYGN = 2 (do not try again) THEN

Set In-Progress Outcome Code of 23 "Interview suspended/interrupted"

ELSE IF TC\_N03 = 1 (same person contacted) THEN

Set In-Progress Outcome Code of 02 "Incorrect phone number"

ELSE IF TC\_N03 = 3 (contact not made) THEN

Go to Exit Component

ENDIF

ELSE IF TC\_Q01 = DK or RF (unknown whether the correct telephone number dialled) THEN

Set In-Progress Outcome Code of 23 "Interview suspended/interrupted"

## Canadian Health Measures Survey - Cycle 5

```
ENDIF
ELSE IF SR_Q01 = DK THEN
    Set In-Progress Outcome Code of 10 "No contact"
ELSE IF SR_Q01 = RF THEN
    Set In-Progress Outcome Code of 80 "Refusal"
ENDIF
```

### Household Component

```
CALL Survey Introduction (INT)
CALL Confirm Listing Address (Personal) (LA)
CALL Check Mailing Address (CHM)
CALL Confirm main Telephone number (from sample file) (TEL)
CALL Dwelling Type (DW)
IF DW_Q01 = 07 OR DW_N02 = 07 (Institution) THEN
    Set Final Outcome Code of 45 (Institution)
    Go to Exit Component.
ELSE IF DW_Q01 = 08 OR DW_N02 = 08 (Collective dwelling) THEN
    CALL Collective Dwelling (COLL)
ENDIF
CALL Dwelling Minimum Harmonized Block (DMB)
(DWE1_FLAG = 0)
IF not a multiple created in Blaise (ISMULT <> 1) AND a multiple has not already been
created from this case (DONEMU <> 1) THEN
    CALL Other Living Quarters (OLQ)
    IF OLQ_Q01 = 1 THEN
        CALL Number of Multiples (MU)
        IF MU_N01 = 1 THEN
            Set DONEMU = 1.
            Retain the value of DONEMU for future iterations through this case.
        ENDIF
    ENDIF
ENDIF
ENDIF
ENDIF
Roster Component
CALL Roster Introduction (RS)
CALL Usual Roster (Usu)
CALL Temp Roster (Tmp)
```

## Canadian Health Measures Survey - Cycle 5

CALL **Other Roster 1 (Oth1)**

### Demographics Component

CALL **Demographic Introduction (DM)**

For each household member:

CALL **Age With Confirmation (AWC)**

CALL **Sex (SEX) - Harmonized Content**

IF age of household member < 16 THEN

Set marital status = 06 (Single, never married)

ELSE

CALL **Marital Status With Confirmation (MSWC)**

(IF SEX\_Q01 = 1 THEN PROXYSEX = 3.

IF SEX\_Q01 = 2 THEN PROXYSEX = 4.)

ENDIF

IF age of household member < 12 THEN

Set EDC\_Q01 = 1 (Grade 8 or lower) and

EDC\_Q03 = 2 (No)

ELSE

CALL **Educational Attainment Harmonized Block (EDC)**

ENDIF

CALL **Canadian Forces (CAF)**

(IF SEX\_Q01 = 1 THEN PROXYSEX = 3.

IF SEX\_Q01 = 2 THEN PROXYSEX = 4.)

(Minimum age = 16, Maximum age = 64)

ENDIF

IF CAF\_Q01 = 1 THEN

Set MEMCODE (household membership code) = 2

ELSE

Set MEMCODE (household membership code) = 1

ENDIF

After demographic information has been collected for all household members:

CALL **Relationships With Confirmation (RWC)** - Include all detailed relationship questions except the last (RWC\_Q3F). (DETAILREL = 2)

CALL **Person Providing Demographics (PPD)** - Include "Non-household member" in the list.

IF no household member aged 3 - 79 THEN

Set Final Outcome Code of 56 "Residents not eligible"

ENDIF

## Canadian Health Measures Survey - Cycle 5

ELSE IF at least one household member has CAF\_Q01 = 1 and the remaining members, if any, have age < 3 or age > 79 THEN

Set Final Outcome Code of 59 "Full-time members of the Canadian Armed Forces"

ENDIF

ELSE IF household is rejected THEN

Set Final Outcome Code of 76 "Not eligible for questionnaire"

ENDIF

CALL **CAI Shut-Off (CAI\_SO)**

### Exit Component

IF Outcome Code NOT set THEN

CALL **Outcome Code (OC)**

ENDIF

IF Final Outcome Code = 56 "Residents not eligible" THEN

CALL **Rejected Household (REJ)**

ENDIF

IF senior interviewer OR PM THEN

CALL **Action Code (AC)**

ENDIF

IF Final Outcome Code = 70 (Fully completed) OR Final Outcome Code = 71 (Partially completed) OR In-Progress Outcome Code = 71 (Partially complete) THEN

CALL **Record Linkage Statement (RLS)**

ENDIF

IF In-Progress Outcome Code = 71 (Partially complete) THEN

CALL **Split the Case (SC)**

ENDIF

IF Outcome Code = 56 "Residents not eligible" OR Final Outcome Code = 59 "Full-time members of the Canadian Armed Forces" OR Final Outcome Code = 70 (Fully completed) OR Final Outcome Code = 71 (Partially completed) OR In-Progress Outcome Code = 71 (Partially complete) THEN

CALL **Thank You (TY)**

CALL **CAI Shut-Off (CAI\_SO)**

BBEE\_END

INFORMATION COPY DO NOT USE TO REPORT  
COPIE POUR INFORMATION NE PAS UTILISER POUR RAPPORTER

## Canadian Health Measures Survey - Cycle 5

### Contact (CN)

CN_BEG	External variables required:  CASETYPE: type of collection = 0 (CAPI) - taken from sample file SAMPUNIT: unit of sample (<> 2) - taken from sample file  Notes: All external fields will contain RESPONSES.
CN_C01	If SAMPUNIT = 2 (Telephone), set CN_N01 = 1 (Telephone) go to CN_N02 Else if CASETYPE = 1 (CATI), set CN_N01 = 1 (Telephone), go to CN_N02. Otherwise, go to CN_N01.
CN_N01	<u>INTERVIEWER</u> : Record method of interview.  1 Telephone 2 Personal (DK, RF not allowed)
Help text:	<u>Purpose</u> : Used to determine the flow of questions in other modules.  <u>Functionality</u> : <F5> "Refusal" and <F6> "Don't Know" are disabled for this question.
Programmer:	A header consisting of the name of the contact for the household, address and telephone number should be displayed at the top of the screen. For example: Household Respondent: GRACE WESTMORELAND Telephone Number: (613) 321-1234 Address: 12 MINSK AVENUE, APT. 310 KINGSTON ON K1A1A1 Note that "APT." should be displayed only if there is data in the apartment field.  DK and RF are not allowed.
CN_N02	<u>INTERVIEWER</u> : Have you made contact?



## Canadian Health Measures Survey - Cycle 5

---

1 Yes  
2 No (Go to CN\_END)  
(DK, RF not allowed)

Help text:

Purpose:

To identify whether contact has been made with a person.

Functionality:

"Yes" will start the interview.

"No" will end the interview and an Outcome Code will have to be assigned.

<F5> "Refusal" and <F6> "Don't Know" are disabled for this question

Programmer:

If SAMPUNIT = 2 (Telephone), a header consisting of the telephone number should be displayed at the top of the screen. For example:

Telephone Number: (613) 321-1234

If SAMPUNIT <> 2, a header consisting of the name of the contact for the household, address and telephone number should be displayed at the top of the screen.

For example:

Household Respondent: GRACE WESTMORELAND  
Telephone Number: (613) 321-1234  
Address: 12 MINSK AVENUE, APT. 310  
KINGSTON ON K1A1A1

Note that "APT." should be displayed only if there is data in the apartment field.

DK and RF are not allowed.

CN\_B03

Call the Interviewer Introduction Block (see Appendix I).

CN\_END

## Interviewer Introduction (II)

II\_BEG

II\_R01

**Hello, I'm [calling/blank] from Statistics Canada. My name is ...**

INTERVIEWER: Introduce yourself using both your given and last names.  
Press <ENTER> to continue.

Programmer:

*If unit of sample = Telephone (SAMPUNIT = 2), a header consisting of the telephone number should be displayed at the top of the screen. For example:  
Telephone Number: (613) 321-1234*

*If unit of sample <> Telephone (SAMPUNIT <> 2), a header consisting of the name of the contact for the household, address and telephone number should be displayed at the top of the screen.*

*For example:*

*Household Respondent: GRACE WESTMORELAND*

*Telephone Number: (613) 321-1234*

*Address: 12 MINSK AVENUE, APT. 310  
KINGSTON ON K1A1A1*

*Note that "APT." should be displayed only if there is data in the apartment field.*

*The field can be left empty, and should not be included on the returned data file.  
DK and RF are not allowed.*

II\_END

INFORMATION COPY DO NOT USE TO REPORT  
COPIE POUR INFORMATION NE PAS UTILISER POUR RAPPORTER

**Initial Contact Block (IC)**

IC\_BEG

IC\_R01

**I am contacting you from Statistics Canada regarding the Canadian Health Measures Survey.**

INTERVIEWER: Press <Enter> to continue.

Help text:

Procedure:

-since contact has not necessarily been made with an individual who will be responding to the survey, no confidential information should be disclosed

Functionality:

-<F5> "Refusal" and <F6> "Don't Know" are disabled for this question

Programmer:

The field can be left empty, and should not be included on the returned data file. DK and RF are not allowed.

IC\_END

INFORMATION COPY DO NOT USE TO REPORT  
COPIE POUR INFORMATION NE PAS UTILISER POUR RAPPORTER

**Refusal Re-Contact Block (REF)**

REF\_BEG

REF\_R01

**One of our interviewers previously contacted your household regarding the Canadian Health Measures Survey.**

INTERVIEWER: Press <1> to continue.

Help text:

Purpose:

-to re-establish rapport with a household that has refused

Procedure:

-since contact has not necessarily been made with an individual who will be responding to the survey, no confidential information should be disclosed

Functionality:

-<F5> "Refusal" and <F6> "Don't Know" are disabled for this question

Programmer:

The field can be left empty, and should not be included on the returned data file. DK and RF are not allowed.

REF\_R02

**Your participation is essential if the results are to be accurate. All information is collected under the authority of the Statistics Act and will be kept strictly confidential.**

INTERVIEWER: Press <1> to continue.

Help text:

Purpose:

-to re-establish rapport with a household that has refused

Procedure:

-since contact has not necessarily been made with an individual who will be responding to the survey, no confidential information should be disclosed

Functionality:

-<5> "Refusal" and <F6> "Don't Know" are disabled for this question

Programmer:

The field can be left empty, and should not be included on the returned data file. DK and RF are not allowed.

REF\_END

INFORMATION COPY DO NOT USE TO REPORT  
COPIE POUR INFORMATION NE PAS UTILISER POUR RAPPORTER

## Language of Preference (LP)

CAI standard block

### Overview:

The Language of Preference block contains questions that elicit the respondent's preferred language. This includes collection of preferred non-official languages as well as the two official languages. This block also makes use of a flag called LANGINTR in order to determine whether to collect the respondent's preferred non-official language. The flag can take on the values of 1 "Yes" or 2 "No".

### LP\_BEG

External variables required:

*Variables taken from sample file:*

LANGPREF: language of preference from a previous interview

*Variables assigned in block-to-block flow logic:*

LANGINTR: whether interested in non-official languages

### LP\_Q01

**Would you prefer that I speak in English or in French?**

**INTERVIEWER:** [Previous response was "English"/Previous response was "French"/Previous response was "Other"]

1 English (Go to LP\_END)

2 French (Go to LP\_END)

3 Other  
(DK, RF not allowed)

### Help text:

*Purpose:*

- under the Official Languages Act all respondents have the right to be interviewed in the official language of their choice

*Functionality:*

<F5> "Refusal" and <F6> "Don't Know" are disabled for this question

### LP\_C02A

If LANGINTR = 2, go to LP\_END.

Otherwise, go to LP\_N02.

### LP\_N02

**INTERVIEWER:** Select respondent's preferred non-official language.

If necessary, ask: **(What language would you prefer?)**

Canadian Health Measures Survey - Cycle 5

03	Chinese	(Go to LP_END)
04	Italian	(Go to LP_END)
05	Punjabi	(Go to LP_END)
06	Spanish	(Go to LP_END)
07	Portuguese	(Go to LP_END)
08	Polish	(Go to LP_END)
09	German	(Go to LP_END)
10	Vietnamese	(Go to LP_END)
11	Arabic	(Go to LP_END)
12	Tagalog	(Go to LP_END)
13	Greek	(Go to LP_END)
14	Tamil	(Go to LP_END)
15	Cree	(Go to LP_END)
16	Afghan	(Go to LP_END)
17	Cantonese	(Go to LP_END)
18	Hindi	(Go to LP_END)
19	Mandarin	(Go to LP_END)
20	Persian (Farsi)	(Go to LP_END)
21	Russian	(Go to LP_END)
22	Ukrainian	(Go to LP_END)
23	Urdu	(Go to LP_END)
24	Inuktitut	(Go to LP_END)
25	Hungarian	(Go to LP_END)
26	Korean	(Go to LP_END)
27	Serbo-Croatian	(Go to LP_END)
28	Gujarati	(Go to LP_END)
29	Dari	(Go to LP_END)
90	Other - Specify (DK, RF not allowed)	(Go to LP_S02)

Help text:

Purpose:

- to identify a preferred language if the respondent does not understand either official language
- under certain circumstances for some surveys, a respondent may be interviewed in the preferred non-official language of his or her choice

Functionality:

<F5> "Refusal" and <F6> "Don't Know" are disabled for this question

LP\_S02

(Select respondent's preferred non-official language.  
If necessary, ask: **(What language would you prefer?)**)

## Canadian Health Measures Survey - Cycle 5

---

INTERVIEWER: Specify.

---

(80 spaces)

(DK, RF not allowed)

Help text:

Purpose:

- to allow text entry of a non-official language of preference that is not listed in the previous question

Functionality:

Mandatory field - something must be entered to continue  
<F5> "Refusal" and <F6> "Don't Know" are disabled for this question

Programmer:

Any lower case text typed into the field should be converted to upper case text after <Enter> is pressed.

LP\_END

INFORMATION COPY DO NOT USE TO REPORT  
COPIE POUR INFORMATION NE PAS UTILISER POUR RAPPORTER

**Specific Respondent Block (SR)**

SR\_BEG

External Fields required:

RespondentName: name of selected respondent

SR\_Q01

**May I speak with ^RESPONDENTNAME?**

1 Yes, speaking to respondent (Go to SR\_END)

2 Yes, respondent available

3 No, respondent not available (Go to SR\_END)

4 No, respondent no longer a household member (Go to SR\_END)

5 Wrong number (Go to SR\_END)

DK, RF (Go to SR\_END)

Help text:

Purpose:

to determine whether a specific respondent is currently available for an interview

SR\_B02

Call the Interviewer Introduction block (see Appendix I).

SR\_END

INFORMATION COPY DO NOT USE TO REPORT  
COPIE POUR INFORMATION NE PAS UTILISER POUR RAPPORTER



**Specific Respondent Appointment (SRA)**

SRA\_BEG

External fields required:

RespondentName: Name of selected respondent

SRA\_Q01

**I would like to contact ^RESPONDENTNAME. When would ^HeShe1 be available?**

- 1 Make hard appointment
- 2 Make soft appointment
- 3 Not available (Go to SRA\_END)
- DK, RF (Go to SRA\_END)

Help text:

Purpose:  
to determine whether a specific respondent will be available at some other time during the survey collection period

Definition:  
Hard appointment: a specific date and time for call-back for an interview is provided by the respondent  
Soft appointment: a general timeframe for call-back for an interview is provided by the respondent

Functionality:  
if the respondent will be available at some time during the survey collection period, an appointment will be made

Programmer:

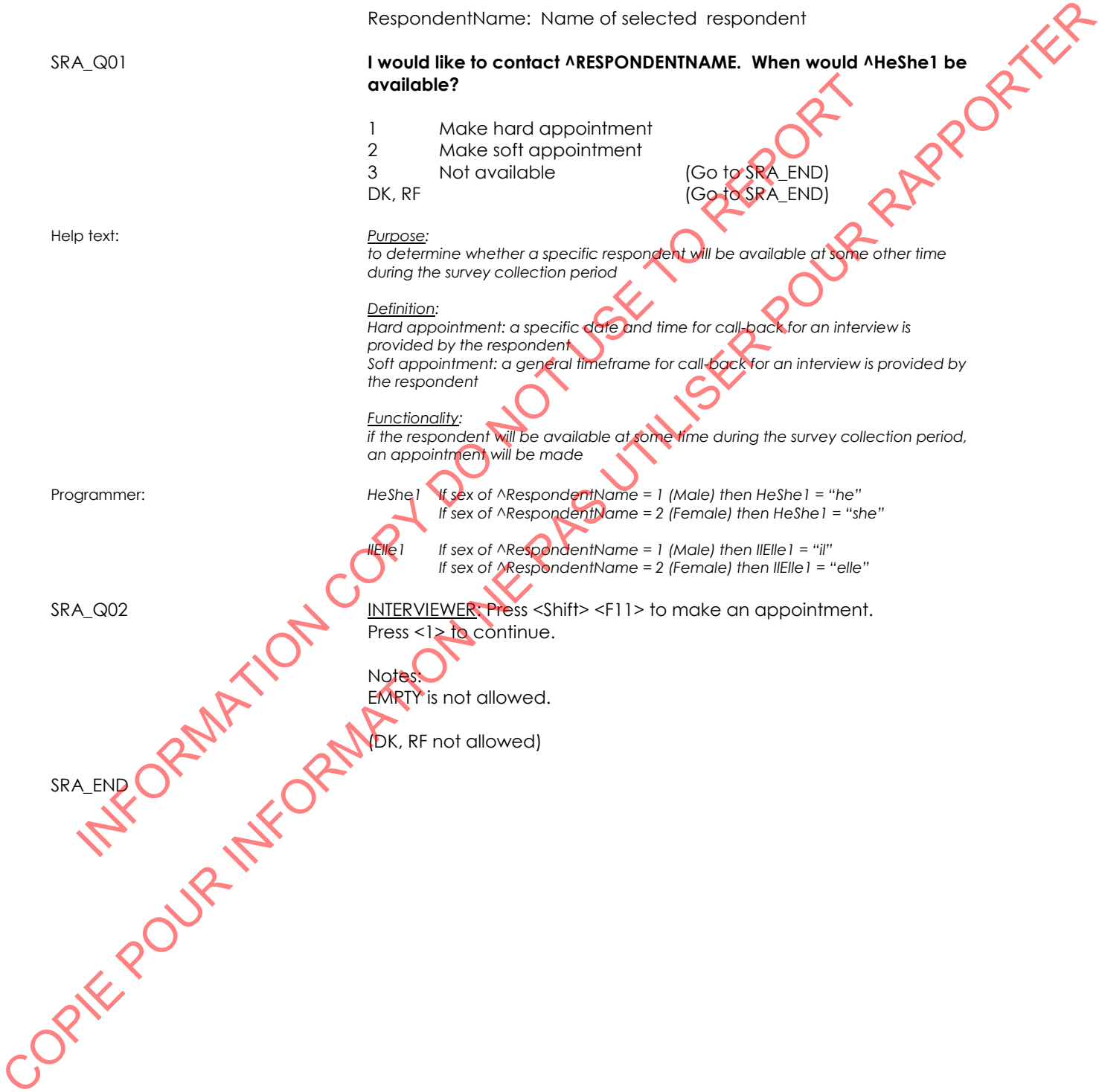
HeShe1 If sex of ^RespondentName = 1 (Male) then HeShe1 = "he"  
If sex of ^RespondentName = 2 (Female) then HeShe1 = "she"  
lElle1 If sex of ^RespondentName = 1 (Male) then lElle1 = "il"  
If sex of ^RespondentName = 2 (Female) then lElle1 = "elle"

SRA\_Q02

**INTERVIEWER:** Press <Shift> <F11> to make an appointment.  
Press <1> to continue.

Notes:  
EMPTY is not allowed.  
(DK, RF not allowed)

SRA\_END



**Telephone Check (TC)**

TC\_BEG External fields required:  
  
 TelephoneNumber: home telephone number - taken from household data; formatted as "(999) 999-9999"

TC\_Q01 **I would like to make sure I've dialled the right number. Is this ^TELEPHONENUMBER?**

- 1 Yes (Go to TC\_END)
- 2 No
- DK, RF

Help text: *Purpose:*  
 To ensure that the call was received at the correct telephone number. Allows identification of mis-dials and calls received at telephone numbers different from the number dialled.

*Functionality:*  
 "Yes" will continue the interview.  
 "No" will allow a second attempt to contact the case, or the assignment of an outcome code.  
 <F5> "Refusal" and <F6> "Don't Know" will trigger a soft edit for confirmation, then the interview will be suspended.

Programmer: If SAMPUNIT = 2 (Telephone), a header consisting of the telephone number should be displayed at the top of the screen.

For example:  
 Telephone Number: (613) 321-1234  
 Numéro de téléphone : (613) 321-1234

If SAMPUNIT <> 2, a header consisting of the name of the contact for the household, address and telephone number should be displayed at the top of the screen.

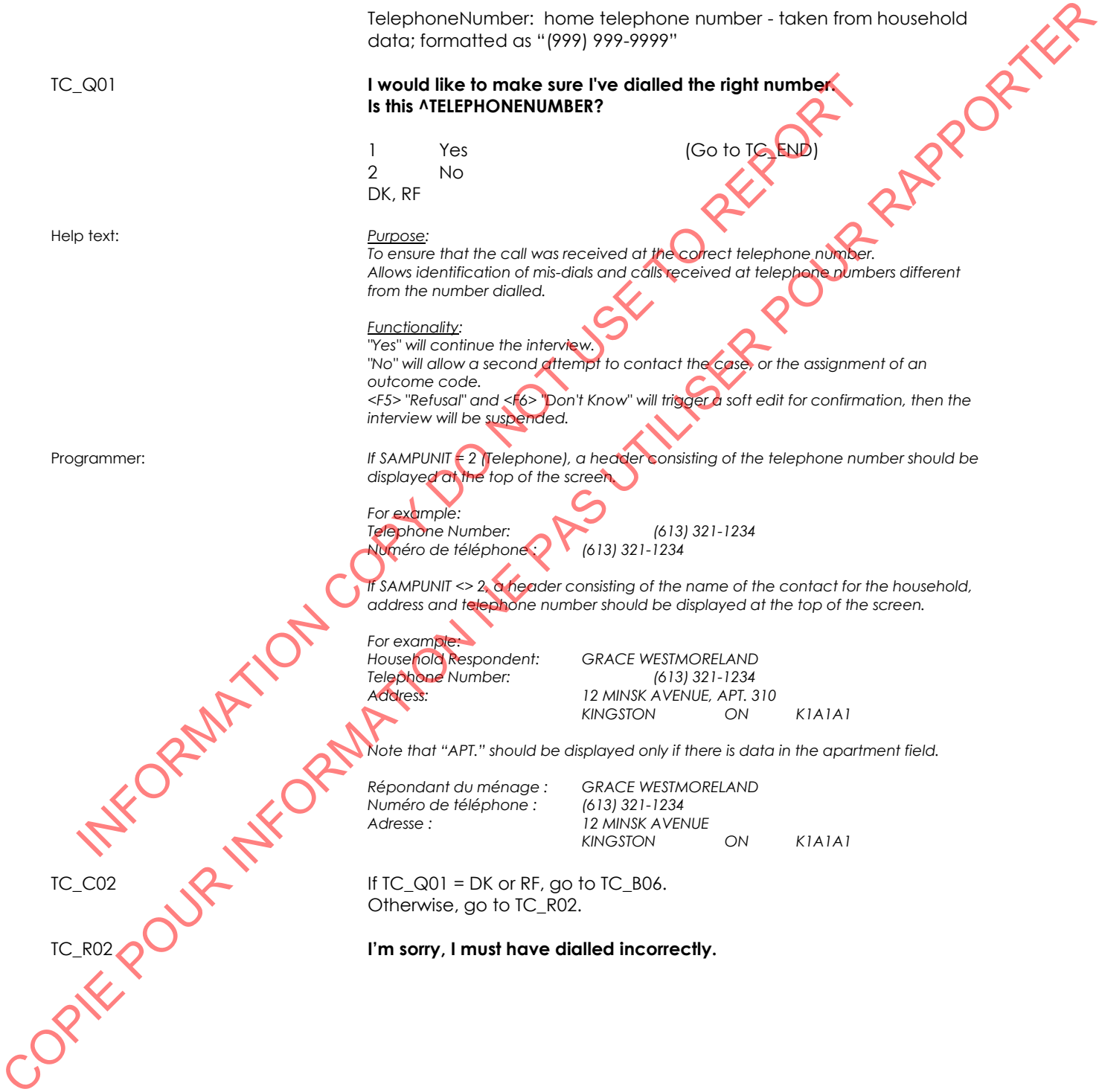
For example:  
 Household Respondent: GRACE WESTMORELAND  
 Telephone Number: (613) 321-1234  
 Address: 12 MINSK AVENUE, APT. 310  
 KINGSTON ON K1A1A1

Note that "APT." should be displayed only if there is data in the apartment field.

Répondant du ménage : GRACE WESTMORELAND  
 Numéro de téléphone : (613) 321-1234  
 Adresse : 12 MINSK AVENUE  
 KINGSTON ON K1A1A1

TC\_C02 If TC\_Q01 = DK or RF, go to TC\_B06.  
 Otherwise, go to TC\_R02.

TC\_R02 **I'm sorry, I must have dialled incorrectly.**



## Canadian Health Measures Survey - Cycle 5

INTERVIEWER: Press <ENTER> to continue.

Help text:

Functionality:

After <ENTER> is pressed, a second attempt to contact the case will be made or an outcome code will be assigned.

<F5> "Refusal" and <F6> "Don't Know" are disabled for this question.

Programmer:

If SAMPUNIT = 2 (Telephone), a header consisting of the telephone number should be displayed at the top of the screen.

For example:

Telephone Number: (613) 321-1234

Numéro de téléphone : (613) 321-1234

If SAMPUNIT <> 2, a header consisting of the name of the contact for the household, address and telephone number should be displayed at the top of the screen.

For example:

Household Respondent: GRACE WESTMORELAND

Telephone Number: (613) 321-1234

Address: 12 MINSK AVENUE, APT. 310  
KINGSTON ON K1A1A1

Note that "APT." should be displayed only if there is data in the apartment field.

Répondant du ménage : GRACE WESTMORELAND

Numéro de téléphone : (613) 321-1234

Adresse : 12 MINSK AVENUE, APPT. 310  
KINGSTON ON K1A1A1

The field can be left empty, and should not be included on the returned data file. DK and RF are not allowed.

TC\_C03

If TC\_TRYGN = 2 (No), go to TC\_END.

Otherwise, go to TC\_N03.

TC\_N03

INTERVIEWER: Re-dial the telephone number.

Have you made contact?

## Canadian Health Measures Survey - Cycle 5

- 1 Yes - same person
  - 2 Yes - other person (Go to TC\_B05)
  - 3 No (Go to TC\_END)
- (DK, RF not allowed)

Help text:

Purpose:

To identify whether contact has been made with a person.

Functionality:

"Yes - same person" will end the interview.

"Yes - other person" will start the interview.

"No" will end the interview and an outcome code will have to be assigned.

<F5> "Refusal" and <F6> "Don't Know" are disabled for this question.

Programmer:

If SAMPUNIT = 2 (Telephone), a header consisting of the telephone number should be displayed at the top of the screen.

For example:

Telephone Number: (613) 321-1234  
Numéro de téléphone : (613) 321-1234

If SAMPUNIT <> 2, a header consisting of the name of the contact for the household, address and telephone number should be displayed at the top of the screen.

For example:

Household Respondent: GRACE WESTMORELAND  
Telephone Number: (613) 321-1234  
Address: 12 MINSK AVENUE, APT. 310  
KINGSTON ON K1A1A1

Note that "APT." should be displayed only if there is data in the apartment field.

Répondant du ménage : GRACE WESTMORELAND  
Numéro de téléphone : (613) 321-1234  
Adresse : 12 MINSK AVENUE, APPT. 310  
KINGSTON ON K1A1A1

DK and RF are not allowed.

TC\_R04

**I'm sorry, I was trying to reach ^TELEPHONENUMBER. There must be a problem with the telephone lines.**

INTERVIEWER: Press <1> to continue.

Go to TC\_B06

Help text:

Purpose:

To provide an explanation for another wrong number.

Functionality:

After <ENTER> is pressed, the interview will be suspended.

<F5> "Refusal" and <F6> "Don't Know" are disabled for this question.

Programmer:

The field can be left empty, and should not be included on the returned data file.  
DK and RF are not allowed.

TC\_B05

Call the Interviewer Introduction Block (see Appendix I).

Notes:

Go to TC\_END.

TC\_B06

Call the Thank You 1 Block (see Appendix I).

TC\_END

INFORMATION COPY DO NOT USE TO REPORT  
COPIE POUR INFORMATION NE PAS UTILISER POUR RAPPORTER

**Thank You 1 (TY1)**

TY1\_BEG

TY1\_R01

**Thank you for your time.**

INTERVIEWER: Press <1> to continue.

Help text:

*Functionality:*  
<F5> "Refusal" and <F6> "Don't Know" are disabled for this question.

Programmer:

The field can be left empty, and should not be included on the returned data file.

DK and RF are not allowed.

TY1\_END

INFORMATION COPY DO NOT USE TO REPORT  
COPIE POUR INFORMATION NE PAS UTILISER POUR RAPPORTER

## Survey Introduction (INT)

INT\_BEG External variables required: None

INT\_R01 **One of the main goals of the survey is to gather information to help improve health programs and services in Canada. Your information may also be used by Statistics Canada for other statistical and research purposes.**

**The survey will collect information on Canadians' health and health habits. The first part of the survey is this interview, which includes questions on many health-related topics. The second part of the survey involves a visit to a mobile clinic to collect direct physical measures such as blood pressure, height and weight, bone density and vision tests.**

INTERVIEWER: Press <1> to continue.

Help text:

Purpose:

- to introduce the survey to respondents so that they are aware of its nature and purposes

Functionality:

- <F5> "Refusal" and <F6> "Don't Know" are disabled for this question

Programmer:

The field can be left empty, and should not be included on the returned data file. DK, RF are not allowed.

INT\_R02

**Your answers are collected under the authority of the *Statistics Act* and will be kept strictly confidential. While participation is voluntary, your cooperation is important to ensure the information collected in this survey is as accurate and as comprehensive as possible.  
(Registration#: STC/HLT-084-75364)**

INTERVIEWER: Press <1> to continue.

Help text:

Purpose:

- to affirm that respondents' information is confidential and that their participation is important for the accuracy of the data

- the registration number can be provided to respondents for survey verification purposes

Functionality:

- <F5> "Refusal" and <F6> "Don't Know" are disabled for this question

Programmer:

The field can be left empty, and should not be included on the returned data file. DK, RF are not allowed.

INT\_END

**New Address (NAD)**

CAI standard block

Overview: The Address block is called from within other blocks. Only an address is collected. Note that surveys may choose whether or not to collect US addresses.

NAD\_BEG Import the following variables:

DV\_QTEXT\_E (QuestionText)  
 LISTINGADFLAG †YesNo  
 NONCANADFLAG †YesNo  
 ASKDESCRIPTION †YesNo

NAD\_Q01 **^ADV\_QTEXT\_E**

INTERVIEWER: Enter the civic number.  
 If necessary, ask: **(What is the civic number?)**

---

(6 spaces)

DK, RF  
 Null is allowed

Help text: Procedure:  
 If a rural descriptive address, leave the field blank (i.e., press <Enter>).

Functionality:  
 Mandatory field - something must be entered in either civic number AND street name OR rural description to continue.

Programmer: Any lower case text characters typed into the field should be converted to upper case text characters after <Enter> is pressed.

NAD\_C01 If DK or RF is entered and LISTINGADFLAG <> Yes, go to NAD\_N01. Otherwise, go to NAD\_Q02.

NAD\_N01 INTERVIEWER: Do you wish to skip the remaining address fields?

1 Yes (Go to NAD\_END)  
 2 No  
 (DK, RF not allowed)

Help text: Purpose:  
 To allow the remaining Address questions to be skipped.  
 Asked only if <F5> "Refusal" or <F6> "Don't Know" was used on NAD\_Q01.

Procedure:  
 Select "Yes" to skip the remaining Address fields.

Programmer: If "Yes" is selected, fill address fields with DK or RF (based on the response to NAD\_Q01) and go to NAD\_END.

NAD\_Q02 **(^ADV\_QTEXT\_E)**



## Canadian Health Measures Survey - Cycle 5

---

INTERVIEWER: Enter the civic suffix.  
If necessary, ask: **(What is the civic suffix?)**

---

(3 spaces)

DK, RF  
Null is allowed

Help text:

Procedure:  
If no civic suffix, leave the field blank (i.e., press <Enter>).

NAD\_Q03

**(^ADV\_QTEXT\_E)**

INTERVIEWER: Enter the street name.  
If necessary, ask: **(What is the street name?)**

---

(50 spaces)

DK, RF  
Null is allowed

Help text:

Purpose:  
To collect the street name.

Functionality:  
Mandatory field - something must be entered in either civic number AND street name OR rural description to continue.

Procedure:  
If a rural descriptive address, leave the field blank (i.e., press <Enter>).

NAD\_Q04

**(^ADV\_QTEXT\_E)**

INTERVIEWER: Enter the street type.  
If necessary, ask: **(What is the street type?)**

---

(20 spaces)

DK, RF  
Null is allowed

Help text:

Procedure:  
If no street type, leave the field blank (i.e., press <Enter>).

INFORMATION COPY DO NOT USE TO REPORT  
COPIE POUR INFORMATION NE PAS UTILISER POUR RAPPORTER

## Canadian Health Measures Survey - Cycle 5

Programmer:

The filed NAD\_Q04 is a look-up table for the street type. Here is the content of the lookup table:

ID	TYPE	ABREVIATION
0	*	
1	ABBEY	ABBEY
2	ACCESS	ACCESS
3	ACRES	ACRES
4	ALLÉE	ALLÉE
5	ALLEY	ALLEY
6	AUT	AUT
7	AUTOROUTE	AUT
8	AV	AV
9	AVE	AVE
10	AVENUE	AVENUE
11	BAY	BAY
12	BEACH	BEACH
13	BEND	BEND
14	BLVD	BLVD
15	BOUL	BOUL
16	BOULEVARD	BLVD
17	BROOK	BROOK
18	BYPASS	BYPASS
19	BY-PASS	BYPASS
20	BYWAY	BYWAY
21	C	C
22	CAMPUS	CAMPUS
23	CAPE	CAPE
24	CAR	CAR
25	CARRÉ	CARRÉ
26	CARREF	CARREF
27	CARREFOUR	CARREF
28	CDS	CDS
29	CENTRE	CENTRE
30	CENTER	CENTER
31	CERCLE	CERCLE
32	CH	CH
33	CHASE	CHASE
34	CHEMIN	CHEMIN
35	CIR	CIR
36	CIRCLE	CIRCLE
37	CIRCT	CIRCT
38	CIRCUIT	CIRCT
39	CLOSE	CLOSE
40	COMMON	COMMON
41	CONC	CONC
42	CONCESSION	CONC
43	CORNERS	CRNRS
44	CÔTE	CÔTE
45	COUR	COUR
46	COURS	COURS
47	COURT	COURT
48	COVE	COVE
49	CRES	CRES
50	CRESCENT	CRES
51	CREST	CREST
52	CRNRS	CRNRS
53	CROFT	CROFT
54	CROIS	CROIS
55	CROISSANT	CROIS
56	CROSS	CROSS
57	CROSSING	CROSS
58	CROSSROAD	CRSSRD
59	CRSSRD	CRSSRD
60	CRT	CRT
61	CTR	CTR
62	CUL-DE-SAC	CDS
63	DALE	DALE

INFORMATION COPY IS NOT USE TO REPORT  
 COPIE POUR INFORMATION NE PAS UTILISER POUR RAPPORTER

Canadian Health Measures Survey - Cycle 5

64	DELL	DELL
65	DIVERS	DIVERS
66	DIVERSION	DIVERS
67	DOWNS	DOWNS
68	DR	DR
69	DRIVE	DRIVE
70	ECH	ÉCH
71	ECHANGEUR	ÉCH
72	END	END
73	ESPL	ESPL
74	ESPLANADE	ESPL
75	ESTATE	ESTATE
76	ESTATES ESTATE	
77	EXPRESSWAY	EXPY
78	EXPY	EXPY
79	EXTEN	EXTEN
80	EXTENSION	EXTEN
81	FARM	FARM
82	FIELD	FIELD
83	FOREST	FOREST
84	FREEWAY FWY	
85	FRONT	FRONT
86	FWY	FWY
87	GARDENSGDNS	
88	GATE	GATE
89	GDNS	GDNS
90	GLADE	GLADE
91	GLEN	GLEN
92	GREEN	GREEN
93	GRNDS	GRNDS
94	GROUNDS	GRNDS
95	GROVE	GROVE
96	HARBOURHARBR	
97	HARBR	HARBR
98	HAVEN	HAVEN
99	HEATH	HEATH
100	HEIGHTS HTS	
101	HGHLDS	HGHLDS
102	HIGHLANDS	HGHLDS
103	HIGHWAYHWY	
104	HILL	HILL
105	HOLLOW	HOLLOW
106	HTS	HTS
107	HWY	HWY
108	ILE	ÎLE
110	IMP	IMP
111	IMPASSE	IMP
112	INLET	INLET
113	ISLAND	ISLAND
114	KEY	KEY
115	KNOLL	KNOLL
116	LANDING LANDNG	
117	LANDNG	LANDNG
118	LANE	LANE
119	LANEWAYLANEWY	
120	LANEWY	LANEWY
121	LIMITS	LIMITS
122	LINE	LINE
123	LINK	LINK
124	LKOUT	LKOUT
125	LMTS	LMTS
126	LOOKOUTLKOUT	
127	LOOP	LOOP
128	MALL	MALL
129	MANOR	MANOR
130	MAZE	MAZE
131	MEADOWMEADOW	
132	MEWS	MEWS

INFORMATION COPY NOT USE TO REPORT  
 COPIE POUR INFORMATION NE PAS UTILISER POUR RAPPORTER

Canadian Health Measures Survey - Cycle 5

133	MONTÉE	MONTÉE
135	MOUNT	MOUNT
136	MOUNTAIN	MOUNT
137	MTN	MTN
138	ORCH	ORCH
139	ORCHARD	ORCH
140	PARADE	PARADE
141	PARC	PARC
142	PARK	PARK
143	PARKWAY	PKY
144	PASS	PASS
145	PASSAGE PASS	
146	PATH	PATH
147	PATHWAYPATH	
148	PINES	PINES
149	PK	PK
150	PKY	PKY
151	PL	PL
152	PLACE	PLACE
153	PLAT	PLAT
154	PLATEAU PLAT	
155	PLAZA	PLAZA
156	POINT	POINT
157	POINTE	POINTE
158	PORT	PORT
159	PRIVATE	PVT
160	PROM	PROM
161	PROMENADE	PROM
162	PT	PT
163	PTWAY	PTWAY
164	PVT	PVT
165	QUAI	QUAI
166	QUAY	QUAY
167	RAMP	RAMP
168	RANG	RANG
169	RANGE	RANGE
170	RD	RD
171	RDPT	RDPT
172	REACH	REACH
173	RG	RG
174	RIDGE	RIDGE
175	RIGHT OF WAY	RTOFWY
176	RISE	RISE
177	RLE	RLE
178	ROAD	ROAD
179	ROND POINT	RDPT
180	ROUTE	ROUTE
181	ROW	ROW
182	RTE	RTE
183	RTOFWY	RTOFWY
184	RUE	RUE
185	RUELLE	RUELLE
187	RUN	RUN
188	SECTION	SECTN
189	SECTN	SECTN
190	SENT	SENT
191	SENTIER	SENT
192	SIDERD	SIDERD
193	SIDEROAD	SIDERD
194	SQ	SQ
195	SQUARE	SQUARE
196	ST	ST
197	STREET	STREET
198	STROLL	STROLL
199	SUBDIV	SUBDIV
200	SUBDIVISION	SUBDIV
201	TERR	TERR
202	TERRACE TERR	

INFORMATION COPY DO NOT USE TO REPORT  
 COPIE POUR INFORMATION NE PAS UTILISER POUR RAPPORTER

Canadian Health Measures Survey - Cycle 5

203	TERRASSE	TSSE
205	THICKET	THICK
206	TLINE	TLINE
207	TOWERS	TOWERS
208	TOWNLIN	TLINE
209	TRACE	TRACE
210	TRAIL	TRAIL
211	TRNABT	TRNABT
212	TRUNK	TRUNK
213	TSSE	TSSE
214	TURNABO	TRNABT
215	VALE	VALE
216	VIA	VIA
217	VIEW	VIEW
218	VILLAGE	VILLGE
219	VILLAS	VILLAS
220	VILLGE	VILLGE
221	VISTA	VISTA
222	VOIE	VOIE
223	WALK	WALK
224	WAY	WAY
225	WHARF	WHARF
226	WOOD	WOOD
227	WYND	WYND
228	ÉCH	ÉCH
229	ÉCHANGE	ÉCH
230	ÎLE	ÎLE
231	AIRE	AIRE
232	BAIE	BAIE
233	BRGE	BRGE
234	DRPASS	DRPASS
235	FSR	FSR
236	PEAK	PEAK

NAD\_Q05

(ADV\_QTEXT\_E)

INTERVIEWER: Enter the street direction.  
If necessary, ask: **(What is the street direction?)**

(2 spaces)

DK, RF  
Null is allowed

Help text:

Procedure:  
If no street direction, leave the field blank (i.e., press <Enter>).

NAD\_Q06

(ADV\_QTEXT\_E)

## Canadian Health Measures Survey - Cycle 5

---

INTERVIEWER: Enter the apartment number.  
If necessary, ask: **(What is the apartment number?)**

---

(6 spaces)

DK, RF  
Null is allowed

Help text:

Procedure:  
If no apartment number, leave the field blank (i.e., press <Enter>).

Programmer:

Any lower case text characters typed into the field should be converted to upper case text characters after <Enter> is pressed.

NAD\_Q07

**(^DV\_QTEXT\_E)**

INTERVIEWER: Enter the city, town, village or municipality.  
If necessary, ask: **(What is the city, town, village or municipality?)**

---

(35 spaces)

(DK, RF not allowed)

Help text:

Functionality:  
Mandatory field - something must be entered to continue.  
<F5> "Refusal" and <F6> "Don't Know" are disabled for this question.

Programmer:

Any lower case text characters typed into the field should be converted to upper case text characters after <Enter> is pressed.

NAD\_Q08

**(^DV\_QTEXT\_E)**

INTERVIEWER: Enter the postal code. **[Blank/If the address is outside Canada, press <Enter>]**  
If necessary, ask: **(What is the postal code?)**

---

(6 spaces)

DK, RF (Go to NAD\_Q10)  
Null is allowed

Go to NAD\_E08A

Help text:

Procedure:  
If the respondent is unsure or is unwilling to provide the full postal code, ask for the first three characters.  
If the address is outside of Canada, leave the field blank (i.e., press <Enter>).

Functionality:  
Several format edits are applied on the postal code entered.

Programmer:

Any lower case text characters typed into the field should be converted to upper case text characters after <Enter> is pressed.

## Canadian Health Measures Survey - Cycle 5

NAD\_C09 If first character of the postal code is « X », go to NAD\_D10.  
Otherwise, go to .

NAD\_Q09 (**^ADV\_QTEXT\_E**)

**INTERVIEWER:** Confirm that the [territory/province] is [Newfoundland and Labrador/Nova Scotia/Prince Edward Island/New Brunswick/Quebec/Ontario/Manitoba/Saskatchewan/Alberta/British Columbia/Yukon].

If necessary, ask: (So [territory/province] is [Newfoundland and Labrador/Nova Scotia/Prince Edward Island/New Brunswick/Quebec/Ontario/Manitoba/Saskatchewan/Alberta/British Columbia/Yukon]?)

1 Yes (Go to NAD\_END)

2 No  
(DK, RF not allowed)

Help text: Purpose:  
To confirm the province or territory based on the postal code that was entered.

Functionality:  
<F5> "Refusal" and <F6> "Don't Know" are disabled for this question.

NAD\_Q10 (**^ADV\_QTEXT\_E**)

**INTERVIEWER:** Select the province or territory.  
If necessary, ask: (What is the province or territory?)

- 10 Newfoundland and Labrador
  - 11 Prince Edward Island
  - 12 Nova Scotia
  - 13 New Brunswick
  - 24 Quebec
  - 35 Ontario
  - 46 Manitoba
  - 47 Saskatchewan
  - 48 Alberta
  - 59 British Columbia
  - 60 Yukon
  - 61 Northwest Territories
  - 62 Nunavut
  - 76 **[U.S.A./" ]**
  - 77 **[Outside of Canada and U.S.A./" ]**
- (DK, RF not allowed)

Help text: Purpose:  
To collect the province or territory when a postal code was not collected or not confirmed.

Functionality:  
Mandatory field - something must be entered to continue.  
<F5> "Refusal" and <F6> "Don't Know" are disabled for this question.

Programmer: The above is the full list of possible locations that can be displayed. Surveys may select a sub-set of the list (i.e., codes 76 and 77 can be removed from the list).



Canadian Health Measures Survey - Cycle 5

---

NAD\_C11

If 76 "U.S.A." is selected and NONCANADFLAG ne Yes, go to NAD\_Q11.  
Otherwise, go to NAD\_END.

NAD\_Q11

(^ADV\_QTEXT\_E)

INFORMATION COPY DO NOT USE TO REPORT  
COPIE POUR INFORMATION NE PAS UTILISER POUR RAPPORTER

Canadian Health Measures Survey - Cycle 5

---

INTERVIEWER: Select the state.

If necessary, ask: **(What is the state?)**

- 01 Alabama
  - 02 Alaska
  - 03 Arizona
  - 04 Arkansas
  - 05 California
  - 06 Colorado
  - 07 Connecticut
  - 08 Delaware
  - 09 District of Columbia
  - 10 Florida
  - 11 Georgia
  - 12 Hawaii
  - 13 Idaho
  - 14 Illinois
  - 15 Indiana
  - 16 Iowa
  - 17 Kansas
  - 18 Kentucky
  - 19 Louisiana
  - 20 Maine
  - 21 Maryland
  - 22 Massachusetts
  - 23 Michigan
  - 24 Minnesota
  - 25 Mississippi
  - 26 Missouri
  - 27 Montana
  - 28 Nebraska
  - 29 Nevada
  - 30 New Hampshire
  - 31 New Jersey
  - 32 New Mexico
  - 33 New York
  - 34 North Carolina
  - 35 North Dakota
  - 36 Ohio
  - 37 Oklahoma
  - 38 Oregon
  - 39 Pennsylvania
  - 40 Rhode Island
  - 41 South Carolina
  - 42 South Dakota
  - 43 Tennessee
  - 44 Texas
  - 45 Utah
  - 46 Vermont
  - 47 Virginia
  - 48 Washington
  - 49 West Virginia
  - 50 Wisconsin
  - 51 Wyoming
- (DK, RF not allowed)

INFORMATION COPY IS NOT USE TO REPORT  
COPIE POUR INFORMATION NE PAS UTILISER POUR RAPPORTER

## Canadian Health Measures Survey - Cycle 5

---

Help text: *Functionality:*  
Mandatory field - something must be entered to continue.  
<F5> "Refusal" and <F6> "Don't Know" are disabled for this question.

NAD\_Q12

**(^ADV\_QTEXT\_E)**

INTERVIEWER: Enter only a US zip code.  
If necessary, ask: **(What is the zip code?)**

---

(12 spaces)

DK, RF

(Go to NAD\_END)

Programmer:

Any lower case text characters typed into the field should be converted to upper case text characters after <Enter> is pressed.

NAD\_C13

If ASKDESCRIPTION = 1 (Yes) and (NAD\_Q01=(Empty, DK or RF) or NAD\_Q03=(Empty, DK or RF)), go to NAD\_Q13.  
Otherwise, go to NAD\_END.

NAD\_Q13

**(^ADV\_QTEXT\_E)**

INTERVIEWER: Enter the rural description.  
If necessary, ask: **(What is the rural description?)**

---

(60 spaces)

DK, RF

Null is allowed

Help text:

*Purpose:*  
To collect the rural description.

*Functionality:*  
Mandatory field - something must be entered in either civic number AND street name OR rural description to continue.

Programmer:

Any lower case text characters typed into the field should be converted to upper case text characters after <Enter> is pressed.

NAD\_END

**Confirm Listing Address (Personal) (LA)**

CAI standard block

Overview: This block is used in personal interviews. Confirmation of the listing address is through observation rather than as a response to a question asked of the respondent.

LA\_BEG External variables required:

*Variables taken from sample file:*  
NUM: listing address civic number  
STREET: listing address street name  
APT: listing address apartment number  
CITY: listing address city name  
PROV: listing address alphabetic province code  
PC: listing address postal code  
CPROV: province of residence

LA\_B01 Call the Address block (NAD).

Programmer: Pass DV\_QTEXT\_E, DV\_QTEXT\_F, LISTINGADFLAG and ASKDESCRIPTION='Yes' as parameters.

Pre-fill the fields with the listing address data from the survey's sample file.

LA\_END

INFORMATION COPY DO NOT USE TO REPORT  
COPIE POUR INFORMATION NE PAS UTILISER POUR RAPPORTER

**Check Mailing Address (CHM)**

CHM\_BEG External fields required:

CHMAddress: If CN\_N01 = 1 (Telephone) then CHMAddress is taken from CLA\_B02 data fields  
 If CN\_N01 = 2 (Personal) then CHMAddress is taken from LA\_B01 data fields  
 Address is formatted as:  
 12 MINSK AVENUE, APT. 310  
 KINGSTON ON K1A1A1

Note that "APT." should be displayed only if there is data for the apartment field.

CHM\_Q01 **Is this also your mailing address?**  
 ^CHMAddress

1	Yes	(Go to CHM_END)
2	No	
DK, RF		(Go to CHM_END)

Help text:

Purpose:  
 - to determine whether the listing address confirmed or updated in the previous question(s) can also be used as the mailing address

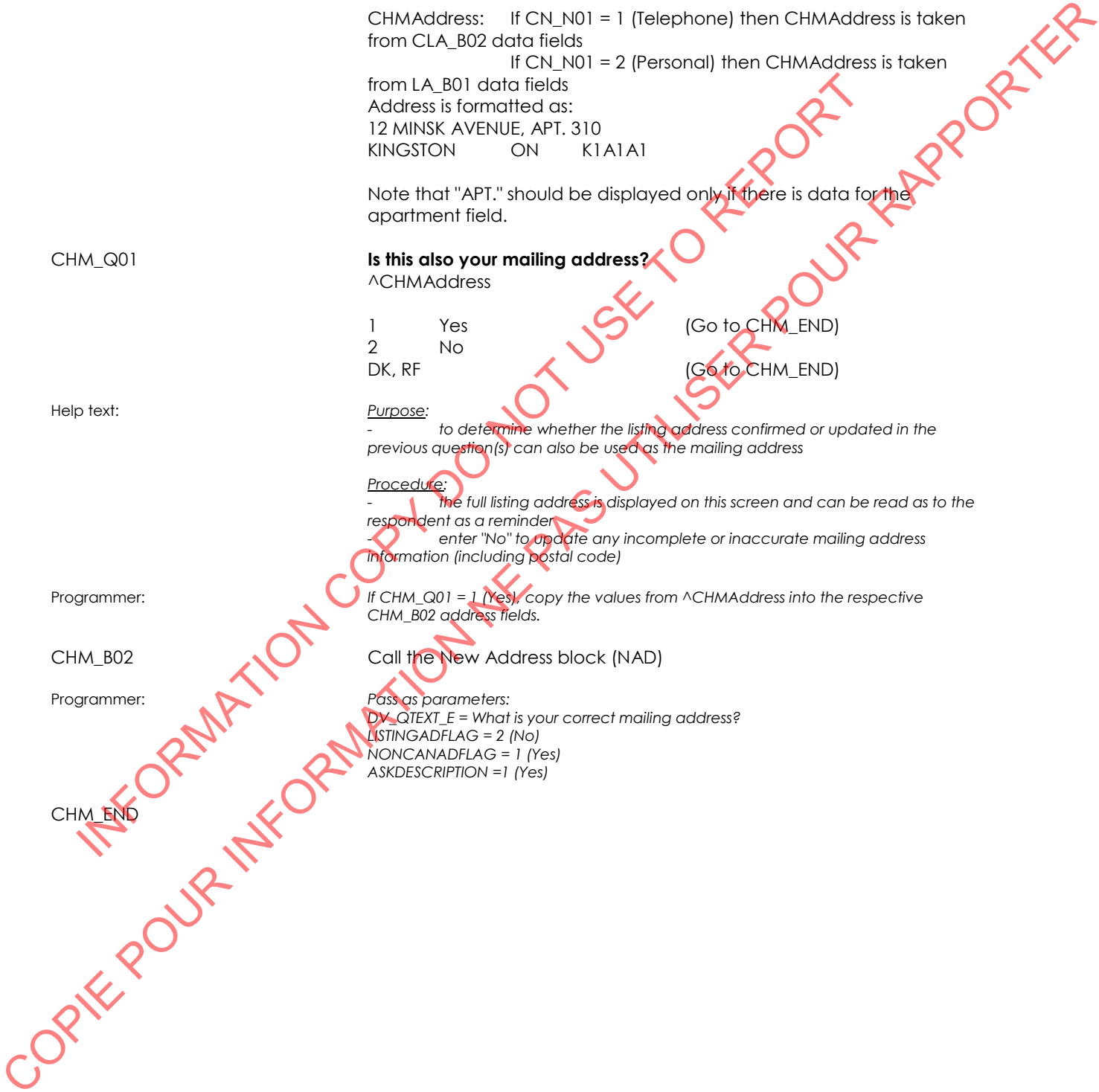
Procedure:  
 - the full listing address is displayed on this screen and can be read as to the respondent as a reminder  
 - enter "No" to update any incomplete or inaccurate mailing address information (including postal code)

Programmer: If CHM\_Q01 = 1 (Yes), copy the values from ^CHMAddress into the respective CHM\_B02 address fields.

CHM\_B02 Call the New Address block (NAD)

Programmer: Pass as parameters:  
 DY\_QTEXT\_E = What is your correct mailing address?  
 LISTINGADFLAG = 2 (No)  
 NONCANADFLAG = 1 (Yes)  
 ASKDESCRIPTION = 1 (Yes)

CHM\_END



**Confirm Telephone (TEL)**

CAI standard block

Overview: This block is used to collect or confirm the telephone number.

TEL\_BEG External variables required:

*Variables from sample file:*  
TELEPHONENUMBER: telephone number

TEL\_C01 If TELEPHONENUMBER = blank, go to TEL\_D02.  
Otherwise, go to TEL\_Q01.

TEL\_Q01 **I would like to confirm your telephone number.  
Is it ^TELEPHONENUMBER?**

- 1 Yes (Go to TEL\_END)
- 2 No
- DK, RF (Go to TEL\_END)

Help text: Purpose:  
To check the telephone number for completeness and accuracy.

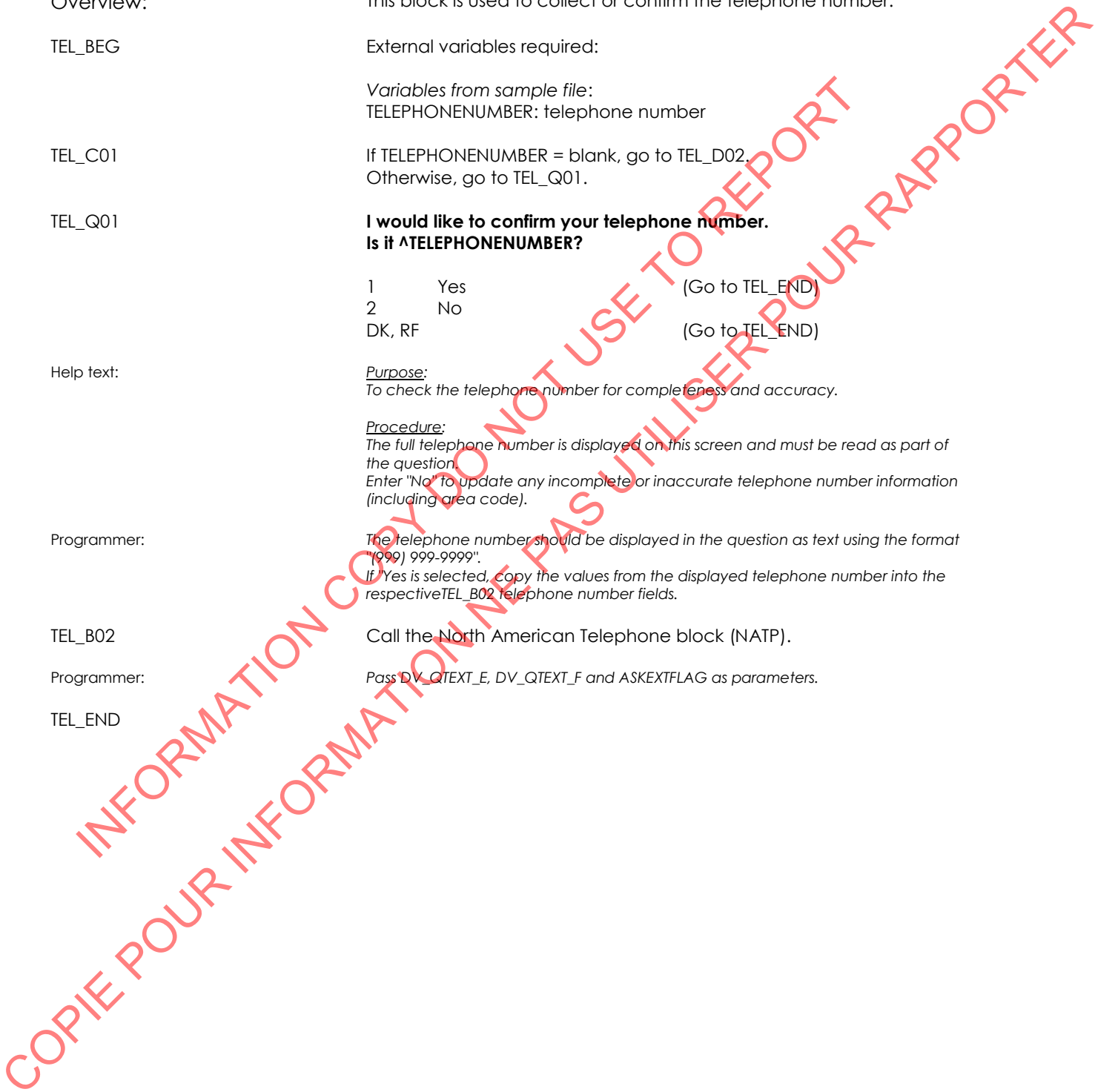
Procedure:  
The full telephone number is displayed on this screen and must be read as part of the question.  
Enter "No" to update any incomplete or inaccurate telephone number information (including area code).

Programmer: The telephone number should be displayed in the question as text using the format "(999) 999-9999".  
If "Yes" is selected, copy the values from the displayed telephone number into the respective TEL\_B02 telephone number fields.

TEL\_B02 Call the North American Telephone block (NATP).

Programmer: Pass DV\_QTEXT\_E, DV\_QTEXT\_F and ASKEXTFLAG as parameters.

TEL\_END



## Canadian Health Measures Survey - Cycle 5

### North American Telephone (NATP)

CAI standard block

Overview: The North American Telephone block is called from within other blocks. Only a telephone number is collected.

NATP\_BEG Import the following variables:

DV\_QTEXT\_E (Question Text)  
ASKEXT †YesNo

NATP\_Q01 **^ADV\_QTEXT\_E**

INTERVIEWER: Enter the area code.  
If necessary, ask: **(What is the area code?)**  
Enter "000" if no telephone.

|\_|\_|\_|  
(MIN: 0)  
(MAX: 995)

DK, RF (Go to NATP\_Q02)

Help text: *Functionality:*  
If an area code outside of Canada and the United States is entered, a soft edit will be triggered for confirmation.

NATP\_C01 If NATP\_Q01 = "000", fill NATP\_Q02 with "0000000", go to NATP\_END.  
Otherwise, go to NATP\_E01A.

NATP\_Q02 **(^ADV\_QTEXT\_E)**

INTERVIEWER: Enter the telephone number.  
If necessary, ask: **(What is the telephone number?)**

|\_|\_|\_|\_|\_|\_|\_|\_|\_|  
(MIN: 0)  
(MAX: 9,999,995)

DK, RF (Go to NATP\_END)

NATP\_C03 If NATP\_Q02 = DK, RF or "0000000" or ASKEXT = No, go to NATP\_END.  
Otherwise, go to NATP\_Q03.

NATP\_Q03 **(^ADV\_QTEXT\_E)**

Canadian Health Measures Survey - Cycle 5

---

INTERVIEWER: Enter the extension, if applicable.

---

(6 spaces)

DK, RF

Help text:

Procedure:

If no extension, leave the EXT field blank (i.e., press <Enter>).

Programmer:

The extension field can be left empty.

NATP\_END

INFORMATION COPY DO NOT USE TO REPORT  
COPIE POUR INFORMATION NE PAS UTILISER POUR RAPPORTER



**Dwelling (DW)**

DW\_BEG Content Block

External variables required:  
CN\_N01 method of interview

DW\_C01 If CN\_N01 = 2 (Personal), go to DW\_N02.  
Otherwise, go to DW\_Q01.

DW\_Q01 **What type of dwelling do you live in? Is it a... ?**

INTERVIEWER: Read categories to respondent.

- 01 **Single detached**
- 02 **Double**
- 03 **Row or terrace**
- 04 **Duplex**
- 05 **Low-rise apartment of fewer than 5 stories or a flat**
- 06 **High-rise apartment of 5 stories or more**
- 07 **Institution**
- 08 **Hotel; rooming/lodging house; camp**
- 09 **Mobile home**
- 10 Other - Specify (Go to DW\_S02)
- DK RF

Go to DW\_END

Help text:

Definition:

- **Single detached**: a structure with one dwelling only, separated by open space from all other structures (except its own garage or shed)
- **Double**: a dwelling joined to only one other dwelling, separate from it by a wall extending from ground to roof
- **Row or terrace**: a dwelling unit in a row of three or more dwellings sharing common walls extending from ground to roof in which there are no other dwellings either above or below
- **Duplex**: two dwellings, situated one above the other, not attached to any other structure and surrounded on all sides by open space
- **Low-rise apartment or flat**: a dwelling in a triplex, quadriplex or an apartment building of fewer than 5 stories, separated from other dwellings by horizontal and vertical divisions
- **High-rise apartment**: a dwelling within a residential structure of 5 or more stories
- **Institution**: a collective dwelling which exists primarily to provide short-term or long-term custody or medical care (e.g., penitentiaries, orphanages, nursing homes, hospitals, homes of religious orders)
- **Hotel; rooming/lodging house; camp**: non-institutional collective dwellings
- **Mobile home**: a movable dwelling designed and constructed to be transported (by road) on its own chassis to a site, and placed on a temporary foundation such as block posts or a prepared pad
- **Other**: includes dwellings (other than mobile homes) used as permanent residences and capable of being moved on short notice, such as motor homes, tents, railroad cars, houseboats, etc.

DW\_N02 INTERVIEWER: Select the dwelling type.

## Canadian Health Measures Survey - Cycle 5

---

- 01 Single detached
- 02 Double
- 03 Row or Terrace
- 04 Duplex
- 05 Low-rise apartment  
(fewer than 5 stories) or flat
- 06 High-rise apartment (5  
stories or more)
- 07 Institution
- 08 Hotel; rooming/lodging  
house; camp
- 09 Mobile home
- 10 Other - Specify
- DK, RF

Go to DW\_END

Help text:

Definition:

- **Single detached:** a structure with one dwelling only, separated by open space from all other structures (except its own garage or shed)
- **Double:** a dwelling joined to only one other dwelling, separate from it by a wall extending from ground to roof
- **Row or terrace:** a dwelling unit in a row of three or more dwellings sharing common walls extending from ground to roof in which there are no other dwellings either above or below
- **Duplex:** two dwellings, situated one above the other, not attached to any other structure and surrounded on all sides by open space
- **Low-rise apartment or flat:** a dwelling in a triplex, quadriplex or an apartment building of fewer than 5 stories, separated from other dwellings by horizontal and vertical divisions
- **High-rise apartment:** a dwelling within a residential structure of 5 or more stories
- **Institution:** a collective dwelling which exists primarily to provide short-term or long-term custody or medical care (e.g., penitentiaries, orphanages, nursing homes, hospitals, homes of religious orders)
- **Hotel; rooming/lodging house; camp:** non-institutional collective dwellings
- **Mobile home:** a movable dwelling designed and constructed to be transported (by road) on its own chassis to a site, and placed on a temporary foundation such as block posts or a prepared pad
- **Other:** includes dwellings (other than mobile homes) used as permanent residences and capable of being moved on short notice, such as motor homes, tents, railroad cars, houseboats, etc.

DW\_S02

INTERVIEWER: Specify.

---

(80 spaces)

(DK, RF not allowed)

Programmer:

EMPTY is not allowed.  
Any lower case text typed into the field should be converted to upper case text after <Enter> is pressed.

DW\_END

## Canadian Health Measures Survey - Cycle 5

### Collective Dwelling (COLL)

Overview: COLL is called if DW\_N02 = 08.

COLL\_BEG

COLL\_N01 INTERVIEWER: Specify the type of collective dwelling (e.g., lodging/rooming house, hotel, motel, hostel, tourist home, hospital, staff residence, working camp, etc.)

If necessary, ask: **(Please specify the type of dwelling.)**

---

(80 spaces)

(DK, RF not allowed)

Help text:

Purpose:

- the type of collective dwelling can determine whether the case is eligible for an interview

Functionality:

- mandatory field - something must be entered to continue  
- <F5> "Refusal" and <F6> "Don't Know" are disabled for this question

Programmer:

DK, RF and EMPTY are not allowed.

Any lower case text characters typed into the field should be converted to upper case text characters after <Enter> is pressed.

COLL\_Q02

**What is the total number of people living here?**

|\_|\_|\_| Number of people

(MIN: 1)

(MAX: 995)

DK, RF

Help text:

Procedure:

- to be counted a person must either regard the dwelling as his or her usual residence or be staying in the dwelling and have no usual place of residence elsewhere

Functionality:

- if more than 25 is entered, a soft edit will be triggered for confirmation

COLL\_END

## Canadian Health Measures Survey - Cycle 5

### Dwelling Minimum (DMB)

Overview:	<p>This is the CATI-CAPI minimal version of the Tenure of household, Number of rooms, Number of bedrooms and Condition of dwelling block.</p> <p>The client will select which number of rooms or bedrooms questions that will be used for the block. There are two types of question (DWE1, DWE2) for number of rooms or bedrooms.</p> <p>A specific Blaise specifications has been created for each questions.</p>
DMB_BEG	<p>Import the following variable:</p> <p>DWE1_FLAG (0..1)</p>
Content type:	<p>NOTE TO DATA USERS: DWE1_FLAG is always equal to 0</p>
DMB_Q01	<p><b>Is this dwelling... ?</b></p> <p><u>INTERVIEWER:</u> Read categories to respondent. If the respondent's household contains both owners and renters, such as a boarder, the dwelling should be considered owned.</p> <p>1 <b>Owned by you or a member of this household, even if it is still being paid for</b> 2 <b>Rented, even if no cash rent is paid</b> DK, RF</p>
Help text:	<p>Tag: Owned or rented</p> <p>Choose "Owned" if the respondent and/or another member of this household own the dwelling in which they live, even if the dwelling is on rented or leased land, or if it is part of a condominium, or if it is still being paid for by the respondent or another member of this household.</p> <p>Choose "Rented" in all other cases, even if the dwelling occupied by the respondent is provided without cash rent or at a reduced rent (for example, a clergy's residence or a superintendent's dwelling in an apartment building), or the dwelling is part of a co-operative.</p>
DMB_C01	<p>If DWE1_FLAG = 1, go to DMB_B01A. Otherwise, go to DMB_B01B.</p>
Content type:	<p>NOTE TO DATA USERS: For the CHMS, DWE1_FLAG = 0. This means that the DWE2 block, which asks the number of bedrooms, is called from DMB_B01B.</p>
DMB_B01A	<p>Call block DWE1.</p>
Programmer:	<p>After completion of DWE1, go to DMB_Q02</p>
DMB_B01B	<p>Call block DWE2.</p>

DMB\_Q02

Is this dwelling in need of any repairs?

Do not include remodelling or additions.

INTERVIEWER: Read categories to respondent.

1 **No, only regular maintenance is needed (painting, furnace cleaning, etc.)**

2 **Yes, minor repairs are needed (missing or loose floor tiles, bricks or shingles, defective steps, railing or siding, etc.)**

3 **Yes, major repairs are needed (defective plumbing or electrical wiring, structural repairs to walls, floors or ceilings, etc.)**

DK, RF

Help text:

*Tag: Maintenance of the dwelling*

*Regular maintenance means the normal activities continually being performed to prevent the dwelling from deteriorating, such as oiling hinges and replacing electrical fuses.*

*If some part of the respondent's dwelling is damaged, defective or not operating properly, they should choose "minor repairs" or "major repairs". They should choose "major repairs" if their dwelling needs critical repairs to electrical, heating or water systems; or structures such as walls, floors, ceilings; or needs major replacements such as a new roof, or new external siding.*

*If the dwelling needs both minor and major repairs, the respondent should choose "major repairs".*

DMB\_END

INFORMATION COPY DO NOT USE TO REPORT  
COPIE POUR INFORMATION NE PAS UTILISER POUR RAPPORTER

### Number of Bedrooms v.2 (DWE2)

Overview: This is the CATI-CAPI version of the Number of bedrooms block. For the Harmonized content - number of rooms, you must select one of the 2 versions. (DWE1 or DWE2).

DWE2\_BEG Harmonized Content

DWE2\_Q01 **How many bedrooms are there in this dwelling?**

INTERVIEWER: Include all rooms designed as bedrooms even if they are now used for something else, for example, as guest rooms or television rooms.

Do not count rooms used solely for business purposes.

Include all rooms used as bedrooms now, even if they were not originally built as bedrooms, such as bedrooms in a finished basement.

For a one-room dwelling or bachelor apartment, enter zero

|\_|\_| Number of bedrooms  
(MIN: 0)  
(MAX: 95)

DK, RF

DWE2\_END

INFORMATION COPY DO NOT USE TO REPORT  
COPIE POUR INFORMATION NE PAS UTILISER POUR RAPPORTER

**Other Living Quarters (OLQ)**

Overview: This block determines whether there are other dwellings within the structure, possibly not on the sampling frame.

OLQ\_BEG External variables required: none

OLQ\_Q01 **Is there another set of living quarters within this structure?**

INTERVIEWER: Select "Yes" only if there is a separate set of living quarters with a private entrance either  
- from outside the building; or  
- from a common hall, lobby, vestibule or stairway inside the building.

The entrance to the dwelling must be one that can be used without passing through the living quarters of some other person or group of persons.

- 1 Yes
- 2 No (Go to OLQ\_END)
- DK, RF (Go to OLQ\_END)

OLQ\_N02 INTERVIEWER: Create a multiple case for each additional set of living quarters. Do not interview the multiple case until confirmation is received from Head Office that the case is a true multiple (not on the sampling frame).

Press <1> to continue.  
(DK, RF not allowed)

OLQ\_END

INFORMATION COPY DO NOT USE TO REPORT UTILISER POUR RAPPORTER  
COPIE POUR INFORMATION NE PAS UTILISER POUR RAPPORTER

**Number of Multiples (MU)**

MU\_BEG

MU\_N01

INTERVIEWER: Do you want to generate multiples?

1 Yes

2 No

(DK, RF not allowed)

(Go to MU\_END)

Go to MU\_N02

MU\_N02

INTERVIEWER: Enter number of multiples (between 1 and 9)

|\_ |

(MIN: 1)

(MAX: 9)

(DK, RF not allowed)

MU\_END

INFORMATION COPY DO NOT USE TO REPORT  
COPIE POUR INFORMATION NE PAS UTILISER POUR RAPPORTER



**Delete Multiple Case (DMU)**

DMU\_BEG

DMU\_N01

INTERVIEWER: Do you want to keep or delete this multiple case?

Select <3> (Case not yet confirmed) if Head Office has not yet confirmed whether this is a true multiple.

- 1 Keep the case (valid multiple)
- 2 Delete the case (not a true multiple)
- 3 Case not yet confirmed (DK, RF not allowed)

DMU\_END

INFORMATION COPY DO NOT USE TO REPORT  
COPIE POUR INFORMATION NE PAS UTILISER POUR RAPPORTER

**Roster Introduction (RS)**

RS\_BEG

RS\_R01

**The next few questions ask for important basic information about the people in your household.**

INTERVIEWER: Press <Enter> to continue.

Help text:

Purpose:

· the Roster questions collect the names of household members and confirm the continued household membership of previously listed household members for some surveys, information on household members who have moved is also collected

Functionality:

<F5> "Refusal" and <F6> "Don't Know" are disabled for this question

Programmer:

The field can be left empty, and should not be included on the returned data file. DK and RF are not allowed.

RS\_END

INFORMATION COPY DO NOT USE TO REPORT  
COPIE POUR INFORMATION NE PAS UTILISER POUR RAPPORTER

**Usual Roster (USU)**

USU\_BEG

USU\_Q01

**What are the names of all persons who usually live here?**

INTERVIEWER:

First Name:

Begin with adults who have responsibility for the care or support of the family.

Enter the first name.

To delete a name, replace the first name with \*.

To continue, go to the blank line at the end of the roster and enter <1> in the first name field.

INTERVIEWER:

Last Name:

Begin with adults who have responsibility for the care or support of the family.

Enter the last name.

To delete a name, replace the first name with \*.

To continue, go to the blank line at the end of the roster and enter <1> in the first name field.

(DK, RF not allowed)

Help text:

**"Usual" Roster**

Definition:

- include all persons who regard the dwelling as their usual residence or are staying in the dwelling and have no usual place of residence elsewhere
- include Canadian citizens, landed immigrants, and non-permanent residents (persons who are in Canada on a work permit, a student visa or a Minister's permit, or who are applying for refugee status, as well as their dependants)
- single students should be considered as usual residents of their parents' dwelling if they have spent 30 or more days there in the past 12 months
- married persons away at work or school should be considered as usual residents of their spouse's dwelling

Procedure:

- begin the list with an adult who has responsibility for the care or support of the household

Programmer:

EMPTY is not allowed.

USU\_END

**Temporary Roster (TMP)**

TMP\_BEG

TMP\_Q01

**Is anyone staying here temporarily?**

- 1 Yes
- 2 No (Go to TMP\_END)
- DK, RF (Go to TMP\_END)

Help text:

Purpose:  
to probe for additional household members (in some cases the respondent may not have been sure whether to include a person staying temporarily in the dwelling)

TMP\_Q02

**What are the names of all persons who are staying here temporarily?**

INTERVIEWER:

First Name:

Add a person only if he/she has no other usual residence elsewhere.  
Enter the first name.  
To delete a name replace the first name with\*.  
To continue, go to the blank line at the end of the roster and enter <1> in the first name field.

INTERVIEWER:

Last Name:

Add a person only if he/she has no other usual residence elsewhere.  
Enter the last name.  
To delete a name replace the first name with\*.  
To continue, go to the blank line at the end of the roster and enter <1> in the first name field.

---

(50 spaces)

(DK, RF not allowed)

Help text:

Definition:  
- include all persons who regard the dwelling as their usual residence or are staying in the dwelling and have no usual place of residence elsewhere

Programmer:

EMPTY is not allowed.

TMP\_END

**Other Roster 1 (OTH1)**

OTH1\_BEG

OTH1\_Q01

**Are there any other persons who usually live here but are now away at school, in hospital, or somewhere else?**

- 1 Yes
- 2 No (Go to OTH1\_END)
- DK, RF (Go to OTH1\_END)

Help text:

Purpose:  
to probe for additional household members (in some cases the respondent may not have been sure whether to include a person who usually lives in the dwelling but is currently away)

OTH1\_Q02

**What are the names of the other people who live or stay here?**

INTERVIEWER: First Name:  
Add a person only if he/she has no other usual residence elsewhere.  
Enter the first name.  
To delete a name, replace the first name with \*.  
To continue, go to the blank line at the end of the roster and enter <1> in the first name field.

Last Name:  
Add a person only if he/she has no other usual residence elsewhere.  
Enter the last name.  
To delete a name, replace the first name with \*.  
To continue, go to the blank line at the end of the roster and enter <1> in the first name field.

---

(50 spaces)

(DK, RF not allowed)

Help text:

Definition:  
include all persons who regard the dwelling as their usual residence or are staying in the dwelling and have no usual place of residence elsewhere

Programmer:

EMPTY is not allowed.

OTH1\_END

## Demographic Introduction (DM)

DM\_BEG

DM\_N01

INTERVIEWER: The following questions collect the demographic information for all household members.  
For new household members collect all demographic information.  
For other household members collect any missing demographic information, or update/correct existing demographic information as needed.  
Press <Page Down> to go to the first unanswered demographic question, or to go to the next question series once all the demographic information has been collected.

(DK, RF not allowed)

Help text:

Purpose:

- birth date, age and sex must be collected or confirmed for each household member since question flows are often based on this information  
- demographic information is needed for all household members

Programmer:

The field can be left empty, and should not be included on the returned data file.  
DK and RF are not allowed.

DM\_END

INFORMATION COPY DO NOT USE TO REPORT  
COPIE POUR INFORMATION NE PAS UTILISER POUR RAPPORTER

## Canadian Health Measures Survey - Cycle 5

### Date (DATE)

CAI standard block

#### Overview:

The Date block collects a date as three separate fields in order by day, month, and year. Specific question text varies on the context.

#### DATE\_BEG

Import the following variables:

DV\_QTEXT\_E (Question text)

#### DATE\_Q01

**^ADV\_QTEXT\_E**

INTERVIEWER: Enter the day.  
If necessary, ask: **(What is the day?)**

|\_|\_|  
(MIN: 1)  
(MAX: 31)

DK, RF

#### DATE\_Q02

**(^ADV\_QTEXT\_E)**

INTERVIEWER: Select the month.  
If necessary, ask: **(What is the month?)**

01 January  
02 February  
03 March  
04 April  
05 May  
06 June  
07 July  
08 August  
09 September  
10 October  
11 November  
12 December

DK, RF

#### DATE\_Q03

**(^ADV\_QTEXT\_E)**

INTERVIEWER: Enter a four digit year.  
If necessary, ask **(What is the year?)**

|\_|\_|\_|\_|  
(MIN: 0)  
(MAX: 9,997)

DK, RF

#### DATE\_END

## Age with Confirmation (AWC)

Harmonized content

Overview: This block is used to collect the respondent's date of birth and age when any previously collected date of birth is to be confirmed.

AWC\_BEG

External variables required:  
 REFERENCEYEAR: numeric year of reference date  
 SPECRESPBDAY: day of birth of specific respondent  
 SPECRESPBMONTH: month of birth of specific respondent  
 SPECRESPBYEAR: year of birth of specific respondent  
 SPECRESPAGE: age of specific respondent

Variables created based on sample file data:  
 CURRENTYEAR: numeric year of current/system date  
 CURRENTMONTH: numeric month of current/system date  
 CURRENTDAY: numeric day of current/system date  
 CURRENTDATEE: English text of current/system date  
 CURRENTDATEF: French text of current/system date  
 REFERENCEDATEE: English text of reference date  
 REFERENCEDATEF: French text of reference date  
 SPECRESPNAME: name of specific respondent (one space separating first and last names)  
 SPECRESPBDATE: date of birth of specific respondent

PROXYSEX: gender of targeted respondent and whether the interview is being conducted by proxy  
 FNAME: first name of respondent

Programmer: **\*\*\*HARMONIZED CONTENT BLOCK\*\***

AWC\_C01 If (SPECRESPBDAY = DK, RF or EMPTY) or (SPECRESPBMONTH = DK, RF or EMPTY) or (SPECRESPBYEAR = DK, RF or EMPTY) or SPECRESPAGE = EMPTY, go to AWC\_B02.  
 Otherwise, go to AWC\_D01A.

AWC\_Q01 **We recorded ^SPECRESPNAME's date of birth as ^ADV\_SPECRESPBDATEE. Is this correct?**

1 Yes (Go to AWC\_END)  
 2 No  
 (DK, RF not allowed)

Help text: *Tag: Age with confirmation*

Functionality:  
 <F5> "Refusal" and <F6> "Don't Know" are disabled for this question

Programmer: *Pre-fill the question text with the appropriate respondent name.*

*If AWC\_Q01 = 1 (Yes), copy the date of birth values used in generating the displayed date of birth into the respective AWC\_B02 date of birth fields.*

AWC\_B02 **What is ^SPECRESPNAME's date of birth?**

Call the Date block (DATE)



## Canadian Health Measures Survey - Cycle 5

Help text:	<p><u>Tag:</u> Age with confirmation</p> <p><u>Purpose:</u> used to calculate the age of the household member, which is necessary for determining question flows</p> <p><u>Procedure:</u> if the specific date of birth is unknown or refused, collect as much information as possible (e.g., the year and month if the day is not known)</p>
Programmer:	<p>Pre-fill the question text with the appropriate respondent name.</p> <p>If the entered date of birth is not different from the feedback date of birth, go to AWC_END.</p>
AWC_C03A	<p>If AWC_B02.Month = NONRESPONSE ou AWC_B02.Year = NONRESPONSE, go to AWC_Q04. Otherwise, go to AWC_C03B.</p>
AWC_C03B	<p>If AWC_B02.Day = NONRESPONSE AND AWC_B02.Month = CURRENTMONTH, go to AWC_Q04. Otherwise, go to AWC_Q03.</p>
AWC_Q03	<p><b>So ^SPECRESPNAME's age on ^REFERENCEDATEE was ^DV_CALCULATEDAGE [EMPTY/months]. Is that correct?</b></p> <p><u>INTERVIEWER:</u> Date of birth is ^DV_DOBDATEE.</p> <p>1 Yes 2 No, return and correct date of birth 3 No, collect age (DK, RF not allowed)</p>
Help text:	<p><u>Tag:</u> Age with confirmation</p> <p><u>Purpose:</u> the full set of date-of-birth information collected in the previous question is used to calculate the age of the household member</p> <p><u>Functionality:</u> &lt;F5&gt; "Refusal" and &lt;F6&gt; "Don't Know" are disabled for this question</p>
Programmer:	<p>Pre-fill the question text with the appropriate respondent name.</p>
AWC_C04	<p>If AWC_Q03 = 1, go to AWC_END. Otherwise, go to AWC_Q04.</p>
AWC_Q04	<p><b>What is ^SPECRESPNAME's age?</b></p>

## Canadian Health Measures Survey - Cycle 5

---

|\_|\_|\_| Age in years  
(MIN: 0)  
(MAX: 121)

(DK, RF not allowed)

Help text:

Tag: Age with confirmation

Purpose:

to collect the age of the household member if one or more parts of the date of birth were unknown or refused or if the calculated age was not verified as correct

Procedure:

if the respondent is unwilling or unable to provide a specific age for the household member, probe to obtain an estimate

Functionality:

if there is a valid feedback age and the entered age differs by more than three years from the feedback age, a soft edit will be triggered for confirmation  
<F5> "Refusal" and <F6> "Don't Know" are disabled for this question

Programmer:

Pre-fill the question text with the appropriate respondent name.

AWC\_END

INFORMATION COPY DO NOT USE TO REPORT  
COPIE POUR INFORMATION NE PAS UTILISER POUR RAPPORTER

**Sex (SEX)**

Harmonized content

Overview:

The Sex block is used to collect the sex of the respondent.

SEX\_BEG

External variables required:

SPECRESPSEX: sex of specific respondent (1 = male or 2 = female)

SPECRESPNAME: name of specific respondent (one space separating first and last names)

Programmer:

\*\*\*HARMONIZED CONTENT BLOCK\*\*\*

SEX\_Q01

INTERVIEWER: Enter ^SPECRESPNAME's sex.

If necessary, ask: **(Is ^SPECRESPNAME male or female?)**

1 Male

2 Female

(DK, RF not allowed)

Help text:

Tag: Sex

Procedure:

if sufficient information has been provided, select either "Male" or "Female" without asking the question.

If there is doubt as to the sex of a household member, ask the question and make the appropriate selection.

Functionality:

<F5> "Refusal" and <F6> "Don't know" are disabled for this question.

Programmer:

Pre-fill the question text with the appropriate respondent name.

SEX\_END

**Marital Status with Confirmation (De-facto) (MSWC)**

Harmonized content

Overview: This block is used to collect the respondent's social marital status when any previously collected marital status is to be confirmed. Surveys must specify the minimum age for calling the block (the LFS minimum is 16, the GSS minimum is 15).

MSWC\_BEG Variable taken from sample file:  
SPECRESPMS: marital status of specific respondent

Variable created based on sample file data:  
PROXYSEX: gender of targeted respondent and whether the interview is being conducted by proxy  
FNAME

Import: YOUR2, ARE\_C, YOU1

Programmer: **\*\*\*HARMONIZED CONTENT BLOCK\*\*\***  
Add layout instruction to display all answer options

MSWC\_C01 If SPECRESPMS = DK, RF or EMPTY, go to MSWC\_Q02.  
Otherwise, go to MSWC\_D01A.

MSWC\_Q01 **We recorded your marital status as [married/living in common-law/widowed/separated/divorced/single, never married].  
Is this correct?**

- 1 Yes (Go to MSWC\_END)
- 2 No (Go to MSWC\_END)
- DK, RF (Go to MSWC\_END)

Help text: Tag: Marital Status With Confirmation (De-facto)

Purpose:  
marital status is an important variable in tracking the evolution of social attitudes economic data combined with marital status and family data provides insight into the socio-economic situation of various types of families

Definition:  
living common-law: refers to two people of the opposite sex or the same sex who live together as a couple but who are not legally married to each other

Procedure:  
the full list of categories should be read to the respondent

Programmer: Pre-fill the question text with the appropriate respondent name.

If MSWC\_Q01 = 1 (Yes), set MSWC\_Q02 = numeric marital status of respondent selected from the roster.

MSWC\_Q02 **What is your marital status?  
Are you...?**

INTERVIEWER: Read categories to respondent.  
If a Quebec respondent answers "civil union", code to the "married" category.

- 1 **Married**
  - 2 **Living common-law**
  - 3 **Widowed**
  - 4 **Separated**
  - 5 **Divorced**
  - 6 **Single, never married**
- DK, RF

Help text:

Tag: Marital Status With Confirmation (De-facto)

Purpose:

marital status is an important variable in tracking the evolution of social attitudes economic data combined with marital status and family data provides insight into the socio-economic situation of various types of families

Definition:

living common-law: refers to two people of the opposite sex or the same sex who live together as a couple but who are not legally married to each other

Procedure:

the full list of categories should be read to the respondent  
if a Quebec respondent answers "civil union", code to the "married" category

MSWC\_END

INFORMATION COPY DO NOT USE TO REPORT  
COPIE POUR INFORMATION NE PAS UTILISER POUR RAPPORTER

**Educational Diploma/Certificate (EDC)**

Harmonized content

Overview: This is a modified version of the CATI/CAPI version one of the Educational Attainment block (EHG2).

EDC is called if the age of the household member is  $\geq 12$ .

EDC\_BEG External fields required:  
 AWC\_AGE: age of respondent  
 RESPONDENTNAME: name of respondent selected from the roster for collection of demographic information

EDC\_C01 If AWC\_AGE  $\geq 12$ , go to EDC\_Q01.  
 Otherwise, go to EDC\_END.

EDC\_Q01 **What is the highest grade of elementary or high school ^RESPONDENTNAME has ever completed?**

- 1 Grade 8 or lower (Go to EDC\_Q03)  
 (Québec: Secondary II or lower)
- 2 Grade 9 - 10 (Québec: Secondary III or IV, Newfoundland and Labrador: 1st year secondary) (Go to EDC\_Q03)
- 3 Grade 11 - 13 (Québec: Secondary V, Newfoundland and Labrador: 2nd to 3rd year of secondary)  
 DK, RF

Help text: Tag: Educational Attainment

*The attainment of a certificate, diploma or degree is considered to be at a higher level than some post secondary education without a certificate, diploma or degree.*

EDC\_Q02 **Did ^RESPONDENTNAME complete a high school diploma or its equivalent?**

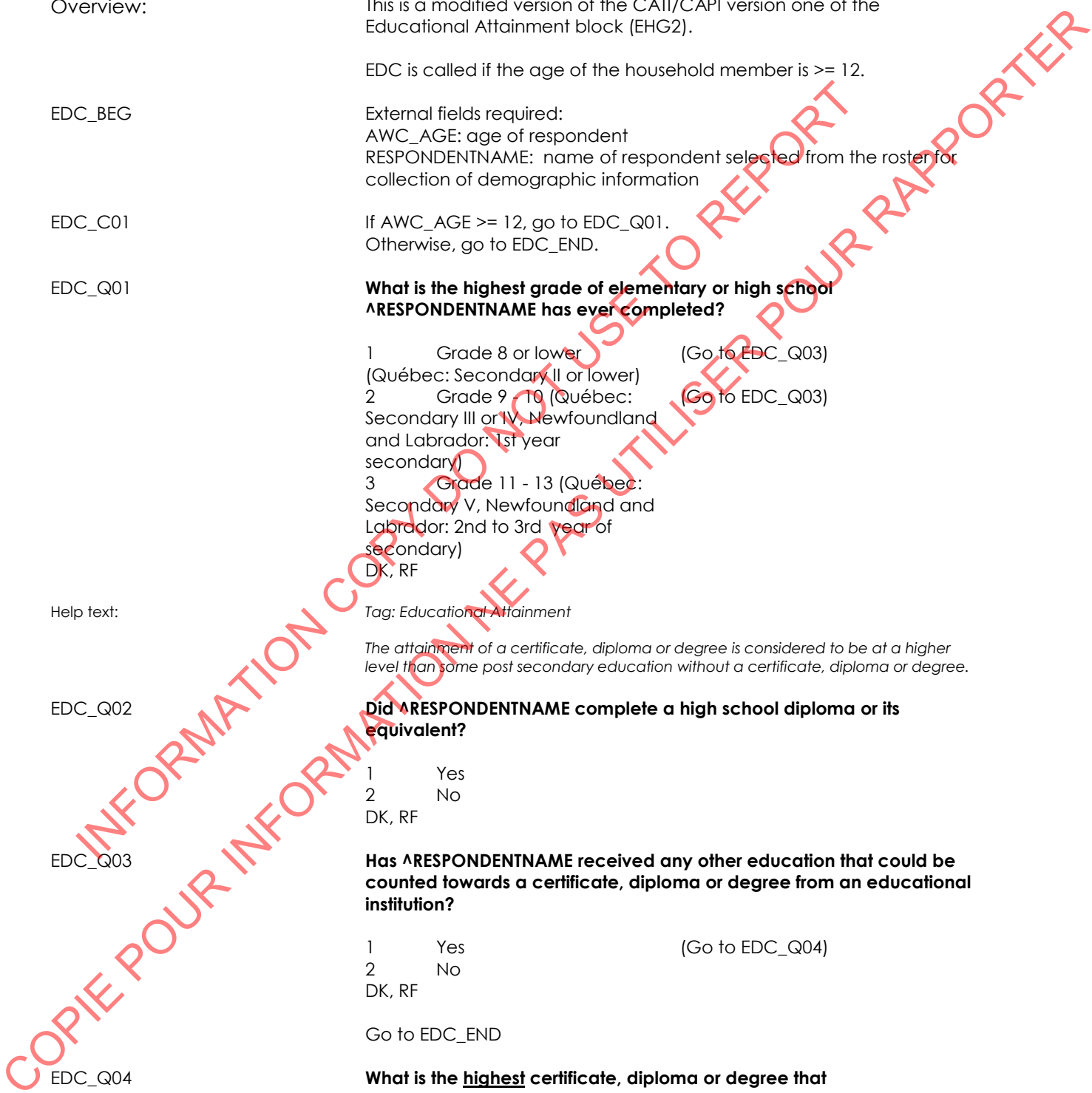
- 1 Yes
- 2 No
- DK, RF

EDC\_Q03 **Has ^RESPONDENTNAME received any other education that could be counted towards a certificate, diploma or degree from an educational institution?**

- 1 Yes (Go to EDC\_Q04)
- 2 No
- DK, RF

Go to EDC\_END

EDC\_Q04 **What is the highest certificate, diploma or degree that ^RESPONDENTNAME has completed?**



- 1 Less than high school diploma or its equivalent
  - 2 High school diploma or a high school equivalency certificate
  - 3 Trade certificate or diploma
  - 4 College, CEGEP or other non-university certificate or diploma (other than trades certificates or diplomas)
  - 5 University certificate or diploma below the bachelor's level
  - 6 Bachelor's degree (e.g. B.A., B.Sc., LL.B.)
  - 7 University certificate, diploma or degree above the bachelor's level
- DK, RF

EDC\_END

INFORMATION COPY DO NOT USE TO REPORT  
COPIE POUR INFORMATION NE PAS UTILISER POUR RAPPORTER

**Canadian Forces (CAF)**

CAI standard block

Overview:

The Canadian Forces block question is used to determine whether or not the respondent is a full time member of the regular Canadian Armed Forces. Full-time military personnel are not asked Labour Force questions. Surveys must specify the minimum and maximum ages for calling the block (the LFS minimum is 16 and the LFS maximum is 65).

CAF\_BEG

External fields required:

*Variables created based on sample file data:*

SPECRESPNAME: name of specific respondent (one space separating first and last names)

SPECRESPAGE: respondent age

CAF\_C01

If SPECRESPAGE >= Minimum age and SPECRESPAGE <= Maximum age, go to CAF\_Q01.  
Otherwise, go to CAF\_END.

CAF\_Q01

**Are you a full time member of the regular Canadian Forces?**

1 Yes

2 No

(DK, RF not allowed)

Help text:

Purpose:

Generally a survey component is not generated for a member of the Canadian (Armed) Forces because the required data are already available from the Department of National Defence.

Procedure:

Select "No" if the respondent is a part-time (reserve) member of the Canadian (Armed) Forces.

Select "No" if the respondent is a civilian working for the Department of National Defence.

Select "Yes" if the respondent is a member of the Regular Officer's Training Program (ROTP).

Functionality:

<F5> "Refusal" and <F6> "Don't Know" are disabled for this question.

CAF\_END

Content type:

NOTE TO DATA USERS:

Full time members of the regular Canadian Armed Forces are not eligible to be sampled for the CHMS.



**Relationship with Confirmation (RWC)**

Harmonized content

Overview:

The Relationship With Confirmation block is used to collect the relationship of an individual to someone else in the household when any previously collected relationship is to be confirmed. Surveys may choose the level of detail desired, i.e., which of the sub-questions to ask. For example, one survey may choose to have all six detail questions, another may choose to have only three of them, and a third may choose not to have any. The block should not be called if there is only one person in the household. See Appendix III for additional specifications.

Note: the CAI standard RWC specifications have been modified for CHMS Cycle 5 to remove question RWC\_Q3F

RWC\_BEG

Variables taken from sample file:

SPECRESPREL: relationship of one respondent to another

Variables created based on sample file data:

SPECRESPNAME : name of specific respondent (one space separating first and last names)

DETAILREL: 1..2 (1 = minimal level of details - 1 question), (2 = detailed levels of relationship - 2 questions)

Variables from previously completed blocks:

SPECRESPAGE: age of specific respondent

SEX\_Q01: sex of specific respondent

SPECRESPMS: marital status of specific respondent

RWC\_C1

If SPECRESPREL = DK, RF or EMPTY, go to RWC\_Q2.  
Otherwise, go to RWC\_D1B.

RWC\_Q1

**We recorded ^SPECRESPNAME1's relationship to ^SPECRESPNAME2 as [Husband/Common-law partner/Birth father/Stepfather/Adoptive father/Birth son/Stepson/Adopted son/Brother/Half brother/Stepbrother/Adopted brother/Foster brother/Foster father/Foster son/Grandfather/Grandson/Father-in-law/Son-in-law/Brother-in-law/Other in-law/Uncle/Cousin/Nephew/Other relative/Unrelated/Wife/Common-law partner/Birth mother/Stepmother/Adoptive mother/Birth daughter/Stepdaughter/Adopted daughter/Sister/Half sister/Stepsister/Adopted sister/Foster sister/Foster mother/Foster daughter/Grandmother/Granddaughter/Mother-in-law/Daughter-in-law/Sister-in-law/Other in-law/Aunt/Cousin/Niece/Other relative/Unrelated].  
Is this correct?**

Canadian Health Measures Survey - Cycle 5

- 1 Yes (Go to RWC\_END)
  - 2 No
- (DK, RF not allowed)

Help text: *Tag: Relationship with confirmation*

*Functionality:*  
 <F5> "Refusal" and <F6> "Don't Know" are disabled for this question

Programmer: *Pre-fill the question with the appropriate respondent names and relationship.*

RWC\_Q2

**What is the relationship of:** ^SPECRESPNAME1  
 (^SPECRESPAGE1, ^SPECRESPSEX1E)  
**to:** ^SPECRESPNAME2?  
 (^SPECRESPAGE2, ^SPECRESPSEX2E)

- 01 **[Husband/Wife]**
- 02 Common-law partner
- 03 **[Father/Mother]**
- 04 **[Son/Daughter]**
- 05 **[Brother/Sister]**
- 06 Foster **[father/mother]**
- 07 Foster **[son/daughter]**
- 08
- [Grandfather/Grandmother]**
- 09
- [Grandson/Granddaughter]**
- 10 In-law
- 11 Other related
- 12 Unrelated
- DK, RF

Help text: *Tag: Relationship with confirmation*

*Purpose:*  
 to determine the relationship of one household member to another used to analyze and interpret changes in family and household characteristics and composition

*Definition:*  
 husband or wife: spouse by legal marriage (opposite or same sex)  
 common-law partner: two people of the opposite or same sex who live together as a couple but are not legally married  
 foster father or mother: a person paid to provide care for a child under the age of 18 who is not the child's birth or adoptive parent or the spouse of the child's mother or father  
 foster son or daughter: a child under the age of 18 receiving care from someone being paid to provide that care who is not the child's birth or adoptive parent or the spouse of the child's mother or father  
 in-law: a person related by marriage or common-law union

Programmer: *Pre-fill the question with the appropriate respondent names, ages and sexes.*

RWC\_C3A If DETAILREL = 1 (minimal level of details), go to RWC\_END.  
 Otherwise, go to RWC\_C3B.

RWC\_C3B If RWC\_Q2 = 3, go to RWC\_Q3A.  
 Otherwise, go to RWC\_C3C.

## Canadian Health Measures Survey - Cycle 5

RWC\_C3C If RWC\_Q2 = 4, go to RWC\_Q3B.  
Otherwise, go to RWC\_C3D.

RWC\_C3D If RWC\_Q2 = 5, go to RWC\_Q3C.  
Otherwise, go to RWC\_C3E.

RWC\_C3E If RWC\_Q2 = 10, go to RWC\_Q3D.  
Otherwise, go to RWC\_C3F.

RWC\_C3F If RWC\_Q2 = 11, go to RWC\_Q3E.  
Otherwise, go to RWC\_END.

RWC\_Q3A What is the relationship of: ^SPECRESPNAME1  
(^SPECRESPAGE1, ^SPECRESPSEX1E)  
to: ^SPECRESPNAME2?  
(^SPECRESPAGE2, ^SPECRESPSEX2E)

### Is that a(n)...?

INTERVIEWER: Read categories to respondent.

- 1 **Birth [father/mother]**
  - 2 **Step[father/mother]**
  - 3 **Adoptive [father/mother]**
- DK, RF

Go to RWC\_END

Help text: *Tag: Relationship with confirmation*

*Purpose:*  
to determine a more specific relationship of one household member to another

*Definition:*  
stepfather or stepmother: the spouse or common-law partner of the child's birth or adoptive mother or father  
adoptive father or mother: a person who has signed legal documents giving him or her the right to raise the child as his or her own

Programmer: Pre-fill the question with the appropriate respondent names, ages and sexes.

RWC\_Q3B What is the relationship of: ^SPECRESPNAME1  
(^SPECRESPAGE1, ^SPECRESPSEX1E)  
to: ^SPECRESPNAME2?  
(^SPECRESPAGE2, ^SPECRESPSEX2E)

### Is that a(n)...?

## Canadian Health Measures Survey - Cycle 5

INTERVIEWER: Read categories to respondent.

- 1 **Birth [son/daughter]**
  - 2 **Step[son/daughter]**
  - 3 **Adopted [son/daughter]**
- DK, RF

Go to RWC\_END

Help text:

Tag: Relationship with confirmation

Purpose:

to determine a more specific relationship of one household member to another

Definition:

stepson or stepdaughter: the spouse or common-law partner's child from a previous relationship

adoptive son or daughter: a child for whom the adoptive parent has signed legal documents giving him or her the right to raise the child as his or her own

Programmer:

Pre-fill the question with the appropriate respondent names, ages and sexes.

RWC\_Q3C

What is the relationship of:        ^SPECRESPNAME1  
(^SPECRESPAGE1, ^SPECRESPSEX1E)  
to:        ^SPECRESPNAME2?  
(^SPECRESPAGE2, ^SPECRESPSEX2E)

**Is that a(n)...?**

INTERVIEWER: Read categories to respondent.

- 1 **Full [brother/sister]**
  - 2 **Half [brother/sister]**
  - 3 **Step[brother/sister]**
  - 4 **Adopted [brother/sister]**
  - 5 **Foster [brother/sister]**
- DK, RF

Go to RWC\_END

Help text:

Tag: Relationship with confirmation

Purpose:

to determine a more specific relationship of one household member to another

Definition:

half-brother or half-sister: a brother or sister related through one parent only (father or mother)

stepbrother or stepsister: the child of the father's or mother's spouse

Programmer:

Pre-fill the question with the appropriate respondent names, ages and sexes.

RWC\_Q3D

What is the relationship of:        ^SPECRESPNAME1  
(^SPECRESPAGE1, ^SPECRESPSEX1E)  
to:        ^SPECRESPNAME2?  
(^SPECRESPAGE2, ^SPECRESPSEX2E)

**Is that a(n)...?**

## Canadian Health Measures Survey - Cycle 5

INTERVIEWER: Read categories to respondent.

- 1 **[Father/Mother]-in-law**
  - 2 **[Son/Daughter]-in-law**
  - 3 **[Brother/Sister]-in-law**
  - 4 **Other in-law**
- DK, RF

Go to RWC\_END

Help text:

Tag: Relationship with confirmation

Purpose:

to determine a more specific relationship of one household member to another

Definition:

father-in-law or mother-in-law: father or mother of one's spouse

son-in-law or daughter-in-law: spouse of one's daughter or son

brother-in-law or sister-in-law: brother or sister of the spouse, spouse of the brother or sister, or spouse of the brother-in-law or sister-in-law

Programmer:

Pre-fill the question with the appropriate respondent names, ages and sexes.

RWC\_Q3E

What is the relationship of:        ^SPECRESPNAME1  
(^SPECRESPAGE1, ^SPECRESPSEX1E)  
to:        ^SPECRESPNAME2?  
(^SPECRESPAGE2, ^SPECRESPSEX2E)

**Is that a(n)...?**

INTERVIEWER: Read categories to respondent.

- 1 **[Uncle/Aunt]**
  - 2 **Cousin**
  - 3 **[Nephew/Niece]**
  - 4 **Other relative**
- DK, RF

Go to RWC\_END

Help text:

Tag: Relationship with confirmation

Purpose:

to determine a more specific relationship of one household member to another

Programmer:

Pre-fill the question with the appropriate respondent names, ages and sexes.

RWC\_END

**Person Providing Demographics (PPD)**

CAI standard block

Overview: PPD identifies the person who is providing the household roster information.

A list of household members 10 years of age and over is available to choose from. It includes category "88" (Non-household member).

PPD\_BEG

PPD\_N01

INTERVIEWER: Select the person who is providing the information. If the person is not on the list, select "Non-household member".

(DK, RF not allowed)

Content type:

NOTE TO DATA USERS:

Random selection of CHMS respondents takes place after the demographic information is collected. One person is selected from the list of household members aged 12 to 79. In households with children aged 3 to 11, an additional child aged 3 to 11 is selected.

Help text:

Purpose:

To identify the person who provided the demographic and relationship data.

Procedure:

If more than one person provided information, select the person who provided the most information.

Functionality:

<F5> "Refusal" and <F6> "Don't Know" are disabled for this question.

Programmer:

Display all current household members (i.e., those with membership codes of 01, 02, 03, 05 or 06) that are 10 years of age or older. Note that "Non-household member" should be saved as code 88.

PPD\_END

**Outcome Code (OC)**

CAI standard block

**Overview:** The Outcome Code block is used to assign an outcome code to a case. Note that surveys must specify the lists of in-progress or final outcome codes from which interviewers will be able to select.

**OC\_BEG** External variables required:

**OC\_C01** If all components are complete, set a Final Outcome Code of 70 "Fully complete", go to OC\_END.  
Otherwise, go to OC\_N01.

**OC\_N01** INTERVIEWER: Is the case in-progress or final?

- 1 In-progress
  - 2 Final (Go to OC\_N03)
- (DK, RF not allowed)

**Help text:** Definition:  
*In-progress: the case has not been completed and needs to be accessed again.*  
*Final: the case does not need to be accessed again (i.e., the case is basically ready for transmission).*

Functionality:  
<F5> "Refusal" and <F6> "Don't Know" are disabled for this question.

**OC\_N02** INTERVIEWER: Assign the appropriate in-progress outcome code.

(DK, RF not allowed)  
Go to OC\_END

**Help text:** Functionality:  
<F5> "Refusal" and <F6> "Don't Know" are disabled for this question.

**OC\_N03** INTERVIEWER: Assign the appropriate final outcome code.

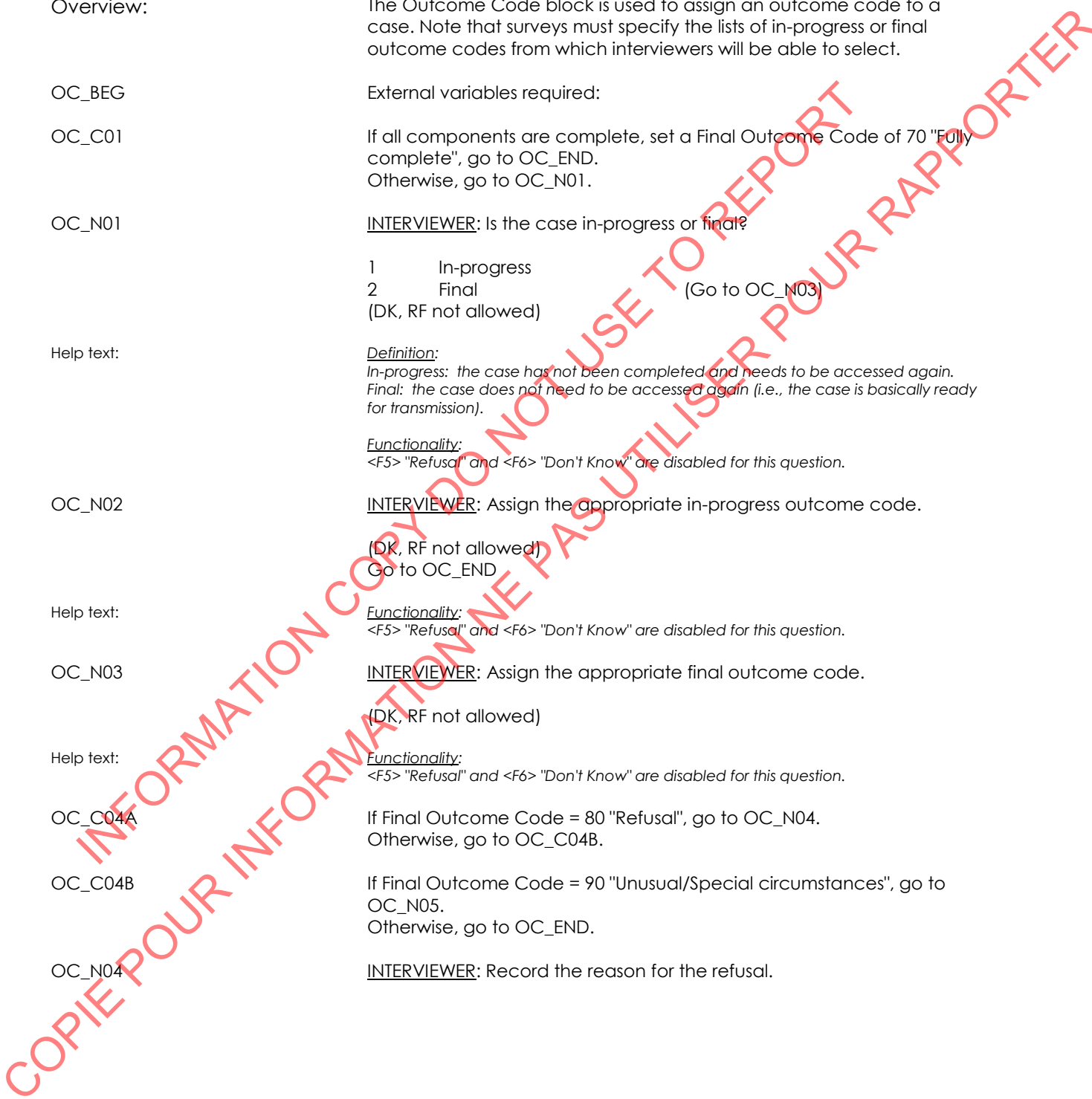
(DK, RF not allowed)

**Help text:** Functionality:  
<F5> "Refusal" and <F6> "Don't Know" are disabled for this question.

**OC\_C04A** If Final Outcome Code = 80 "Refusal", go to OC\_N04.  
Otherwise, go to OC\_C04B.

**OC\_C04B** If Final Outcome Code = 90 "Unusual/Special circumstances", go to OC\_N05.  
Otherwise, go to OC\_END.

**OC\_N04** INTERVIEWER: Record the reason for the refusal.



Canadian Health Measures Survey - Cycle 5

- 01 Dangerous / rude attitude (Go to OC\_END)
- 02 Won't answer the door/Hangs up (refusal by avoidance) (Go to OC\_END)
- 03 Not interested / doesn't want to participate (Go to OC\_END)
- 04 Doesn't want to be disturbed (Go to OC\_END)
- 05 Doesn't have the time (Go to OC\_END)
- 06 Against the government or Statistics Canada (Go to OC\_END)
- 07 Doesn't believe in or want to hear about statistics (Go to OC\_END)
- 08 Doesn't believe in or want to hear about surveys (Go to OC\_END)
- 09 Recently completed a survey (doesn't want to again) (Go to OC\_END)
- 10 Doesn't believe the info is secure (confidentiality) (Go to OC\_END)
- 11 Doesn't want to give personal information (Go to OC\_END)
- 12 Says not obligated / wants legal proof (Go to OC\_END)
- 13 Can get info somewhere else (e.g., Revenue Canada) (Go to OC\_END)
- 14 Adamant refusal (no reason, e.g., shuts the door or hangs up the phone) (Go to OC\_END)
- 15 Doesn't want to continue the survey (no more follow-ups) (Go to OC\_END)
- 16 Same household, refusal maintained (for follow-ups only) (Go to OC\_END)
- 17 Why me? Tells you to choose someone else (Go to OC\_END)
- 18 Other - Specify (Go to OC\_S04)  
(DK, RF not allowed)

Help text:

Procedure:  
Select the most appropriate response.

Functionality:  
<F5> "Refusal" and <F6> "Don't Know" are disabled for this question.

OC\_S04

(Record the reason for the refusal.)



## Canadian Health Measures Survey - Cycle 5

---

INTERVIEWER: Specify.

---

(80 spaces)

(DK, RF not allowed)

Go to OC\_END

Help text:

Purpose:

To allow text entry of a specific reason for a refusal that is not listed in the previous question.

Functionality:

Mandatory field - something must be entered to continue.

<F5> "Refusal" and <F6> "Don't Know" are disabled for this question.

Programmer:

Any lower case text characters typed into the field should be converted to upper case text characters after <Enter> is pressed.

OC\_N05

INTERVIEWER: Record the reason for the non-interview.

1 Illness or death in family (Go to OC\_END)

2 Recovering from natural disaster (Go to OC\_END)

3 Other - Specify (Go to OC\_S05)  
(DK, RF not allowed)

Help text:

Functionality:

<F5> "Refusal" and <F6> "Don't Know" are disabled for this question.

OC\_S05

(Record the reason for the non-interview.)

INTERVIEWER: Specify.

---

(80 spaces)

(DK, RF not allowed)

Help text:

Purpose:

To allow text entry of a specific reason for a non-interview that is not listed in the previous question.

Functionality:

Mandatory field - something must be entered to continue.

<F5> "Refusal" and <F6> "Don't Know" are disabled for this question.

Programmer:

Any lower case text characters typed into the field should be converted to upper case text characters after <Enter> is pressed.

OC\_END

**Rejected Household Block (REJ)**

REJ\_BEG

Block type: specific to CHMS

External variables required: None

REJ\_R01

**We have reached the maximum number of respondents in your age group so this will conclude our interview. Thank you for your time.**

INTERVIEWER: Press <Enter> to continue.

Programmer:

*The field can be left empty, and should not be included on the returned data file. DK, RF are not allowed.*

REJ\_END

INFORMATION COPY DO NOT USE TO REPORT  
COPIE POUR INFORMATION NE PAS UTILISER POUR RAPPORTER

**Thank You (TY)**

TY\_BEG

TY\_R01

**Thank you for your participation in the Canadian Health Measures Survey.**

INTERVIEWER: Press <Enter> to continue.

Help text:

Functionality:

<F5> "Refusal" and <F6> "Don't Know" are disabled for this question

Programmer:

The field can be left empty, and should not be included on the returned data file.

DK and RF are not allowed.

TY\_END

INFORMATION COPY DO NOT USE TO REPORT  
COPIE POUR INFORMATION NE PAS UTILISER POUR RAPPORTER

**Action Code (AC)**

AC\_BEG

AC\_N01

INTERVIEWER: Do you wish to assign an action code to this case?

- 1 Yes
  - 2 No
- (DK, RF not allowed)

Help text:

Definition:  
Action code: indicates a course of action for the case in the current collection period

Functionality:  
<F5> "Refusal" and <F6> "Don't Know" are disabled for this question

Programmer:

If AC\_N01 = 2 (No), set AC\_N02 = 0 (Proceed to interview) and go to AC\_END.

AC\_N02

INTERVIEWER: Select the action code to be assigned to the case.

- 0 Proceed to interview
  - 1 Attempt to interview - letter sent
  - 2 Attempt to interview - respondent contacted
  - 3 Do not interview again unless complete change in household membership
  - 4 Do not interview again under any circumstances
  - 5 Retain in RO
- (DK, RF not allowed)

Help text:

Functionality:  
<F5> "Refusal" and <F6> "Don't Know" are disabled for this question

AC\_END

### Record Linkage Statement (RLS)

Overview: This block contains a statement informing the respondent that Statistics Canada may or will link their information collected during the interview to other, generally administrative, data. If there is a planned linkage, the survey will have to specify from which administrative or survey sources it will be linked.

RLS\_BEG

RLS\_Q01

**To enrich the data from this survey, while minimizing the reporting burden for respondents, Statistics Canada will combine your survey responses with information from the tax data of all members of your household. Statistics Canada may also add information from other surveys or administrative data sources.**

INTERVIEWER: Press <1> to continue, unless respondent objects to combining responses with other data sources.

- 1 Continue
- 2 Respondent does not want his/her responses combined with other sources
- 3 Other [e.g. interview suspended / interrupted] (DK, RF not allowed)

Help text:

*Purpose:*  
To inform respondents that Statistics Canada may link information collected during the interview to administrative data sources.  
With the link, there is no need to ask the questions to respondents, so respondent burden and the cost of collection are reduced.

RLS\_END

**Split the Case (SC)**

SC\_BEG

Block type: Specific to CHMS

External variables required:

Variables from other components:

PERSEL: number of selected respondents in household (Blaise alias = PersonsSelected)

SC\_C11A

If PERSEL = 1, go to SC\_END.  
Otherwise, go to SC\_C11B.

SC\_C11B

If case has already been split, go to SC\_END.  
Otherwise, go to SC\_N11.

SC\_N11

INTERVIEWER: Do you wish to transmit the data for this respondent?

1 Yes

2 No

(Go to SC\_END)

(DK, RF not allowed)

SC\_END

INFORMATION COPY DO NOT USE TO REPORT  
COPIE POUR INFORMATION NE PAS UTILISER POUR RAPPORTER

**CAI Shut-Off (SO)**

CAI standard block

Overview:

The CAI Shut-Off question is an indicator to interviewers that a component has ended. Once a response has been entered the component is closed and cannot be re-accessed.

SO\_BEG

External variables required: none

SO\_N01

INTERVIEWER: This is the end of the component. Return to previously answered questions to make any necessary corrections, or select <Exit> to exit the component.

1        Exit  
(DK, RF not allowed)

Help text:

Functionality:  
Once a response has been entered, the component is closed and can no longer be accessed.  
<F5> "Refusal" and <F6> "Don't Know" are disabled for this question.

SO\_END

INFORMATION COPY DO NOT USE TO REPORT  
COPIE POUR INFORMATION NE PAS UTILISER POUR RAPPORTER

Data Capture

**Block to Block Logic Health Component (BBH)**

BBH_BEG	<p>External variables required:</p> <p>Variables from other components:</p> <p>Array of household member information from the roster up to a maximum of 20 household members (FNAME[i], LNAME[i], AWC_AGE[i] and SEX_Q01 [i]).</p> <p>PERSONID: identifies which household member from the roster list is the current respondent (minimum value = 1; maximum value = number of persons in roster list)</p> <p>FNAME: first name of selected respondent</p> <p>LNAME: last name of selected respondent</p> <p>RESPONDENTNAME: FNAME and LNAME separated by a single space.</p> <p>AWC_AGE: age of selected respondent (range 3 to 79)</p> <p>SEX_Q01: sex of selected respondent (1 = male; 2 = female)</p> <p>MSWC_Q02: marital status of selected respondent (01 = married; 02 = living common-law; 03 = widowed; 04 = separated; 05 = divorced; 06 = single, never married; DK; RF). Used in SXB.</p> <p>PDD_N01: The person who is providing the household roster information. Used in INS.</p> <p>PERSEL: number of respondents selected in household (1 or 2)</p> <p>OthPersonID: identifies the other selected respondent in a household with PERSEL = 2 (possible values 1 up to the number of persons in the household roster. EMPTY when PERSEL = 1. Cannot equal PERSONID.)</p> <p>TOXFLG: indicates whether TOX has been completed by the other respondent in a 2-respondent household (possible values : 1 = TOX already completed; 2 = TOX not completed; EMPTY)</p>
BBH_B005	Call Person providing information (PPI)
BBH_B010	Call Parental consent (PGC)
BBH_C015	If PGC_N01= 2, go to BBH_END. Otherwise, go to BBH_B015.
BBH_B015	Call Survey introduction - supplementary (INS)
BBH_B020	Call Video (VID)



## Canadian Health Measures Survey - Cycle 5

---

BBH_B025	Call General health (GEN)
BBH_B030	Call Health Utility Index (HUI)
BBH_B035	Call Chronic conditions (CCC)
BBH_B040	Call Vision (VIS)
BBH_B045	Call Vision prescription (VPR)
BBH_B050	Call Sleep Apnea (SPA)
BBH_B055	Call Pregnancy (PRS)
BBH_B060	Call Menopause (MEN)
BBH_B065	Call Fracture History (FRH)
Programmer:	<i>Calls FRD block.</i>
BBH_B070	Call Medication use (MEU)
Programmer:	<i>Calls NPC block</i>
BBH_B075	Call New product information (NPI)
BBH_B080	Call Steroids and osteoporosis medications (SOM)
BBH_B085	Call Height and weight (HWT)
Programmer:	<i>Calls WTD block.</i>
BBH_B090	Call Meat consumption (MFC)
Programmer:	<i>Calls FFD block.</i>
BBH_B095	Call Milk and dairy product consumption (MDC)
BBH_B100	Call Grain, fruit and vegetable consumption (GFV)
BBH_B105	Call Dietary fat consumption (DFC)
BBH_B110	Call Water and soft drink consumption (WSD)
BBH_B115	Call Salt consumption (SLT)
BBH_B120	Call Physical activities - adults (PAA)
BBH_B125	Call Physical activities - youth (PAY)
Programmer:	<i>Calls PAD block.</i>
BBH_B130	Call Children's physical activity (CPA)
BBH_B135	Call Time spent outdoors (TSD)
Programmer:	<i>Calls TOD block.</i>

## Canadian Health Measures Survey - Cycle 5

---

BBH_B140	Call Sedentary activities (SAC)
BBH_B145	Call Neighbourhood environment (NBE)
BBH_B150	Call Toxoplasmosis (TOX)
BBH_B155	Call Request for parent to leave (RPL) (Use ppi.PROXYSEX as parameter)
BBH_B160	Call Smoking (SMK) (Use RPL_PROXYSEX as parameter)
BBH_B165	Call E-cigarettes (ELC) (Use RPL_PROXYSEX as parameter)
BBH_B170	Call Exposure to second-hand smoke (ETS) (Use RPL_PROXYSEX as parameter.)
BBH_B175	Call Exposure to second-hand vapour (ETV) (Use RPL_PROXYSEX as parameter.)
BBH_B180	Call Alcohol use (ALC) (Use RPL_PROXYSEX as parameter.)
BBH_B185	Call Illicit drug use (IDU) (Use RPL_PROXYSEX as parameter.)
BBH_B190	Call Sexual behaviour (SXB) (Use RPL_PROXYSEX as parameter.)
BBH_B195	Call Birth control (BCL) (Use RPL_PROXYSEX as parameter.)
BBH_B200	Call Maternal breastfeeding (MBF) (Use RPL_PROXYSEX as parameter.)
Programmer:	<i>Calls BRF block.</i>
BBH_B205	Call Request for parent to return (RPR) (Use RPL_PROXYSEX as parameter.)
BBH_B210	Call Request for child to leave (RCL) (Use RPR_PROXYSEX as parameter.)
BBH_B215	Call Pregnancy information (PRG) (Use RCL_PROXYSEX as parameter.)
BBH_B220	Call Birth information (BIR) (Use RCL_PROXYSEX as parameter.)
BBH_B225	Call Breastfeeding information (BRI) (Use RCL_PROXYSEX as parameter.)
BBH_B230	Call Request for child to return (RCR) (Use RCL_PROXYSEX as parameter.)

## Canadian Health Measures Survey - Cycle 5

---

BBH_B235	Call Labour force (LAF) (Use RCR_PROXYSEX as parameter.)
Programmer:	<i>Calls LMAM block (harmonized), LMA2 block (harmonized), LMA3 block (harmonized), LMA4 block (harmonized), LMA5 block (harmonized) and LMH block.</i>
BBH_B240	Call Socio-demographic characteristics (SDC) (Use RCR_PROXYSEX as parameter.)
Programmer:	<i>Calls IMG block, ILU block (harmonized), AMB block (harmonized) and PG block (harmonized).</i>
BBH_B245	Call Language extended (LAE) (Use RCR_PROXYSEX as parameter.)
Programmer:	<i>Calls LLU block (harmonized).</i>
BBH_B250	Call Education (EDU) (Use RCR_PROXYSEX as parameter.)
Programmer:	<i>Calls EDM block (harmonized) and ESC1 block (harmonized).</i>
BBH_B255	Call Administration information (ADM) (Use RCR_PROXYSEX as parameter.)
BBH_END	

INFORMATION COPY DO NOT USE TO REPORT  
COPIE POUR INFORMATION NE PAS UTILISER POUR RAPPORTER

## Canadian Health Measures Survey - Cycle 5

### Person Providing Information (PPI)

Overview:	<p>PPI identifies the person who is providing the survey information.</p> <p>A list of household members over 11 years of age is available to choose from. It includes category "88" (Non-household member).</p>
PPI_BEG	<p>Content block</p> <p>External variables required:</p> <p>Variables from other components: RESPONDENTNAME: name respondent FNAME: first name of respondent AWC_AGE: age of respondent SEX_Q01: sex of respondent (1 = male; 2 = female)</p>
PPI_N01	<p><u>INTERVIEWER</u>: Select the person who is providing the information. If the person is not on the list, select "Non-household member".</p> <hr/> <p>(0 spaces)</p> <p>(DK, RF not allowed)</p>
Programmer:	<p><i>Display all current household members (i.e., those with membership codes of 01, 02, 03, 05 or 06) that are 12 years of age or older. Note that "Non-household member" should be saved as code 88.</i></p>
PPI_C02	<p>If PROXYSEX = 1 or 2, go to PPI_END. Otherwise, go to PPI_N02.</p>
PPI_N02	<p><u>INTERVIEWER</u>: Is the person providing the information a parent or guardian of ^FNAME?</p> <p>1 Yes 2 No (DK, RF not allowed)</p>
Content type:	<p><b>NOTE TO DATA USERS:</b> <i>A parent or guardian must provide the information for a respondent who is less than 12 years old.</i></p>
PPI_C03	<p>If PPI_N02 = 2, go to PPI_END. Otherwise, go to PPI_N03.</p>
PPI_N03	<p><u>INTERVIEWER</u>: Is the person providing the information a birth or biological parent of ^FNAME?</p> <p>1 Yes 2 No (DK, RF not allowed)</p>
PPI_END	

**Parental Consent (PGC)**

PGC_BEG	External variables required:  Variables from other components:  AWC_AGE: age of respondent
PGC_C01	If $11 < \text{AWC\_AGE} < 16$ , go to PGC_N01. Otherwise, go to PGC_END.
PGC_N01	<u>INTERVIEWER</u> : Since the selected respondent is under 16 years of age, verbal consent from a parent or guardian must be obtained.  Have you obtained verbal consent from a parent or guardian of the selected respondent to complete the interview?  1        Yes 2        No 3        Not applicable (No parent or guardian living in the household) (DK, RF not allowed)
PGC_END	

INFORMATION COPY DO NOT USE TO REPORT  
COPIE POUR INFORMATION NE PAS UTILISER POUR RAPPORTER

**Survey Introduction - Supplementary (INS)**

INS\_BEG Variables from other components:  
PPD\_N01: The person who is providing the household roster information.  
PPI\_N01: The person who is providing the survey information.

INS\_C01 If PPD\_N01 <> PPI\_N01, go to INS\_R01.  
Otherwise, go to INS\_END.

INS\_R01 **One of the main goals of the survey is to gather information to help improve health programs and services in Canada. Your information may also be used by Statistics Canada for other statistical and research purposes.**

**The survey will collect information on Canadians' health and health habits. The first part of the survey is this interview, which includes questions on many health-related topics. The second part of the survey involves a visit to a mobile clinic to collect direct physical measures such as blood pressure, height and weight, bone density and vision tests.**

INTERVIEWER: Press <1> to continue.

Help text: Purpose:  
- to introduce the survey to respondents so that they are aware of its nature and purposes

Functionality:  
- <F5> "Refusal" and <F6> "Don't Know" are disabled for this question

Programmer: The field can be left empty, and should not be included on the returned data file.  
DK, RF are not allowed.

INS\_R02 **Your answers are collected under the authority of the Statistics Act and will be kept strictly confidential. While participation is voluntary, your cooperation is important to ensure the information collected in this survey is as accurate and as comprehensive as possible.  
(Registration#: STC/HLT-084-75364)**

INTERVIEWER: Press <1> to continue.

Help text: Purpose:  
- to affirm that respondents' information is confidential and that their participation is important for the accuracy of the data  
- the registration number can be provided to respondents for survey verification purposes

Functionality:  
- <F5> "Refusal" and <F6> "Don't Know" are disabled for this question

Programmer: The field can be left empty, and should not be included on the returned data file.  
DK, RF are not allowed.

INS\_END

**Video (VID)**

VID\_BEG

Content block

External variables required:

Variables from other components:

FNAME: first name of respondent

VID\_N11

INTERVIEWER: Have you shown the video to ^FNAME yet?

1 Yes

2 No

(DK, RF not allowed)

Programmer:

*The video will also need to be loaded as an icon on the desktop of the laptop. The video must be able to be minimized. The video must be opened before opening Blaise so that interviewers can show the video at any time (and as many times as needed) during the interview.*

VID\_END

INFORMATION COPY DO NOT USE TO REPORT  
COPIE POUR INFORMATION NE PAS UTILISER POUR RAPPORTER

**General Health (GEN)**

GEN\_BEG

Content block

External variables required:

Variables from other components:

FNAME: first name of respondent

AWC\_AGE: age of respondent

Variables from previously completed blocks:

PROXYSEX: gender of selected respondent and whether the interview is being conducted by proxy

1 = male, non-proxy

2 = female, non-proxy

3 = male, proxy

4 = female, proxy

GEN\_R001

**This survey deals with various aspects of your health. I'll be asking about such things as physical activity, nutrition, environment and health status. By health, we mean not only the absence of disease or injury but also physical, mental and social well-being.**

INTERVIEWER: Press <1> to continue.

GEN\_Q005

**In general, would you say your health is... ?**

INTERVIEWER: Read categories to respondent.

- 1 **Excellent**
- 2 **Very good**
- 3 **Good**
- 4 **Fair**
- 5 **Poor**
- DK, RF

Help text:

Tag: Perceived health

*Perceived health is an indicator of overall health status. It can reflect aspects of health not captured in other measures, such as: incipient disease, disease severity, aspects of positive health status, physiological and psychological reserves and social and mental function. Perceived health refers to the perception of a person's health in general, either by the person himself or herself, or, in the case of proxy response, by the person responding. Health means not only the absence of disease or injury but also physical, mental and social well being.*

GEN\_Q010

**Compared to one year ago, how would you say your health is now? Is it... ?**



Canadian Health Measures Survey - Cycle 5

INTERVIEWER: Read categories to respondent.

- 1 **Much better now than 1 year ago**
  - 2 **Somewhat better now (than 1 year ago)**
  - 3 **About the same as 1 year ago**
  - 4 **Somewhat worse now (than 1 year ago)**
  - 5 **Much worse now (than 1 year ago)**
- DK, RF

GEN\_C015

If PROXYSEX = 3 or 4, go to GEN\_C025.  
Otherwise, go to GEN\_Q015.

GEN\_Q015

**Using a scale of 0 to 10, where 0 means "Very dissatisfied" and 10 means "Very satisfied", how do you feel about your life as a whole right now?**

- 0 Very dissatisfied
- 1
- 2
- 3
- 4
- 5
- 6
- 7
- 8
- 9
- 10 Very satisfied

|\_||  
(MIN: 0)  
(MAX: 10)

DK, RF

GEN\_Q020

**In general, would you say your mental health is... ?**

INTERVIEWER: Read categories to respondent.

- 1 **Excellent**
- 2 **Very good**
- 3 **Good**
- 4 **Fair**
- 5 **Poor**

DK, RF

GEN\_C025

If AWC\_AGE < 12, go to GEN\_C035A.  
Otherwise, go to GEN\_Q025.

GEN\_Q025

**Thinking about the amount of stress in your life, would you say that most days are... ?**

Canadian Health Measures Survey - Cycle 5

INTERVIEWER: Read categories to respondent.

- 1 **Not at all stressful**
  - 2 **Not very stressful**
  - 3 **A bit stressful**
  - 4 **Quite a bit stressful**
  - 5 **Extremely stressful**
- DK, RF

GEN\_Q030

**During the past 12 months, was your main activity working at a paid job or business, looking for paid work, going to school, caring for children, household work, retired or something else?**

INTERVIEWER: If sickness or short-term illness is reported, ask for usual main activity.

- 01 Working at a paid job or business
  - 02 Looking for paid work
  - 03 Going to school
  - 04 Caring for children
  - 05 Household work
  - 06 Retired
  - 07 Maternity/paternity or parental leave
  - 08 Long term illness
  - 09 Volunteering
  - 10 Providing care to family or friends for a long term health condition
  - 11 Other - Specify (Go to GEN\_S030)
- DK, RF

Help text:

*Main activity means the activity on which the respondent spends most of his/her time: work, job searching, studies, childcare, etc.*

*Many students also have jobs. Accept the student's interpretation of what their main activity is. However, if the respondent reports his/her main activity as attending courses which are sponsored by his/her employer, the respondent's main activity should be entered as "working".*

GEN\_S030

**(During the past 12 months, was your main activity working at a paid job or business, looking for paid work, going to school, caring for children, household work, retired or something else?)**

INTERVIEWER: Specify.

---

(80 spaces)

(DK, RF not allowed)

Programmer:

*Any lower case text typed into the field should be converted to upper case text after <Enter> is pressed.*

GEN\_C035A

If AWC\_AGE < 15 or > 75, go to GEN\_C045.  
Otherwise, go to GEN\_C035B.

## Canadian Health Measures Survey - Cycle 5

GEN\_C035B If GEN\_Q030 = 1, go to GEN\_C040.  
Otherwise, go to GEN\_Q035.

GEN\_Q035 **Have you worked at a job or business at any time in the past 12 months?**

- 1 Yes
- 2 No (Go to GEN\_C045)
- DK, RF (Go to GEN\_C045)

GEN\_C040 If PROXYSEX = 3 or 4, go to GEN\_D055.  
Otherwise, go to GEN\_Q040.

GEN\_Q040 **The next question is about your main job or business in the past 12 months.**

**Would you say that most days at work were... ?**

INTERVIEWER: Read categories to respondent.

- 1 **Not at all stressful**
- 2 **Not very stressful**
- 3 **A bit stressful**
- 4 **Quite a bit stressful**
- 5 **Extremely stressful**
- DK, RF

GEN\_C045 If PROXYSEX = 3 or 4, go to GEN\_D055.  
Otherwise, go to GEN\_Q045.

GEN\_Q045 **How would you describe your sense of belonging to your local community? Would you say it is... ?**

INTERVIEWER: Read categories to respondent.

- 1 **Very strong**
- 2 **Somewhat strong**
- 3 **Somewhat weak**
- 4 **Very weak**
- DK, RF

GEN\_Q050 **Would you rate your quality of life as... ?**

INTERVIEWER: Read categories to respondent.

- 1 **Excellent**
- 2 **Very good**
- 3 **Good**
- 4 **Fair**
- 5 **Poor**
- DK, RF

GEN\_Q055 **Do you have a regular medical doctor?**

INTERVIEWER: Include a pediatrician.

- 1 Yes
- 2 No
- DK, RF

GEN\_END

INFORMATION COPY DO NOT USE TO REPORT  
COPIE POUR INFORMATION NE PAS UTILISER POUR RAPPORTER

## Canadian Health Measures Survey - Cycle 5

### Health Utility Index (HUI)

	Theme content
HUI_BEG	<p>Theme content</p> <p>External variables required: Variables from other components: AWC_AGE: age of respondent FNAME: first name of respondent</p> <p>Variables from previously completed blocks: PROXYSEX: gender of selected respondent and whether the interview is being conducted by proxy 1 = male, non-proxy 2 = female, non-proxy 3 = male, proxy 4 = female, proxy</p> <p>The version used by CHMS is the HUI Mark 3 (HUI3) for NPHS (1999). The questions are slightly different than the original HUI3 developed at McMaster University's Centre for Health Economics and Policy Analysis, which is based on the Comprehensive Health Status Measurement System (CHSMS).</p> <p>The index is appropriate for use to describe and monitor the health of general populations. Analysts can use either a single-attribute utility scale or look at the complete health state (levels on all eight attributes) on the overall utility scale to produce a measure of an individual's perceived health-related quality of life.</p>
HUI_C001	If AWC_AGE < 8, go to HUI_END. Otherwise, go to HUI_R001.
HUI_R001	<p><b>The next set of questions asks about your day-to-day health.</b></p> <p><b>You may feel that some of these questions do not apply to you, but it is important that we ask the same questions of everyone.</b></p> <p><u>INTERVIEWER</u>: Press &lt;1&gt; to continue.</p>
HUI_Q005	<p><b>Are you <u>usually</u> able to see [clearly, and without distortion, the words in a book/well enough to read ordinary newsprint] <u>without</u> glasses or contact lenses?</b></p> <p>1      Yes      (Go to HUI_Q020) 2      No DK, RF</p>
HUI_Q010	<p><b>Are you <u>usually</u> able to see [clearly, and without distortion, the words in a book/well enough to read ordinary newsprint] <u>with</u> glasses or contact lenses?</b></p> <p>1      Yes      (Go to HUI_Q020) 2      No DK, RF</p>

## Canadian Health Measures Survey - Cycle 5

HUI_Q015	<b>Are you able to see at all?</b>	1 Yes 2 No (Go to HUI_Q030) DK, RF (Go to HUI_Q030)
HUI_Q020	<b>Are you able to see well enough to recognize a friend on the other side of the street <u>without</u> glasses or contact lenses?</b>	1 Yes (Go to HUI_Q030) 2 No (Go to HUI_Q030) DK, RF
HUI_Q025	<b>Are you <u>usually</u> able to see well enough to recognize a friend on the other side of the street <u>with</u> glasses or contact lenses?</b>	1 Yes 2 No DK, RF
HUI_Q030	<b>Are you <u>usually</u> able to hear what is said in a group conversation with at least three other people <u>without</u> a hearing aid?</b>	1 Yes (Go to HUI_D055) 2 No (Go to HUI_D055) DK, RF
HUI_Q035	<b>Are you <u>usually</u> able to hear what is said in a group conversation with at least three other people <u>with</u> a hearing aid?</b>	1 Yes (Go to HUI_Q045) 2 No DK, RF
HUI_Q040	<b>Are you able to hear at all?</b>	1 Yes 2 No (Go to HUI_D055) DK, RF (Go to HUI_D055)
HUI_Q045	<b>Are you <u>usually</u> able to hear what is said in a conversation with one other person in a quiet room <u>without</u> a hearing aid?</b>	1 Yes (Go to HUI_D055) 2 No DK RF (Go to HUI_D055)
HUI_Q050	<b>Are you <u>usually</u> able to hear what is said in a conversation with one other person in a quiet room <u>with</u> a hearing aid?</b>	1 Yes 2 No DK, RF

Canadian Health Measures Survey - Cycle 5

HUI\_Q055

[The next few questions on day-to-day health concern your abilities relative to other children the same age./EMPTY]

Are you usually able to be understood completely when speaking with strangers in your own language?

**INTERVIEWER:** These questions assess the respondent's ability to speak and be understood (not the ability to communicate). For instance, a respondent who can't speak but uses sign language to communicate is considered as having a speech limitation.

- 1 Yes (Go to HUI\_Q075)
- 2 No
- DK
- RF (Go to HUI\_Q075)

HUI\_Q060

Are you able to be understood partially when speaking with strangers?

- 1 Yes
- 2 No
- DK, RF

HUI\_Q065

Are you able to be understood completely when speaking with those who know you well?

- 1 Yes (Go to HUI\_Q075)
- 2 No
- DK
- RF (Go to HUI\_Q075)

HUI\_Q070

Are you able to be understood partially when speaking with those who know you well?

- 1 Yes
- 2 No
- DK, RF

HUI\_Q075

Are you usually able to walk around the neighbourhood without difficulty and without mechanical support such as braces, a cane or crutches?

- 1 Yes (Go to HUI\_Q110)
- 2 No
- DK, RF (Go to HUI\_Q110)

HUI\_Q080

Are you able to walk at all?

- 1 Yes
- 2 No (Go to HUI\_Q095)
- DK, RF (Go to HUI\_Q095)

HUI\_Q085

Do you require mechanical support such as braces, a cane or crutches to be able to walk around the neighbourhood?

Canadian Health Measures Survey - Cycle 5

HUI\_Q090      1      Yes  
                  2      No  
                  DK, RF

**Do you require the help of another person to be able to walk?**

1      Yes  
2      No  
DK, RF

HUI\_Q095      **Do you require a wheelchair to get around?**

1      Yes  
2      No      (Go to HUI\_Q110)  
DK, RF      (Go to HUI\_Q110)

HUI\_Q100      **How often do you use a wheelchair?**

INTERVIEWER: Read categories to respondent.

1      **Always**  
2      **Often**  
3      **Sometimes**  
4      **Never**  
DK, RF

HUI\_Q105      **Do you need the help of another person to get around in the wheelchair?**

1      Yes  
2      No  
DK, RF

HUI\_Q110      **Are you usually able to grasp and handle small objects such as a pencil or scissors?**

1      Yes      (Go to HUI\_D130A)  
2      No      (Go to HUI\_D130A)  
DK, RF

HUI\_Q115      **Do you require the help of another person because of limitations in the use of your hands or fingers?**

1      Yes      (Go to HUI\_Q125)  
2      No      (Go to HUI\_Q125)  
DK, RF

HUI\_Q120      **Do you require the help of another person with...?**



Canadian Health Measures Survey - Cycle 5

INTERVIEWER: Read categories to respondent.

- 1 **Some tasks**
  - 2 **Most tasks**
  - 3 **Almost all tasks**
  - 4 **All tasks**
- DK, RF

HUI\_Q125

**Do you require special equipment, for example, devices to assist in dressing, because of limitations in the use of your hands or fingers?**

- 1 Yes
  - 2 No
- DK, RF

HUI\_Q130

**Would you describe [yourself/yourself/ ^FNAME/ ^FNAME] as being usually...?**

INTERVIEWER: Read categories to respondent.

- 1 **Happy and interested in life**
  - 2 **Somewhat happy**
  - 3 **Somewhat unhappy**
  - 4 **Unhappy with little interest in life**
  - 5 **So unhappy, that life is not worthwhile**
- DK, RF

HUI\_Q135

**How would you describe your usual ability to remember things?**

INTERVIEWER: Read categories to respondent.

- 1 **Able to remember most things**
  - 2 **Somewhat forgetful**
  - 3 **Very forgetful**
  - 4 **Unable to remember anything at all**
- DK, RF

HUI\_Q140

**How would you describe your usual ability to think and solve day-to-day problems?**

Canadian Health Measures Survey - Cycle 5

INTERVIEWER: Read categories to respondent.

- 1 **Able to think clearly and solve problems**
  - 2 **Having a little difficulty**
  - 3 **Having some difficulty**
  - 4 **Having a great deal of difficulty**
  - 5 **Unable to think or solve problems**
- DK, RF

HUI\_R145

The next set of questions asks about the level of pain or discomfort you usually experience. They are not about illnesses like colds that affect people for short periods of time.

INTERVIEWER: Press <1> to continue.

HUI\_Q145

Are you usually free of pain or discomfort?

- 1 Yes (Go to HUI\_END)
  - 2 No (Go to HUI\_END)
- DK, RF (Go to HUI\_END)

HUI\_Q150

How would you describe the usual intensity of your pain or discomfort?

INTERVIEWER: Read categories to respondent.

- 1 **Mild**
  - 2 **Moderate**
  - 3 **Severe**
- DK, RF

HUI\_Q155

How many activities does your pain or discomfort prevent?

INTERVIEWER: Read categories to respondent.

- 1 **None**
  - 2 **A few**
  - 3 **Some**
  - 4 **Most**
- DK, RF

HUI\_END

**Chronic Conditions (CCC)**

CCC_BEG	Content block  External variables required:  Variables from other components: FNAME: first name of respondent AWC_AGE: age of respondent SEX_Q01: sex of respondent  Variables from previously completed blocks: PROXYSEX: gender of selected respondent and whether the interview is being conducted by proxy
CCC_R11	<b>Now, I'd like to ask about certain chronic health conditions which you may have. We are interested in "long-term conditions" which are expected to last or have already lasted 6 months or more and that have been diagnosed by a health professional.</b>  <u>INTERVIEWER:</u> Press <1> to continue.
CCC_Q11	<b>Do you have asthma?</b>  1 Yes 2 No (Go to CCC_D14) DK, RF (Go to CCC_D14)
CCC_Q12	<b>How old were you when this was first diagnosed?</b> <u>INTERVIEWER:</u> Maximum is ^AWC_AGE.   _ _  Age in years (MIN: 0) (MAX: 79)  DK, RF
CCC_Q13	<b>Have you had any asthma symptoms or asthma attacks in the past 12 months?</b>  1 Yes 2 No DK, RF
CCC_Q14	<b>Do you have chronic bronchitis, emphysema or chronic obstructive pulmonary disease (COPD)?</b>

Canadian Health Measures Survey - Cycle 5

INTERVIEWER: Chronic bronchitis is another name for COPD or emphysema. It is characterized by inflammation of the main air passage to the lungs characterized by mucous secretion and chronic cough. It is a long-term condition.

- 1 Yes
- 2 No (Go to CCC\_C21)
- DK, RF (Go to CCC\_C21)

CCC\_Q15

**How old were you when this was first diagnosed?**

INTERVIEWER: Maximum is ^AWC\_AGE.

|\_|\_|  
(MIN: 0)  
(MAX: 79)

DK, RF

CCC\_C21

If AWC\_AGE < 12, go to CCC\_C31.  
Otherwise, go to CCC\_Q21.

CCC\_Q21

**Do you have fibromyalgia?**

- 1 Yes
- 2 No
- DK, RF

CCC\_Q22

**Do you have arthritis, for example osteoarthritis, rheumatoid arthritis, gout or any other type, excluding fibromyalgia?**

## Canadian Health Measures Survey - Cycle 5

- 1 Yes
- 2 No
- DK, RF

Help text:

**Arthritis** means "joint inflammation" and encompasses more than 100 diseases and conditions that affect the joints, the tissues that surround the joint and other connective tissue causing pain, swelling and stiffness which often lead to disability.

**Osteoarthritis** results from deterioration of cartilage and thickening of the bones underneath, in one or more joints. This leads to joint damage, pain and stiffness. Typically it affects hands, feet, knees, spine and hips.

**Rheumatoid Arthritis** is a type of inflammatory arthritis and an autoimmune disease. It is caused by the body's immune system attacking the body's joints (primarily hands, wrists and feet). This leads to pain, inflammation and joint damage. Rheumatoid Arthritis may also involve other organ systems such as eyes, heart and lungs.

**Rheumatism** is an older term used to describe any of a number of painful conditions of muscles, tendons, joints, and bones. While the term is still used in colloquial speech, there is no longer any recognized disorder called "rheumatism". Rheumatism conditions have been classified as localized, regional or generalized. Localized rheumatism conditions include bursitis and tendinitis. Regional rheumatism conditions include chest wall pain, temporomandibular joint pain and myofascial pain syndromes. Generalized rheumatism conditions include fibromyalgia. Another category of rheumatism is psychogenic rheumatism. With this term it is understood that the patient is reporting inconsistent pains of muscles and joints that do not correspond to true anatomy and physiology. The patient is felt to have underlying psychological causes for the symptoms.

**Gout** is a disease with inflammation of the smaller joints, especially the big toe.

CCC\_Q24

**Do you have back problems, excluding scoliosis, fibromyalgia and arthritis?**

- 1 Yes
- 2 No
- DK, RF

CCC\_C25

If AWC\_AGE > 39, go to CCC\_Q25.  
Otherwise, go to CCC\_C31.

CCC\_Q25

**Do you have osteoporosis?**

- 1 Yes
- 2 No
- DK, RF

CCC\_C31

If AWC\_AGE < 6, go to CCC\_Q35.  
Otherwise, go to CCC\_D31.

CCC\_Q31

**(Remember, we're interested in conditions diagnosed by a health professional.)**

**Do you have high blood pressure?**

- 1 Yes
- 2 No
- DK, RF

Canadian Health Measures Survey - Cycle 5

CCC\_Q32 **In the past month, have you taken any medicine for high blood pressure?**

- 1 Yes
- 2 No
- DK, RF

CCC\_Q33 **Have you ever had your blood cholesterol measured?**

- 1 Yes
- 2 No (Go to CCC\_Q35)
- DK, RF (Go to CCC\_Q35)

CCC\_Q34 **[Have you/Have you] ever been told by a health professional that your blood cholesterol was high?**

- 1 Yes
- 2 No
- DK, RF

CCC\_Q35 **Do you have celiac disease?**

INTERVIEWER: Celiac disease is an inflammation of the lining of the small intestine caused by an immune reaction to eating gluten, a protein found in wheat, barley and rye.

Include asymptomatic diagnosed celiac disease.

- 1 Yes
- 2 No
- DK, RF

CCC\_Q36 **Do you have an inflammatory bowel disease (IBD), for example, Crohn's disease or ulcerative colitis?**

INTERVIEWER: Inflammatory bowel disease or IBD involves chronic inflammation of your digestive tract. IBD can also be known as ulcerative colitis, Crohn's disease or regional enteritis. Do not include irritable bowel syndrome (IBS).

- 1 Yes
- 2 No
- DK, RF

CCC\_Q51 **(Remember, we're interested in conditions diagnosed by a health professional.)**

**Do you have diabetes?**

## Canadian Health Measures Survey - Cycle 5

**INTERVIEWER:** Exclude respondents who have been told they have prediabetes. Only respondents with type 1, type 2 or gestational diabetes should answer "Yes" to this question.

1 Yes  
2 No (Go to CCC\_D59)  
DK, RF (Go to CCC\_D59)

Help text:

**Prediabetes** refers to blood glucose levels that are higher than normal, but not yet high enough to be diagnosed as type 2 diabetes. Although not everyone with prediabetes will develop type 2 diabetes, many people will.

**Type 1 diabetes** is a form of diabetes that occurs when the pancreas no longer produces insulin, which is needed by the body to use sugar as an energy source. It usually develops in childhood or adolescence. People with Type 1 diabetes take insulin injections to manage their diabetes.

**Type 2 diabetes** is a form of diabetes that occurs when the body does not produce enough insulin and/or does not respond to the insulin it produces. People are typically diagnosed with type 2 diabetes after the age of 40, although it is being seen in children and adolescents. Some people with Type 2 diabetes may take insulin injections but management through diet, maintaining a healthy weight, exercise or taking pills to regulate blood sugar are more common treatments.

**Gestational diabetes** is a form of diabetes that develops in women during pregnancy and disappears after delivery. Gestational diabetes increases the risk of both the mother and the child developing type 2 diabetes.

CCC\_Q53

**How old were you when this was first diagnosed?**

**INTERVIEWER:** Maximum is ^AWC\_AGE.

1-1-1  
(MIN: 0)  
(MAX: 79)

DK, RF

CCC\_C54A

If (AWC\_AGE > 12) and (SEX\_Q01 = 2) and (CCC\_Q53 = DK or RF), go to CCC\_Q54.  
Otherwise, go to CCC\_C54B.

CCC\_C54B

If (AWC\_AGE < 13) or (SEX\_Q01 = 1) or (CCC\_Q53 < 13) or (CCC\_Q53 > 59), go to CCC\_Q56.  
Otherwise, go to CCC\_Q54.

CCC\_Q54

**Were you pregnant when you were first diagnosed with diabetes?**

1 Yes  
2 No (Go to CCC\_Q56)  
DK, RF (Go to CCC\_Q56)

CCC\_Q55

**Other than during pregnancy, has a health professional ever told you that you have diabetes?**

1 Yes  
2 No (Go to CCC\_D59)  
DK, RF (Go to CCC\_D59)

## Canadian Health Measures Survey - Cycle 5

CCC\_Q56

**Were you diagnosed with...?**

INTERVIEWER: Read categories to respondent. Mark all that apply.

- 1 **Insulin dependent diabetes - Type 1**
- 2 **Non-insulin dependent diabetes - Type 2**
- DK, RF

(Go to CCC\_D59)

Help text:

**Insulin dependent or Type 1 diabetes** is a form of diabetes that occurs when the pancreas no longer produces insulin, which is needed by the body to use sugar as an energy source. It usually develops in childhood or adolescence. People with Type 1 diabetes take insulin injections to manage their diabetes.

**Non-insulin dependent or Type 2 diabetes** is a form of diabetes that occurs when the body does not produce enough insulin and/or does not respond to the insulin it produces. People are typically diagnosed with type 2 diabetes after the age of 40, although it is being seen in children and adolescents. Some people with Type 2 diabetes may take insulin injections but management through diet, maintaining a healthy weight, exercise or taking pills to regulate blood sugar are more common treatments.

CCC\_Q57

**When you were first diagnosed with diabetes, how long was it before you were started on insulin?**

- 1 Less than 1 month
- 2 1 month to less than 2 months
- 3 2 months to less than 6 months
- 4 6 months to less than 1 year
- 5 1 year or more
- 6 Never
- DK, RF

(Go to CCC\_Q59)

CCC\_Q58

**Do you currently take insulin for your diabetes?**

- 1 Yes
- 2 No
- DK, RF

CCC\_Q59

**In the past month, did you take pills to control your blood sugar?**

- 1 Yes
- 2 No
- DK, RF

CCC\_Q61

**Do you have heart disease?**

- 1 Yes
- 2 No
- DK, RF

(Go to CCC\_D63)

(Go to CCC\_D63)

CCC\_Q62

**How old were you when this was first diagnosed?**



Canadian Health Measures Survey - Cycle 5

INTERVIEWER: Maximum is ^AWC\_AGE.

|\_|\_| Age in years  
(MIN: 0)  
(MAX: 79)

DK, RF

CCC\_Q63

**[Have you/Have you] ever been told by a health professional that you have had a heart attack?**

1 Yes  
2 No  
DK, RF

CCC\_Q71

**Do you have cancer?**

1 Yes (Go to CCC\_Q73)  
2 No (Go to CCC\_C81)  
DK, RF (Go to CCC\_C81)

CCC\_Q72

**Have you ever been diagnosed with cancer?**

1 Yes (Go to CCC\_C81)  
2 No (Go to CCC\_C81)  
DK, RF (Go to CCC\_C81)

CCC\_Q73

**How old were you when this was first diagnosed?**

INTERVIEWER: Maximum is ^AWC\_AGE.

|\_|\_| Age in years  
(MIN: 0)  
(MAX: 79)

DK, RF

CCC\_C74

If SEX\_Q01 = 1, go to CCC\_Q75.  
Otherwise, go to CCC\_Q74.

CCC\_Q74

**What type of cancer [do/did] you have?**

INTERVIEWER: Mark all that apply.

01 Breast  
02 Colorectal  
03 Skin - Melanoma  
04 Skin - Non-melanoma  
05 Ovarian  
06 Cervical  
07 Uterine  
08 Other - Specify (Go to CCC\_S74)  
DK, RF

Go to CCC\_C81

Canadian Health Measures Survey - Cycle 5

CCC\_S74

**(What type of cancer [do/did] you have?)**

INTERVIEWER: Specify.

---

(80 spaces)

(DK, RF not allowed)

Go to CCC\_C81

Programmer:

*EMPTY is not allowed.*

*Any lower case text typed into the field should be converted to upper case text after <Enter> is pressed.*

CCC\_Q75

**What type of cancer [do/did] you have?**

INTERVIEWER: Mark all that apply.

- 1 Prostate
  - 2 Colorectal
  - 3 Skin - Melanoma
  - 4 Skin - Non-melanoma
  - 5 Other - Specify (Go to CCC\_S75)
- DK, RF

Go to CCC\_C81

CCC\_S75

**(What type of cancer [do/did] you have?)**

INTERVIEWER: Specify.

---

(80 spaces)

(DK, RF not allowed)

Programmer:

*EMPTY is not allowed.*

*Any lower case text typed into the field should be converted to upper case text after <Enter> is pressed.*

CCC\_C81

If AWC\_AGE < 12, go to CCC\_Q83.

Otherwise, go to CCC\_Q81.

CCC\_Q81

**Remember, we're interested in conditions diagnosed by a health professional.**

**Do you suffer from the effects of a stroke?**

- 1 Yes
  - 2 No
- DK, RF

CCC\_Q82

**Do you have a thyroid condition?**

Canadian Health Measures Survey - Cycle 5

1 Yes  
2 No  
DK, RF

CCC\_Q83 **Do you have a mood disorder such as depression, bipolar disorder, mania or dysthymia?**

INTERVIEWER: Include manic depression.

1 Yes  
2 No  
DK, RF

CCC\_C92 If AWC\_AGE < 12, go to CCC\_Q95.  
Otherwise, go to CCC\_Q92.

CCC\_Q92 **Do you suffer from chronic kidney disease?**

INTERVIEWER: Include low kidney function; protein or blood in the urine; kidney disease; currently or ever received dialysis treatments; or waiting on a kidney transplant.

Exclude kidney stones or infection.

1 Yes  
2 No  
DK, RF

CCC\_Q93 **Do you have liver disease or gallbladder problems?**

1 Yes  
2 No (Go to CCC\_Q95)  
DK, RF (Go to CCC\_Q95)

CCC\_Q94 **What kind of liver disease or gallbladder problem do you have?**

INTERVIEWER: Mark all that apply. If respondent says gallbladder was removed and no other response to this question is provided, return to CCC\_Q93 and select "No".

1 Hepatitis A  
2 Hepatitis B  
3 Hepatitis C  
4 Jaundice  
5 Cirrhosis  
6 Gallstones  
7 Other - Specify (Go to CCC\_S94)  
DK, RF

Go to CCC\_C95

CCC\_S94 **(What kind of liver disease or gallbladder problem do you have?)**

Canadian Health Measures Survey - Cycle 5

INTERVIEWER: Specify.

---

(80 spaces)

(DK, RF not allowed)

Programmer:

*EMPTY is not allowed.  
Any lower case text typed into the field should be converted to upper case text after <Enter> is pressed.*

CCC\_C95

If <1>, <2> or <3> is selected at CCC\_Q94, go to CCC\_Q101.  
Otherwise, go to CCC\_Q95.

CCC\_Q95

**Do you have hepatitis?**

- 1 Yes
- 2 No (Go to CCC\_Q101)
- DK, RF (Go to CCC\_Q101)

CCC\_Q96

**What type of hepatitis do you have?**

INTERVIEWER: Read categories to respondent. Mark all that apply.

- 1 **Hepatitis A**
- 2 **Hepatitis B**
- 3 **Hepatitis C**
- DK, RF

CCC\_Q101

**Do you have any other long-term physical or mental health condition that has been diagnosed by a health professional?**

- 1 Yes
- 2 No (Go to CCC\_END)
- DK, RF (Go to CCC\_END)

CCC\_S101

**(Do you have any other long-term physical or mental health condition that has been diagnosed by a health professional?)**

INTERVIEWER: Specify.

---

(80 spaces)

(DK, RF not allowed)

Programmer:

*EMPTY is not allowed.  
Any lower case text typed into the field should be converted to upper case text after <Enter> is pressed.*

CCC\_END

**Vision (VIS)**

VIS\_BEG

Content block

External variables required:

Variables from other components:

FNAME: first name of respondent

AWC\_AGE: age of respondent

SEX\_Q01: sex of respondent

DateLastYearE: English text of date one year ago

Variables from previously completed blocks:

DV\_NONGESTATIONALDIABETES: whether the respondent has been diagnosed with gestational diabetes or not (1 = Non gestational diabetes; 2 = Gestational diabetes). Variable derived in CCC block.

PROXYSEX: gender of selected respondent and whether the interview is being conducted by proxy

1 = male, non-proxy

2 = female, non-proxy

3 = male, proxy

4 = female, proxy

VIS\_R001

**Now, some questions about the health and care of your eyes.**

INTERVIEWER: Press <1> to continue.

VIS\_C005

If AWC\_AGE < 6, go to VIS\_Q015.

Otherwise, go to VIS\_Q005.

VIS\_Q005

**In the past 12 months, that is from ^DATELASTYEARE to yesterday, have you visited an eye care professional, for example, an ophthalmologist or an optometrist? Do not include visits to an optician.**

INTERVIEWER: An ophthalmologist is trained to provide comprehensive eye care including surgery and a referral is often required to book an appointment.

An optometrist is trained to perform eye exams and prescribe eyeglasses. An appointment can be made directly and does not require a referral.

An optician is trained to dispense or fix eyeglasses and does not perform eye exams.

1 Yes

2 No

DK, RF

(Go to VIS\_C025)

(Go to VIS\_C025)

VIS\_Q010

**What type of eye care professional did you last visit?**

Canadian Health Measures Survey - Cycle 5

INTERVIEWER: Do not include visits to an optician.

- 1 Ophthalmologist
- 2 Optometrist
- 3 Other - specify (Go to VIS\_S010)
- DK, RF

Go to VIS\_C025

VIS\_S010

**(What type of eye care professional did you last visit?)**

---

(80 spaces)

(DK, RF not allowed)

Go to VIS\_C025

VIS\_Q015

**Have you ever had an eye examination? Please include reading letters from a chart or when a health professional shines a light in the child's eye.**

- 1 Yes
- 2 No (Go to VIS\_END)
- DK, RF (Go to VIS\_END)

VIS\_Q020

**Was the most recent exam done by...?**

INTERVIEWER: Read categories to respondent.

An ophthalmologist is trained to provide comprehensive eye care including surgery and a referral is often required to book an appointment.

An optometrist is trained to perform eye exams and prescribe eyeglasses. An appointment can be made directly and does not require a referral.

An optician is trained to dispense or fix eyeglasses and does not perform eye exams.

**Do not include visits to an optician.**

- 1 **An ophthalmologist**
- 2 **An optometrist**
- 3 **A family doctor**
- 4 **A pediatrician**
- 5 **A school nurse**
- 6 Other - Specify (Go to VIS\_S020)
- DK, RF

Go to VIS\_END

VIS\_S020

**(Was the most recent exam done by...?)**

Canadian Health Measures Survey - Cycle 5

INTERVIEWER: Specify.

(80 spaces)

(DK, RF not allowed)

Go to VIS\_END

VIS\_C025

If (AWC\_AGE > 19 and AWC\_AGE < 40 and DV\_NONGESTATIONALDIABETES = 2) or (AWC\_AGE < 20), go to VIS\_END.  
Otherwise, go to VIS\_R025.

VIS\_R025

**Now I'd like to ask about certain chronic vision conditions which you may have. We are interested in "long-term conditions" which are expected to last or have already lasted 6 months or more and that have been diagnosed by a health professional.**

INTERVIEWER: Press <1> to continue.

VIS\_C030

If (AWC\_AGE > 19 and AWC\_AGE < 40 and DV\_NONGESTATIONALDIABETES = 1), go to VIS\_Q040.  
Otherwise, go to VIS\_Q030.

VIS\_Q030

**Have you ever had glaucoma?**

INTERVIEWER: Glaucoma refers to damage to the optic nerve usually due to excessively high intraocular (eye) pressure.

- 1 Yes
- 2 No (Go to VIS\_Q040)
- DK, RF (Go to VIS\_Q040)

VIS\_Q035

**How old were you when this was first diagnosed?**

INTERVIEWER: Maximum is ^AWC\_AGE

|\_|\_|  
(MIN: 0)  
(MAX: 79)

DK, RF

VIS\_Q040

**Have you ever had diabetic retinopathy?**

INTERVIEWER: Diabetic retinopathy refers to damage to the retina as a result of diabetes.

- 1 Yes
- 2 No (Go to VIS\_C050)
- DK, RF (Go to VIS\_C050)

VIS\_Q045

**How old were you when this was first diagnosed?**

Canadian Health Measures Survey - Cycle 5

INTERVIEWER: Maximum is ^AWC\_AGE.

|\_|\_|  
(MIN: 0)  
(MAX: 79)

DK, RF

VIS\_C050

If (AWC\_AGE > 19 and AWC\_AGE < 40 and DV\_NONGESTATIONALDIABETES = 1), go to VIS\_END. Otherwise, go to VIS\_Q050.

VIS\_Q050

**Have you ever had age-related macular degeneration (AMD)?**

INTERVIEWER: AMD refers to a loss of central vision due to the dying of cells in the center of the retina.

1 Yes  
2 No (Go to VIS\_Q060)  
DK, RF (Go to VIS\_Q060)

VIS\_Q055

**How old were you when this was first diagnosed?**

INTERVIEWER: Maximum is ^AWC\_AGE.

|\_|\_|  
(MIN: 0)  
(MAX: 79)

DK, RF

VIS\_Q060

**Have you ever had cataracts?**

INTERVIEWER: A cataract refers to clouding of the lens of the eye.

1 Yes  
2 No (Go to VIS\_END)  
DK, RF (Go to VIS\_END)

VIS\_Q065

**In which eye?**

1 Right  
2 Left  
3 Both  
DK, RF

VIS\_Q070

**How old were you when this was first diagnosed?**

INTERVIEWER: Maximum is ^AWC\_AGE

|\_|\_|  
(MIN: 0)  
(MAX: 79)

DK, RF



Canadian Health Measures Survey - Cycle 5

VIS\_Q075

**Have you ever had cataract surgery?**

- 1 Yes
- 2 No (Go to VIS\_Q085)
- DK, RF (Go to VIS\_Q085)

VIS\_Q080

**In which eye?**

- 1 Right
- 2 Left
- 3 Both
- DK, RF

VIS\_C085

If (VIS\_Q065 =3 and VIS\_Q080 = 1 or 2), go to VIS\_Q085.  
Otherwise, go to VIS\_END.

VIS\_Q085

**Are you waiting for cataract surgery?**

- 1 Yes
- 2 No
- DK, RF

VIS\_END

INFORMATION COPY DO NOT USE TO REPORT  
COPIE POUR INFORMATION NE PAS UTILISER POUR RAPPORTER

**Vision Prescription (VPR)**

VPR_BEG	<p>Content block</p> <p>Variables from other components:                      FNAME: first name of respondent                      AWC_AGE: age of respondent                      SEX_Q01: sex of the respondent</p> <p>Variables from previously completed blocks:                      PROXYSEX: gender of selected respondent and whether the interview is being conducted by proxy                      1 = male, non-proxy                      2 = female, non-proxy                      3 = male, proxy                      4 = female, proxy</p>
VPR_C001	<p>If AWC_AGE &lt; 6, go to VPR_END.                      Otherwise, go to VPR_D005.</p>
VPR_Q005	<p><b>Do you wear eyeglasses or contacts?</b></p> <p>1 Yes                      2 No (Go to VPR_C110A)                      (DK, RF not allowed)</p>
VPR_Q010	<p><b>Do you use eyeglasses or contacts for distance viewing? For example, while watching television or [driving/seeing the board at school]?</b></p> <p><b>INTERVIEWER:</b> Distance viewing requires focus on an object that is at least one meter away. If the respondent confirms that they use eyeglasses or contacts for only one of the examples listed, then this question should be answered as yes.</p> <p>1 Yes                      2 No (DK, RF not allowed)</p>
VPR_Q015	<p><b>Do you have your current eyeglass or contact prescription readily available?</b></p> <p>1 Yes                      2 No (Go to VPR_C110A)                      (DK, RF not allowed)</p>
VPR_Q020	<p><b>In order to record this information accurately, I will need to see a copy of your current prescription. Could you please go and get it?</b></p> <p>1 Yes                      2 No (Go to VPR_C110A)                      DK, RF (Go to VPR_C110A)</p>
VPR_Q025	<p><b>I will now record the values from the prescription; this will just take a few minutes. (Is this your eyeglass or contact prescription?)</b></p>

Canadian Health Measures Survey - Cycle 5

INTERVIEWER: Please record the most recent prescription available. However, if the respondent has both an eyeglass and contact prescription with the same date, record the eyeglass prescription only.

- 1 Eyeglasses
- 2 Contacts
- DK
- (RF not allowed)

VPR\_N030 INTERVIEWER: Is the sphere value present for the right eye (for example, OD)?

- 1 Yes
- 2 No (Go to VPR\_N060)
- (DK, RF not allowed)

VPR\_N035A INTERVIEWER: Record the sphere value for the right eye (for example, OD).

(MIN: -30)  
(MAX: 30)  
  
(DK, RF not allowed)

VPR\_N035B INTERVIEWER: Re-enter the sphere value for the right eye (for example, OD).

(MIN: -30)  
(MAX: 30)  
  
(DK, RF not allowed)

VPR\_N040 INTERVIEWER: Is the cylinder value present for the right eye (for example, OD)?

- 1 Yes
- 2 No (Go to VPR\_N060)
- (DK, RF not allowed)

VPR\_N045A INTERVIEWER: Record the cylinder value for the right eye (for example, OD).

(MIN: -10)  
(MAX: 10)  
  
(DK, RF not allowed)

VPR\_N045B INTERVIEWER: Re-enter the cylinder value for the right eye (for example, OD).

(MIN: -10)  
(MAX: 10)  
  
(DK, RF not allowed)

Canadian Health Measures Survey - Cycle 5

VPR\_N050 INTERVIEWER: Is the axis value present for the right eye (for example, OD)?

- 1 Yes
  - 2 No (Go to VPR\_N060)
- (DK, RF not allowed)

VPR\_N055A INTERVIEWER: Record the axis value for the right eye (for example, OD).

|\_|\_|\_|  
(MIN: 0)  
(MAX: 180)

(DK, RF not allowed)

VPR\_N055B INTERVIEWER: Re-enter the axis value for the right eye (for example, OD).

|\_|\_|\_|  
(MIN: 0)  
(MAX: 180)

(DK, RF not allowed)

VPR\_N060 INTERVIEWER: Is the sphere value present for the left eye (for example, OS or OG)?

- 1 Yes
  - 2 No (Go to VPR\_D090)
- (DK, RF not allowed)

VPR\_N065A INTERVIEWER: Record the sphere value for the left eye (for example, OS or OG).

(MIN: -30)  
(MAX: 30)

(DK, RF not allowed)

VPR\_N065B INTERVIEWER: Re-enter the sphere value for the left eye (for example, OS or OG).

(MIN: -30)  
(MAX: 30)

(DK, RF not allowed)

VPR\_N070 INTERVIEWER: Is the cylinder value present for the left eye (for example, OS or OG)?

- 1 Yes
  - 2 No (Go to VPR\_D090)
- (DK, RF not allowed)

VPR\_N075A INTERVIEWER: Record the cylinder value for the left eye (for example, OS or OG).

Canadian Health Measures Survey - Cycle 5

	(MIN: -10) (MAX: 10)  (DK, RF not allowed)
VPR_N075B	<u>INTERVIEWER</u> : Re-enter the cylinder value for the left eye (for example, OS or OG).  (MIN: -10) (MAX: 10)  (DK, RF not allowed)
VPR_N080	<u>INTERVIEWER</u> : Is the axis value present for the left eye (for example, OS or OG)?  1 Yes 2 No (Go to VPR_D090) (DK, RF not allowed)
VPR_N085A	<u>INTERVIEWER</u> : Record the axis value for the left eye (for example, OS or OG).   _ _ _  (MIN: 0) (MAX: 180)  (DK, RF not allowed)
VPR_N085B	<u>INTERVIEWER</u> : Re-enter the axis value for the left eye (for example, OS or OG).   _ _ _  (MIN: 0) (MAX: 180)  (DK, RF not allowed)
VPR_C110A	If AWC_AGE >= 20, go to VPR_C120A. Otherwise, go to VPR_D110.
VPR_C110B	If VPR_Q005 = 1, go to VPR_Q110. Otherwise, go to VPR_Q115.
VPR_Q110	<b>Do you have any problem with vision other than needing eyeglasses or contacts?</b>  <u>INTERVIEWER</u> : Other vision problems can include conditions such as lazy eye, glaucoma or cataracts.  1 Yes 2 No DK, RF  Go to VPR_C120A

## Canadian Health Measures Survey - Cycle 5

VPR\_Q115

**Do you have any vision problem?**

INTERVIEWER: Vision problems can include conditions such as lazy eye, glaucoma or cataracts.

1 Yes  
2 No  
DK, RF

VPR\_C120A

If VPR\_Q020 = 2 or DK or RF, go to VPR\_END.  
Otherwise, go to VPR\_C120B.

VPR\_C120B

If VPR\_Q005 = 2 or VPR\_Q020 = 1, go to VPR\_R125.  
Otherwise, go to VPR\_C120C.

VPR\_C120C

If VPR\_Q015 = 2, go to VPR\_C120D.  
Otherwise, go to VPR\_END.

VPR\_C120D

If AWC\_AGE > 11, go to VPR\_R130.  
Otherwise, go to VPR\_R135.

VPR\_R125

**If you receive a new eyeglass or contact prescription between now and the clinic appointment, please bring a copy of the prescription.**

Go to VPR\_END

VPR\_R130

**If you can obtain a copy of your eyeglass or contact prescription, please bring it to your clinic appointment. You can obtain a copy by contacting your eye care professional.**

Go to VPR\_END

VPR\_R135

**If you can obtain a copy of your eyeglass or contact prescription, please bring it to your clinic appointment. You can obtain a copy by contacting your eye care professional.**

VPR\_END

**Sleep Apnea (SPA)**

SPA\_BEG

Content block

External variables required:

Variables from other components:

AWC\_AGE: age of respondent

FNAME: first name of respondent

Variables from previously completed blocks:

PROXYSEX: gender of selected respondent and whether the interview is being conducted by proxy

1 = male, non-proxy

2 = female, non-proxy

3 = male, proxy

4 = female, proxy

SPA\_C001

If AWC\_AGE < 18, go to SPA\_END.

Otherwise, go to SPA\_R001.

SPA\_R001

**Now a few questions about your sleep.**

INTERVIEWER: Press <1> to continue.

SPA\_Q005

**Have you ever been referred to a sleep lab for overnight testing?**

1 Yes

2 No

DK, RF

SPA\_Q010

**Has a health care professional ever diagnosed you with sleep apnea?**

1 Yes

2 No

DK, RF

(Go to SPA\_R020)

(Go to SPA\_R020)

SPA\_Q015

**Has a health professional prescribed you a treatment for sleep apnea?**

1 Yes

2 No

DK, RF

Go to SPA\_END

SPA\_R020

**The next questions concern your sleep during the past 12 months.**

INTERVIEWER: Press <1> to continue.

SPA\_Q020

**Without the use of sleeping aids, how often do you usually have trouble going to sleep or staying asleep?**

## Canadian Health Measures Survey - Cycle 5

INTERVIEWER: Examples of sleeping aids include prescription sedatives and anti-anxiety drugs, over-the-counter antihistamines and natural health products such as melatonin and herbal remedies.

Read categories to respondent.

- 1 **Never**
  - 2 **Rarely**
  - 3 **Sometimes**
  - 4 **Most of the time**
  - 5 **All of the time**
- DK, RF (Go to SPA\_END)

SPA\_Q025

**In the last 12 months, how often have you awakened suddenly with the feeling of gasping or choking?**

INTERVIEWER: Read categories to respondent.

- 1 **Never**
  - 2 **Rarely (only once or a few times)**
  - 3 **Sometimes (a few nights per month)**
  - 4 **Often (at least once a week, but pattern may be irregular)**
  - 5 **Very often (every night or almost every night)**
- DK, RF

SPA\_Q030

**Do you usually snore?**

- 1 **Yes**
  - 2 **No**
- DK, RF (Go to SPA\_Q040)  
(Go to SPA\_Q040)

SPA\_Q035

**[How/According to what others have told you, how] loud do you usually snore? Would you say...?**

INTERVIEWER: Read categories to respondent.

- 1 **Slightly louder than heavy breathing**
  - 2 **About as loud as a normal speaking voice**
  - 3 **Louder than a normal speaking voice**
  - 4 **Loud enough to be heard through closed doors**
- DK, RF

SPA\_Q040

**In the last 12 months, has anyone observed you stop breathing during your sleep?**



Canadian Health Measures Survey - Cycle 5

---

- 1 Yes
- 2 No
- DK, RF

SPA\_Q045

**(In the last 12 months,) have you often felt tired, fatigued, or sleepy during the daytime?**

- 1 Yes
- 2 No
- DK, RF

SPA\_Q050

**Using a scale from 0 to 10, where 0 means "no sleepiness" and 10 means "extremely sleepy", how would you assess your sleepiness during a typical day? By "sleepiness", I mean the strong tendency to doze off.**

- 0. No sleepiness
- 1. |
- 2. |
- 3. |
- 4. |
- 5. |
- 6. |
- 7. |
- 8. |
- 9. V
- 10. Extremely sleepy

| | |  
(MIN: 0)  
(MAX: 10)

DK, RF

SPA\_END

INFORMATION COPY DO NOT USE TO REPORT  
COPIE POUR INFORMATION NE PAS UTILISER POUR RAPPORTER

**Pregnancy (PRS)**

PRS_BEG	Content block  External variables required:  Variables from other components: FNAME: first name of respondent AWC_AGE: age of respondent SEX_Q01: sex of respondent (1 = male; 2 = female)  Variables from previously completed blocks: PROXYSEX: gender of selected respondent and whether the interview is being conducted by proxy 1 = male, non-proxy 2 = female, non-proxy 3 = male, proxy 4 = female, proxy
PRS_C11A	If SEX_Q01 = 1, go to PRS_END. Otherwise, go to PRS_C11B.
PRS_C11B	If AWC_AGE < 14 or > 59, go to PRS_END. Otherwise, go to PRS_Q11.
PRS_Q11	<b>It is important to know when analyzing health whether or not the person is pregnant. Are you pregnant?</b>  1 Yes 2 No DK, RF
PRS_END	

**Menopause (MEN)**

MEN\_BEG

Content block

External variables required:

Variables from other components:

PRS\_Q11: whether or not the person is pregnant (1 = yes; 2 = no)

FNAME: first name of respondent

AWC\_AGE: age of respondent

SEX\_Q01: sex of respondent (1 = male; 2 = female)

DateLastYearE: English text of date one year ago

Variables from previously completed blocks:

PROXYSEX: gender of selected respondent and whether the interview is being conducted by proxy

1 = male, non-proxy

2 = female, non-proxy

3 = male, proxy

4 = female, proxy

MEN\_C001A

If PRS\_Q11 = 1, go to MEN\_END.

Otherwise, go to MEN\_C001B.

MEN\_C001B

If SEX\_Q01 = 1, go to MEN\_END.

Otherwise, go to MEN\_C001C.

MEN\_C001C

If AWC\_AGE < 40 or > 65, go to MEN\_END.

Otherwise, go to MEN\_R001.

MEN\_R001

**The following questions ask about your menstrual period to help us better understand how women's hormones relate to bone structure.**

INTERVIEWER: Press <1> to continue.

MEN\_Q005

**Have you had a menstrual period in the last 12 months, that is from DATELASTYEARE to today?**

1 Yes (Go to MEN\_END)

2 No

DK, RF (Go to MEN\_END)

MEN\_Q010

**What is the reason you have not had a period?**

Canadian Health Measures Survey - Cycle 5

INTERVIEWER: Mark all that apply.

- 01 Contraceptives
- 02 Medical procedure, medication or drugs (do not include contraceptives)
- 03 Pregnancy
- 04 Breast feeding
- 05 Menopause
- 06 Stress, weight loss or excessive exercise
- 07 Removal of the uterus (partial or complete hysterectomy)
- 08 Removal of ovaries
- 09 Physical complications (do not include the removal of uterus or ovaries)
- 10 Other - Specify (Go to MEN\_S010)  
DK, RF (Go to MEN\_END)

MEN\_S010

**(What is the reason you have not had a period?)**

INTERVIEWER: Specify.

---

(80 spaces)

(DK, RF not allowed)

MEN\_C015

If MEN\_Q010 = 8, go to MEN\_Q015.  
Otherwise, go to MEN\_C020.

MEN\_Q015

**Have you had both ovaries removed?**

- 1 Yes (Go to MEN\_END)
- 2 No (Go to MEN\_END)
- DK, RF (Go to MEN\_END)

MEN\_C020

If MEN\_Q010 = 7, go to MEN\_Q020.  
Otherwise, go to MEN\_END.

MEN\_Q020

**Have you experienced any symptoms of menopause? These symptoms may include hot flashes (flashes), night sweats, or increased vaginal pain, dryness and itching.**

- 1 Yes (Go to MEN\_END)
- 2 No (Go to MEN\_END)
- DK, RF (Go to MEN\_END)

MEN\_Q025

**How long ago did these symptoms first begin?**

- 1 Less than 2 years ago
- 2 2 to less than 5 years ago
- 3 5 or more years ago
- DK, RF

MEN\_END

INFORMATION COPY DO NOT USE TO REPORT  
COPIE POUR INFORMATION NE PAS UTILISER POUR RAPPORTER

**Fracture History (FRH)**

FRH\_BEG

Content block

External variables required:

Variables from other components:

FNAME: first name of respondent

AWC\_AGE: age of respondent

SEX\_Q01[PPI\_N01]: sex of the person providing the information

DateLastYearE: English text of date one year ago

Variables from previously completed blocks:

PPI\_N03: whether person providing the information is a biological parent (1 = yes; 2/EMPTY = no)

PROXYSEX: gender of selected respondent and whether the interview is being conducted by proxy

1 = male, non-proxy

2 = female, non-proxy

3 = male, proxy

4 = female, proxy

FRH\_C001

If AWC\_AGE < 6, go to FRH\_END.

Otherwise, go to FRH\_R001.

FRH\_R001

**Now, a few questions about falls, bone fractures or brakes.**

INTERVIEWER: Press <1> to continue.

FRH\_C005

If AWC\_AGE < 20, go to FRH\_D030.

Otherwise, go to FRH\_D005.

FRH\_Q005

**Have you fallen in the past 12 months, that is from ^DATELASTYEARE to today?**

**By a fall, I mean that you unintentionally came to rest on a lower surface or object with all or part of your body.**

**Include all falls even if they did not result in an injury.**

INTERVIEWER: This does not include intercepted falls, for example, tripping on the stairs but stopping from falling by grabbing the railing.

1 Yes

2 No

(Go to FRH\_D030)

DK, RF

(Go to FRH\_D030)

FRH\_Q010

**How many times?**

|\_|\_|

(MIN: 1)

(MAX: 95)

DK, RF

Canadian Health Measures Survey - Cycle 5

FRH\_Q015

**Was [that fall/the most serious fall you had in the last 12 months] caused by any of the following?**

INTERVIEWER: Read categories to respondent. Mark all that apply.

- 1 **Sports**
  - 2 **Running or roughhousing**
  - 3 **Being hit or pushed**
  - 4 **A vehicle, for example, a car or bicycle**
  - 5 None of the above
- DK, RF

FRH\_C020

If any of categories 1, 2, 3, or 4 is selected at FRH\_Q015, go to FRH\_D030.  
Otherwise, go to FRH\_Q020.

FRH\_Q020

**What was the cause of that fall?**

INTERVIEWER: Select the main cause of the fall.

- 1 Illness, weakness or frailty
  - 2 Alcohol, medications or other substances
  - 3 A natural imbalance due to height (e.g. standing at the top of a ladder or on a roof)
  - 4 Dizziness or loss of consciousness not caused by illness, alcohol, medication or other substances
  - 5 Slipping (Go to FRH\_Q025)
  - 6 Tripping or bumping into an obstruction
  - 7 Other - Specify (Go to FRH\_S020)
- DK, RF

Go to FRH\_D30

FRH\_S020

**(What was the cause of that fall?)**

INTERVIEWER: Specify.

---

(80 spaces)

(DK, RF not allowed)

Go to FRH\_D030

Programmer:

*Any lower case text typed into the field should be converted to upper case text after <Enter> is pressed.*

FRH\_Q025

**What was the cause of that slip?**

Canadian Health Measures Survey - Cycle 5

INTERVIEWER: Select the main cause of the slip.

- 1 Slipping while walking or standing indoors (e.g., on a wet floor or in the bath)
  - 2 Slipping while walking or standing outdoors (e.g., on ice)
  - 3 Slipping while climbing something (e.g., climbing a ladder, tree or onto a stool)
  - 4 Other - Specify (Go to FRH\_S025)
- DK, RF

Go to FRH\_D030

FRH\_S025 (What was the cause of that slip?)

INTERVIEWER: Specify.

(80 spaces)

(DK, RF not allowed)

Programmer: Any lower case text typed into the field should be converted to upper case text after <Enter> is pressed.

FRH\_Q030 **Have you ever broken or fractured a bone? Please include bone chips and cracks. Do not include bones that were broken for surgical procedures.**

INTERVIEWER: Only include breaks confirmed by a health professional.

- 1 Yes
  - 2 No (Go to FRH\_D045)
- DK, RF (Go to FRH\_D045)

FRH\_Q035 **In your lifetime, on how many occasions have you broken or fractured a bone?**

|\_|\_|  
(MIN: 1)  
(MAX: 20)

DK, RF (Go to FRH\_D045)

FRH\_B040 Call the Fracture details block (FRD)

Programmer: The block should be called FRH\_Q035 times, once for each fracture identified at FRH\_Q035.  
Parameters required: FRD\_ITERATION (= 1 to FRH\_Q035).

FRH\_Q045 **[The next question is about yourself. Did you ever break or fracture your hip?/Did your birth mother ever break or fracture her hip?]**



Canadian Health Measures Survey - Cycle 5

- 1 Yes
- 2 No (Go to FRH\_D055)
- DK, RF (Go to FRH\_D055)

FRH\_Q050

**[How old were you when you broke or fractured your hip (the first time)?/How old was she when she broke or fractured her hip (the first time)?]**

INTERVIEWER: Enter age in years.

|\_|\_|\_|  
(MIN: 0)  
(MAX: 120)

DK, RF

FRH\_Q055

**[The next question is about yourself. Did you ever break or fracture your hip?/Did your birth father ever break or fracture his hip?]**

- 1 Yes
- 2 No (Go to FRH\_END)
- DK, RF (Go to FRH\_END)

FRH\_Q060

**[How old were you when you broke or fractured your hip (the first time)?/How old was he when he broke or fractured his hip (the first time)?]**

INTERVIEWER: Enter age in years.

|\_|\_|\_|  
(MIN: 0)  
(MAX: 120)

DK, RF

FRH\_END

INFORMATION COPY DO NOT USE TO REPORT  
COPIE POUR INFORMATION NE PAS UTILISER POUR RAPPORTER

**Fracture Details (FRD)**

FRD\_BEG

Content block

External variables required:

Variables from other components:

FNAME: first name of respondent

AWC\_AGE: age of respondent

DateLastYearE: English text of date one year ago

Variables from previously completed blocks:

PROXYSEX: gender of selected respondent and whether the interview is being conducted by proxy

FRD\_ITERATION: occasion of the fracture for which the FRD block is being called (values from 1 to FRD\_Q035)

FRD\_Q005

**How old were you on the [first/second/third/fourth/fifth/sixth/seventh/eighth/ninth/tenth/eleventh/twelfth/thirteenth/fourteenth/fifteenth/sixteenth/seventeenth/eighth/nineteenth/twentieth] occasion?**

INTERVIEWER: If the respondent cannot provide an exact answer please ask for a best estimate.

Maximum is ^AWC\_AGE. If less than one year enter "0".

|\_|\_|  
(MIN: 0)  
(MAX: 79)

DK, RF

FRD\_Q010

**Which bone(s) did you break or fracture (on that occasion)?**

Canadian Health Measures Survey - Cycle 5

---

INTERVIEWER: Mark all that apply.

- 01 Head (skull, face, jaw, nose)
  - 02 Spine (neck, back, tailbone)
  - 03 Ribs/sternum
  - 04 Shoulder/upper arm/collarbone
  - 05 Elbow
  - 06 Forearm/wrist
  - 07 Hand
  - 08 Finger(s)
  - 09 Hip
  - 10 Pelvis
  - 11 Upper leg
  - 12 Knee
  - 13 Lower leg
  - 14 Ankle
  - 15 Foot
  - 16 Toe(s)
  - 17 Other - Specify (Go to FRD\_S010)
- DK, RF

Go to FRD\_C015

FRD\_S010

**(Which bone(s) did you break or fracture (on that occasion)?)**

INTERVIEWER: Specify.

---

(80 spaces)

(DK, RF not allowed)

Programmer:

*Any lower case text typed into the field should be converted to upper case text after <Enter> is pressed.*

FRD\_C015

If no categories other than 1, 8 or 16 are selected at FRD\_Q010, go to FRD\_END.  
Otherwise, go to FRD\_Q015.

FRD\_Q015

**How did the bone break or fracture happen?**

Canadian Health Measures Survey - Cycle 5

---

- 1 Motor vehicle accident
  - 2 Injury as a result of sports or physical activity
  - 3 Being hit or struck by a person or object (do not include sports injuries)
  - 4 Bumping into or hitting an obstruction (do not include sports injuries)
  - 5 Fall (do not include sports injuries) (Go to FRD\_Q020)
  - 6 No fall or significant impact (e.g., as a result of a hug)
  - 7 Other - Specify (Go to FRD\_S015)
- DK, RF

Go to FRD\_END

FRD\_S015

**(How did the bone break or fracture happen?)**

INTERVIEWER: Specify.

---

(80 spaces)

(DK, RF not allowed)

Go to FRD\_END

Programmer:

*Any lower case text typed into the field should be converted to upper case text after <Enter> is pressed.*

FRD\_Q020

**What was the type of fall?**

## Canadian Health Measures Survey - Cycle 5

---

INTERVIEWER: Do not include sports injuries.

A fall from a standing height:

- The person came to rest on a surface that was the same height or higher than the surface on which the person was originally standing.

- Includes falls due to slipping or tripping on a carpet, wet floor or icy sidewalk or tripping and falling onto an object (e.g., table or chair).

A fall from more than a standing height:

- The person came to rest on a surface that was lower than the surface on which the person was originally standing.

- Includes falling while standing on a chair or falling off a ladder, play structure or roof.

1 Fall from a lying or sitting position (e.g., out of bed or off a chair)

2 Fall from a standing height while indoors

3 Fall from a standing height while outdoors

4 Fall up the stairs

5 Fall down the stairs (Go to FRD\_Q025)

6 Fall from more than a standing height (Go to FRD\_Q025)

7 Other - Specify (Go to FRD\_S020)

DK, RF (Go to FRD\_Q025)

Go to FRD\_END

FRD\_S020

(What was the type of fall?)

INTERVIEWER: Specify.

---

(80 spaces)

(DK, RF not allowed)

Go to FRD\_END

Programmer:

*Any lower case text typed into the field should be converted to upper case text after <Enter> is pressed.*

FRD\_Q025

**Was the fall from a height of more than 3 steps?**

1 Yes

2 No

DK, RF

FRD\_END

## Medication Use (MEU)

Overview: Information is collected on a total of up to 45 prescription medications, over-the counter medications and other health products, taken or used in the past month. Look-up databases are used to identify the products. Products containing ingredients of particular interest have been pre-flagged on these databases (FollowUpFlag = 1). For these products, additional questions are administered to collect information on the quantity and frequency of use.

MEU\_BEG Content block

External variables required:

Variables from other components:  
SEX\_Q01: sex of respondent (1 = male; 2 = female)  
AWC\_AGE : age of respondent  
FNAME: first name of respondent

Variables from previously completed blocks:  
PROXYSEX: gender of selected respondent and whether the interview is being conducted by proxy  
1 = male, non-proxy  
2 = female, non-proxy  
3 = male, proxy  
4 = female, proxy

Programmer: Set DT\_DateLastMonthE = English text of date one month ago.

MEU\_R01 **Now I'd like to ask a few questions about your use of prescriptions, over-the-counter medications and other health products, including natural health products.**

**In order to record this information accurately, I will need to see the bottles and containers. We are interested in any prescription and over-the-counter medications, vitamins, minerals, other health products and health remedies that you have taken or used in the past month, that is, from ^DT\_DateLastMonthE to today.**

**Could you please go and get all the bottles and containers for these products now?**

INTERVIEWER: Press <1> to continue.

MEU\_Q02 **First I need to capture information on medications that have been prescribed or administered by a health professional such as a doctor or dentist. This includes such things as insulin, [antibiotics and nicotine patches/antibiotics, nicotine patches and birth control pills, patches or injections/antibiotics and asthma medication].**

**Remember, we are only interested in prescription medications that you have taken or used in the past month.**

## Canadian Health Measures Survey - Cycle 5

INTERVIEWER: Has the respondent taken or used any prescription medications in the past month?

This question applies only to medications taken or used within the past month. Medications that have been prescribed but not taken or used within this period of time (e.g., Epi-pen) should not be captured.

1 Yes (Go to MEU\_Q22)  
2 No (Go to MEU\_Q22)  
DK, RF (Go to MEU\_Q22)

MEU\_B11 Call the New product information (NPI) block

Content type: *NOTE TO DATA USERS:  
The NPI block is called once for each prescription medication, up to a maximum of 45 times.*

MEU\_C11 If the number of products captured is less than 45, go to MEU\_N11. Otherwise, go to MEU\_Q15.

MEU\_N11 INTERVIEWER: Do you have another prescription medication to capture?

1 Yes (Go to MEU\_B11)  
2 No (DK not allowed)  
RF (Go to MEU\_Q22)

Programmer: *Continue the "Counter" for the Called Block (e.g., if the last prescription medication was the "fifth", continue using "sixth", "seventh", etc.)*

MEU\_Q12 **Have you taken or used any other prescription medications in the past month?  
Please include any prescription creams, injections or patches.**

1 Yes (Go to MEU\_B11)  
2 No  
DK, RF

Go to MEU\_Q22

Content type: *NOTE TO DATA USERS:  
MEU\_Q15 to MEU\_Q21 are asked only if more than 45 prescription medications have been taken or used in the past month.*

MEU\_Q15 **How many other prescription medications have you taken or used in the past month? Please include any prescription creams, injections or patches.**

|\_|\_|  
(MIN: 0)  
(MAX: 95)

DK, RF

## Canadian Health Measures Survey - Cycle 5

MEU\_Q20

**Have you taken or used any over-the-counter medications or other health products, including natural health products, in the past month?**

**Over-the-counter medications could include such things as pain killers, antacids, allergy pills and hydrocortisone creams. Examples of health products include vitamins, minerals, amino acids, probiotics, fish oils and other oils, herbal remedies and homeopathic preparations.**

INTERVIEWER: This question applies only to products taken or used within the past month. Products that have not been taken or used within this period of time should not be captured.

1 Yes (Go to MEU\_Q21)  
2 No  
DK, RF

Go to MEU\_END

MEU\_Q21

**How many over-the-counter medications or other health products have you taken or used in the past month?**

|\_|\_|  
(MIN: 1)  
(MAX: 95)

DK, RF

Go to MEU\_END

MEU\_Q22

**Now I need to capture information on all over-the-counter medications and other health products, including natural health products, that you have taken or used in the past month, that is, from ^DT\_DateLastMonthE to today.**

**Over-the-counter medications could include such things as pain killers, antacids, allergy pills and hydrocortisone creams. Examples of health products include vitamins, minerals, amino acids, probiotics, fish oils and other oils, herbal remedies and homeopathic preparations.**

INTERVIEWER: Has the respondent taken or used any over-the-counter medications or other health products in the past month?

This question applies only to products taken or used within the past month. Products that have not been taken or used within this period of time should not be captured.

1 Yes  
2 No (Go to MEU\_END)  
DK, RF (Go to MEU\_END)

MEU\_B25

Call the New Drug Product (NPI) block



## Canadian Health Measures Survey - Cycle 5

Content type:	<p><i>NOTE TO DATA USERS:</i> The NPI block is called once for each over-the-counter medication or other health product, up to a maximum of 45 products in total (including prescription medications).</p>
MEU_C26	<p>If the number of products (combined) captured is less than 45, go to MEU_N26. Otherwise, go to MEU_Q29.</p>
MEU_N26	<p><b>INTERVIEWER:</b> Do you have another over-the-counter medication or health product to capture?</p> <p>1 Yes (Go to MEU_B25) 2 No (DK not allowed) RF (Go to MEU_END)</p>
Programmer:	<p>Continue the "Counter" for the blocks (e.g. if the last product was the "fifth", continue using "sixth", "seventh", etc.)</p>
MEU_Q27	<p><b>Have you taken or used any other over-the-counter medications or health products in the past month? Please include any solutions, powders, creams or pastes.</b></p> <p>1 Yes (Go to MEU_B25) 2 No DK, RF Go to MEU_END</p>
Content type:	<p><i>NOTE TO DATA USERS:</i> MEU_Q29 is asked only if more than 45 products in total, including prescription medications, over-the-counter medications and other health products, have been taken or used in the past month.</p>
MEU_Q29	<p><b>How many other over-the-counter medications or health products have you taken or used in the past month? Please include any solutions, powders, creams or pastes.</b></p> <p> _ _  (MIN: 0) (MAX: 95) DK, RF</p>
MEU_END	

**New Product Information - Call Block (NPC)**

NPC\_BEG

Content Block

External variables required:

DT\_NPC\_TEXT1E: example text in English  
 DV\_PRODUCT\_NAME: product name  
 DT\_TAKE1E: English text fill for "used/took"  
 DT\_TAKE3E: English text fill for "use/take"

NPC\_Q10

**On the days that you ^DT\_TAKE1E this product, how many times did you usually ^DT\_TAKE3E it in a single day?**

INTERVIEWER: Record the number of times per day.

|\_|\_|\_|  
 (MIN: 1)  
 (MAX: 100)

DK, RF (Go to NPC\_END)

NPC\_Q11

**How much did you usually ^DT\_TAKE3E each time you ^DT\_TAKE1E it? ^DT\_NPC\_TEXT1E**

INTERVIEWER: Enter the quantity only.

(MIN: 0.01)  
 (MAX: 99,995.00)

DK, RF (Go to NPC\_END)

NPC\_N12

INTERVIEWER: Select the unit of measure.

- 01 Tablets / pills / capsules
- 02 Lozenges
- 03 Chews / gummies
- 04 Millilitres (mL)
- 05 Milligrams (mg)
- 06 Grams (g)
- 07 Tablespoons (Tbsp)
- 08 Teaspoons (tsp)
- 09 Capfuls
- 10 Scoops
- 11 Packets / sachets
- 12 Drops
- 13 Sprays
- 14 Doses
- 15 Vials
- 16 Units
- 50 Other - Specify

(Go to NPC\_S12)  
 (Go to NPC\_END)

DK, RF

Go to NPC\_D12

NPC\_S12

(Select the unit of measure.)

Canadian Health Measures Survey - Cycle 5

---

INTERVIEWER: Specify.

---

(80 spaces)

(DK, RF not allowed)

Programmer:

*Any lower case text typed into the field should be converted to upper case text after <Enter> is pressed.*

NPC\_Q14

**So you ^DT\_TAKE1E ^NPC\_Q11  
[tablet(s)/lozenge(s)/chew(s)/millilitre(s)/milligram(s)/gram(s)/tablespoon(s)/teaspoon(s)/capful(s)/scoop(s)/packet(s)/drop(s)/spray(s)/dose(s)/vial(s)/unit(s)/^NPC\_S12] ^NPC\_Q10 [time/times] each day you ^DT\_TAKE1E this product (^DV\_PRODUCT\_NAME). Is that correct?**

1 Yes

2 No

(Go to NPC\_Q10)

(DK, RF not allowed)

NPC\_END

INFORMATION COPY DO NOT USE TO REPORT  
COPIE POUR INFORMATION NE PAS UTILISER POUR RAPPORTER

**New Product Information (NPI)**

NPI_BEG	Content block  External variables required:  Variables from other components:  Variables from previously completed blocks: MEU_Q22: whether the respondent has taken or used any over-the-counter medications or health products PROXYSEX: gender of selected respondent and whether the interview is being conducted by proxy 1 = male, non-proxy 2 = female, non-proxy 3 = male, proxy 4 = female, proxy
NPI_N05	<u>INTERVIEWER</u> : Is a product identification number available for the product (e.g., DIN, DIN-HM, NPN, EN)?  1 Yes 2 No (Go to NPI_N15) (DK, RF not allowed)
Programmer:	<i>Clear Registry.</i>
NPI_N07	<u>INTERVIEWER</u> : Record the product identification number from the bottle, tube or box. Include all leading zeros. <hr/> (8 spaces)  (DK, RF not allowed)
Programmer:	<i>Use Blaise search; source file is Blaise PIN_Database.</i>
NPI_C08	If Blaise search does not find an exact match, go to NPI_N11. Otherwise, go to NPI_N08.
NPI_N08	<u>INTERVIEWER</u> : Select the correct product.

## Canadian Health Measures Survey - Cycle 5

(DK, RF not allowed)

Programmer:

List records with an exact match on PIN as response categories.  
The default 'Go to' for these responses should be NPI\_D25.

Please add the response category 'None of the above' as the last response category. The "Go to" for this category should be NPI\_N11.

Don't know and Refusal are not allowed.

Display the following variables:  
Pk, product\_name, product\_strength and form.

Save items as follows for the response category selected:

DV\_PIN = pk  
DV\_DB = DB  
DT\_Company\_name = company\_name  
DV\_Product\_name = product\_name  
DT\_FormE = form  
DT\_FormF = form  
DV\_Short\_form = shortform  
DT\_Strength = product\_strength  
DT\_RouteE = route  
DT\_RouteF = route  
FollowUpFlag = FollowUpFlag

Save these variables on the output file except DT\_Strength

NPI\_N11

INTERVIEWER: Is ^NPI\_N07 the correct product identification number?

1 Yes (Go to NPI\_D18A)  
2 No (Go to NPI\_N05)  
(DK, RF not allowed)

Programmer:

If NPI\_N11 = 1 and at least one record was found on the Blaise PIN\_Database at NPI\_N07, set DV\_INCORRECT\_PIN = NPI\_N07.  
Otherwise, set DV\_INCORRECT\_PIN = EMPTY.

ELSE IF NPI\_N11 = 1 and no records were found on the Blaise PIN\_Database at NPI\_N07, set DV\_UNMATCHED\_PIN = NPI\_N07.  
Otherwise, set DV\_UNMATCHED\_PIN = EMPTY.

NPI\_N15

INTERVIEWER: Why is a product identification number not available for the product?

1 Container not available  
2 No product identification number  
(DK, RF not allowed)

NPI\_Q16

**[To search for this product I will need some of the following information:**

- **Product name:** for example, Accutane, Alesse 21 or Ventolin.  
- **Product form:** for example, pill, powder, liquid or cream.

- **Manufacturer:** for example, Roche, Pfizer or GlaxoSmithKline./To

**search for this product, I will need some of the following information:**

- **Product name:** for example, Children's Tylenol® Cold and Cough Nighttime.

- **Product form:** for example, pill, powder, liquid or cream.

- **Manufacturer:** for example, Bayer, Jamieson or Sisu./EMPTY]

Canadian Health Measures Survey - Cycle 5

INTERVIEWER: Use the MedSearch tool to find the product.

Press <1> to continue.

1 Continue  
(DK, RF not allowed)

NPI\_N17

INTERVIEWER: Was an exact product match found?

1 Yes  
2 No (Go to NPI\_D18A)  
(DK, RF not allowed)

NPI\_Q17A

Product identification number: ^DV\_PIN  
Product name: ^DV\_PRODUCT\_NAME  
Form: **[NPI\_S20/EMPTY/English text of category selected at NPI\_Q20]**  
Strength: ^DT\_STRENGTH  
Route of administration: ^DT\_ROUTE

INTERVIEWER: Confirm whether the information displayed is correct.

1 Yes (Go to NPI\_D25)  
2 No  
(DK, RF not allowed)

NPI\_N17B

INTERVIEWER: Do you want to search for the product again?

1 Yes (Go to NPI\_D15)  
2 No  
(DK, RF not allowed)

Programmer:

Set values as follow:

DV\_PIN = EMPTY  
DV\_DB = EMPTY  
DT\_Company\_name = EMPTY  
DV\_Product\_name = EMPTY  
DT\_FormE = EMPTY  
DT\_FormF = EMPTY  
DV\_Short\_form = EMPTY  
DT\_Strength = EMPTY  
DT\_RouteE = EMPTY  
DT\_RouteF = EMPTY  
FollowUpFlag = 0

NPI\_Q18

**(What is the name of this product? [For example, Accutane, Alesse 21 or Ventolin./For example, Children's Tylenol® Cold and Cough Nighttime.]**)

## Canadian Health Measures Survey - Cycle 5

---

INTERVIEWER: Capture the information from the product container, if it is available. Otherwise, ask the respondent to provide the information, as accurately as possible.

---

(80 spaces)

DK, RF

(Go to NPI\_END)

Programmer:

*Any lower case text typed into the field should be converted to upper case text after <Enter> is pressed.*

NPI\_C19

If NPI\_N15 = 1, go to NPI\_Q20.  
Otherwise, go to NPI\_D19.

NPI\_Q19

What company information is found on the product container? **[For example, Roche, Pfizer, GlaxoSmithKline./For example, Bayer, Jamieson or Sisu.]**

INTERVIEWER: Capture all the company names from the product container. This could include: the manufacturer, the importer and/or the company for which this product was manufactured. If there is no company information on the container, enter <Don't know>.

---

(80 spaces)

DK, RF

Programmer:

*Any lower case text typed into the field should be converted to upper case text after <Enter> is pressed.*

NPI\_Q20

**(What is the form of this product? For example, is it a pill, powder, liquid or cream?)**

## Canadian Health Measures Survey - Cycle 5

INTERVIEWER: Capture the information from the product container, if it is available. Otherwise, ask the respondent to provide the information, as accurately as possible.

Select the product form.

- 01 Tablet / pill / capsule
  - 02 Lozenge
  - 03 Chew / gummy
  - 04 Globule
  - 05 Drop
  - 06 Tincture
  - 07 Liquid / solution
  - 08 Suspension
  - 09 Cream / ointment / gel /  
lotion
  - 10 Packet / sachet
  - 11 Powder
  - 12 Granule
  - 13 Spray / aerosol
  - 14 Patch
  - 15 Kit
  - 16 Suppository
  - 50 Other Specify (Go to NPI\_S20)
- DK, RF

Go to NPI\_D20

NPI\_S20

**((What is the form of this product? For example, is it a pill, powder, liquid or cream?))**

INTERVIEWER: Specify.

---

(80 spaces)

(DK, RF not allowed)

Programmer:

*Any lower case text typed into the field should be converted to upper case text after <Enter> is pressed.*

NPI\_Q21

**(What is the strength of this product, for example, 250 mg, 1%, 1000 international units?)**

INTERVIEWER: Capture the information from the product container, if it is available. Otherwise, ask the respondent to provide the information, as accurately as possible.

---

(80 spaces)

DK, RF

Programmer:

*Any lower case text typed into the field should be converted to upper case text after <Enter> is pressed.*



## Canadian Health Measures Survey - Cycle 5

NPI\_Q22

**(How is this product administered? For example, is it inhaled, swallowed, dissolved beneath the tongue or applied to the skin?)**

INTERVIEWER: Capture the information from the product container, if it is available. Otherwise, ask the respondent to provide the information as accurately as possible.

Select the route of administration of the product.

- 01 Oral
- 02 Sublingual (under tongue)
- 03 Buccal (inside of cheek)
- 04 Dental (teeth or gums)
- 05 By inhalation
- 06 Nasal (nose)
- 07 Ophthalmic (eyeball)
- 08 Otic (ear)
- 09 Topical (applied to skin)
- 10 Transdermal (absorbed through skin)
- 11 By injection
- 12 Rectal
- 13 Vaginal
- 50 Other - Specify (Go to NPI\_S22)
- DK, RF

Go to NPI\_D25

NPI\_S22

**((How is this product administered? For example, is it inhaled, swallowed, dissolved beneath the tongue or applied to the skin?))**

INTERVIEWER: Specify.

---

(80 spaces)

(DK, RF not allowed)

Go to NPI\_D25

Programmer:

*Any lower case text typed into the field should be converted to upper case text after <Enter> is pressed.*

NPI\_Q25

**When was the last time that you [used/took] this product?  
(The response categories are today, yesterday, within the last week or within the last month.)**

- 1 Today
- 2 Yesterday
- 3 Within the last week
- 4 Within the last month
- 5 More than one month (Go to NPI\_END)
- ago
- DK, RF (Go to NPI\_END)

## Canadian Health Measures Survey - Cycle 5

NPI\_C25 If FollowUpFlag = 1 (administer follow-up questions), go to NPI\_D26. Otherwise, go to NPI\_END.

Content type: *NOTE TO DATA USERS:  
The next questions are only asked for products found on the look-up database that contain ingredients of particular interest.*

NPI\_B26 Call the NPI Call Block (NPC).

Programmer: *Pass "DT\_NPC\_TEXT1E, DT\_NPC\_TEXT1E and available choices for NPC\_N12)" as a parameter.*

NPI\_Q63 **[For how long have you been [using/taking] [this or a similar product/this product]? (^DV\_PRODUCT\_NAME) For how long did you [use/take] [this or a similar product/this product]? (^DV\_PRODUCT\_NAME)]**

**(If you stopped [using/taking] it at some point, only include the most recent period of use.)**

INTERVIEWER: Enter time only.

**[Consider a change in prescription (e.g., a change in medication company or dosage) to be a stop in medication use.**

**Do not consider a short break in the use of a prescribed medication (e.g., temporarily ran out of medication or forgot to take a dose) to be a stop in medication use.**

**For prescription medication used on an as-needed basis (e.g., medicated cream for a reoccurring condition), only include the period when it was last used./A similar product could be a different company name (e.g., Jamieson Vitamin C® vs. Flintstones Vitamin C®) or a different form (e.g., tablet vs. liquid).**

**Do not consider a short break in the use of a product (e.g., temporarily ran out of a vitamin supplement or forgot to take a dose) to be a stop in product use.**

**For over-the-counter medication used on an as-needed basis (e.g., medication for a cold or headache), only include the period when it was last used.]**

(MIN: 1)  
(MAX: 500)

DK (Go to NPI\_Q65)  
RF (Go to NPI\_END)

NPI\_N64 INTERVIEWER: Select the reporting period.

1 Days  
2 Weeks  
3 Months  
4 Years  
(DK, RF not allowed)

Canadian Health Measures Survey - Cycle 5

---

NPL\_Q65

In the past month, on how many days did you [use/take] this product (^ADV\_PRODUCT\_NAME)?

INTERVIEWER: Enter number of days.

If the medication was used every day for the past month, enter "31".

|\_|\_|  
(MIN: 1)  
(MAX: 31)

DK, RF

NPL\_END

INFORMATION COPY DO NOT USE TO REPORT  
COPIE POUR INFORMATION NE PAS UTILISER POUR RAPPORTER

**Steroids and Osteoporosis Medications (SOM)**

SOM\_BEG

Content block  
External variables required:

Variables from other components:  
FNAME: first name of respondent  
AWC\_AGE: age of respondent

Variables from previously completed blocks:  
PROXYSEX: gender of selected respondent and whether the interview is being conducted by proxy  
1 = male, non-proxy  
2 = female, non-proxy  
3 = male, proxy  
4 = female, proxy

SOM\_R001

**Now, a few questions about your use of specific medications.**

INTERVIEWER: Press <1> to continue.

SOM\_Q005

**Have you ever used steroids administered by inhalation, for example, Flovent, Pulmicort or Vanceril? Do not include nasal sprays.**

INTERVIEWER: Ventolin (currently a blue puffer) is not a steroid and should not be included.

Inhaled steroids include: Flovent (orange puffer), Pulmicor (white puffer with brown bottom) and Vanceril (pink puffer).

- 1 Yes
- 2 No (Go to SOM\_Q015)
- DK, RF (Go to SOM\_Q015)

Help text:

*Include the following steroids administered by inhalation:*

- Advair®
- Advair® Diskus®
- Alvesco®
- Flovent® Diskus®
- Pulmicort® Turbuhaler®
- Rhinocort® Turbuhaler®
- Symbicort® Turbuhaler®

*List updated as of May 2015.*

SOM\_Q010

**Did you ever use these types of steroids on a daily basis for more than a 12 month period? By daily basis, I mean that you did not miss more than 21 days of use over the course of one year (for example, if [you/you] temporarily ran out of medication or [forgot to take a dose/forgot a dose]).**

- 1 Yes
- 2 No
- DK, RF

Canadian Health Measures Survey - Cycle 5

SOM\_Q015

Have you ever taken orally-administered steroid hormones, for example, prednisone, prednisolone, dexamethasone or hydrocortisone? Do not include the use of anabolic steroids, such as testosterone, dihydrotestosterone or DHEA.

- 1 Yes
- 2 No (Go to SOM\_C025)
- DK, RF (Go to SOM\_C025)

Help text:

Include the following orally-administered steroid hormones:

prednisone  
prednisolone sodium phosphate  
methylprednisolone  
hydrocortisone  
dexamethasone  
cortisone acetate

Include the following orally-administered steroid hormones (brand names): Cortef® and Medrol®.

List updated as of May 2015.

SOM\_Q020

Did you ever take these types of steroid hormones on a daily basis for longer than a 3 month period?

INTERVIEWER: Do not consider a short break in the use of a product (e.g., temporarily ran out of medication or forgot a dose) or a change in prescription (e.g., a change in medication or dosage) to be a stop in use.

- 1 Yes
- 2 No
- DK, RF

SOM\_C025

If AWC\_AGE < 40, go to SOM\_END.  
Otherwise, go to SOM\_Q025.

SOM\_Q025

Have you ever taken prescription medication for osteoporosis or for the prevention of bone loss or fractures? Do not include calcium and vitamin D.

- 1 Yes
- 2 No (Go to SOM\_END)
- DK, RF (Go to SOM\_END)

SOM\_Q030

Which medications have you used?

## Canadian Health Measures Survey - Cycle 5

INTERVIEWER: Show respondent the response categories. Mark all that apply.

- 01 Tamoxifen (e.g., Novaldex, Tamone, Tamoplex)
- 02 Bazedoxifene (e.g., Viviant)
- 03 Calcitonin (e.g., Calcimar, Calline, Miacalcin nasal spray)
- 04 Clodronate (e.g., Bonefos, Ostac)
- 05 Etidronate (e.g., Didronel, Didrocal)
- 06 Risedronate (e.g., Actonel)
- 07 Pamidronate (e.g., Aredia)
- 08 Zoledronate (e.g., Aclasta)
- 09 Alendronate (e.g., Fosamax, Fosavance)
- 10 Parathyroid Hormone (e.g., Forteo)
- 11 Denosumab (e.g., Prolia)
- 12 Raloxifene (e.g., Evista)
- 13 Other - Specify (Go to SOM\_S030)
- DK, RF

Go to SOM\_D035

SOM\_S030

**(Which medications have you used?)**

INTERVIEWER: Specify.

---

(80 spaces)

(DK, RF not allowed)

SOM\_Q035

**In total, over your lifetime, for how long did you take [this medication/these medications]?**

INTERVIEWER: If the medication was used intermittently, sum the durations of use.

Enter amount only.

(MIN: 1)  
(MAX: 500)

DK, RF (Go to SOM\_END)

SOM\_N040

INTERVIEWER: Select the reporting period.

- 1 Days
  - 2 Weeks
  - 3 Months
  - 4 Years
- (DK, RF not allowed)

SOM\_END

INFORMATION COPY DO NOT USE TO REPORT  
COPIE POUR INFORMATION NE PAS UTILISER POUR RAPPORTER

**Height and Weight (HWT)**

HWT_BEG	<p>Content block</p> <p>External variables required:</p> <p>Variables from other components:                  AWC_AGE: age of respondent                  SEX_Q01: sex of respondent</p> <p>Variables from previously completed blocks:                  PROXYSEX: gender of selected respondent and whether the interview is being conducted by proxy.</p>
HWT_Q1	<p><b>The next questions are about height and weight. How tall are you without shoes on?</b></p> <p><u>INTERVIEWER</u>: Is that in feet and inches or in centimetres?</p> <p>1 Feet and inches                  2 Centimetres (Go to HWT_N1C)                  DK, RF (Go to HWT_B3)</p>
HWT_N1A	<p><u>INTERVIEWER</u>: Enter feet only.</p> <p> _  Feet                  (MIN: 0)                  (MAX: 7)                  (DK, RF not allowed)</p>
HWT_N1B	<p><u>INTERVIEWER</u>: Enter inches only, to the nearest quarter of an inch.</p> <p>(MIN: 0)                  (MAX: 96)                  (DK, RF not allowed)</p>
HWT_C1	<p>If HWT_Q1 = 1, go to HWT_D1.                  Otherwise, go to HWT_N1C.</p>
HWT_N1C	<p><u>INTERVIEWER</u>: Record the height to the nearest half centimetre.</p> <p>(MIN: 31)                  (MAX: 244)                  (DK, RF not allowed)</p>
HWT_B3	<p>Call the Weight Detail (WTD) block</p> <p>Programmer: Pass "<b>How much do you weigh?</b>" as parameter.</p>
HWT_C4	<p>If PROXYSEX = 3 or 4, go to HWT_END.                  Otherwise, go to HWT_Q4.</p>
HWT_Q4	<p><b>Do you consider yourself... ?</b></p>



INTERVIEWER: Read categories to respondent.

- 1      **Overweight**
  - 2      **Underweight**
  - 3      **Just about right**
- DK, RF

HWT\_END

INFORMATION COPY DO NOT USE TO REPORT  
COPIE POUR INFORMATION NE PAS UTILISER POUR RAPPORTER

**Weight Detail (WTD)**

WTD\_BEG Content block

External variables required:

Variables from other components:  
 AWC\_AGE: age of respondent  
 SEX\_Q01: sex of respondent (1 = male; 2 = female)

Variables from previously completed blocks:  
 PROXYSEX: gender of selected respondent and whether the interview is being conducted by proxy  
 1 = male, non-proxy  
 2 = female, non-proxy  
 3 = male, proxy  
 4 = female, proxy

DT\_QUESTION: English question text

WTD\_Q11 **ADT\_QUESTION**

INTERVIEWER: Enter amount only.

(MIN: 1.0)  
 (MAX: 575.0)

DK, RF (Go to WTD\_END)

WTD\_N11 INTERVIEWER: Was that in pounds or kilograms?

1 Pounds  
 2 Kilograms  
 (DK, RF not allowed)

WTD\_END

INFORMATION COPY DO NOT USE TO REPORT  
 COPIE POUR INFORMATION NE PAS UTILISER POUR RAPPORTER

## Meat Consumption (MFC)

### Overview:

#### NOTE TO DATA USERS:

Please note that the purpose of the headings is to facilitate the interview process for respondents, and not for estimating food group consumption. The foods listed in the questionnaire are in support of the nutrition biomarkers only.

Information on food consumption is collected via the Food Frequency Detail (FFD) call block. The question text and interviewer instructions are passed to the call block as parameters.

### MFC\_BEG

Content block

External variables required:

Variables from other components:

FNAME: first name of respondent

Variables from previously completed blocks:

PROXYSEX: gender of selected respondent and whether the interview is being conducted by proxy

1 = male, non-proxy

2 = female, non-proxy

3 = male, proxy

4 = female, proxy

### MFC\_R11

**The next questions are about the foods you usually eat or drink. Think about all the foods you eat, both meals and snacks, at home and away from home.**

**The answer categories for these questions are number of times per day, per week, per month or per year.**

INTERVIEWER: Press <1> to continue.

### MFC\_B11

Call the Food Frequency Detail (FFD) block.

### Programmer:

Pass "DT\_BOLDQUESTINTROE = **How often do you usually eat:**" as parameter.

Pass "DT\_QUESTIONE = ... **red meat, such as beef, hamburger, pork or lamb? (For example, once a day, three times a week, twice a month.)**" as parameter.

Pass "DT\_INTERVIEWERE = *Include wild red meat such as bear, elk, venison or bison.*" as parameter.

Pass "DT\_SOFTDAYE = 2" as parameter.

Pass "DT\_SOFTWEEKE = 7" as parameter.

Pass "DT\_SOFTMONTHE = 25" as parameter.

Pass "DT\_SOFTYEARE = 50" as parameter.

### MFC\_B12

Call the Food Frequency Detail (FFD) block.

## Canadian Health Measures Survey - Cycle 5

Programmer: Pass "DT\_BOLDQUESTINTROE = **How often do you usually eat:**" as parameter.

Pass "DT\_QUESTIONE = ... **liver, including all types of liver such as beef, veal, pork or chicken, but excluding liverwurst and liver pâté?**" as parameter.

Pass "DT\_INTERVIEWERE = EMPTY" as parameter.

Pass "DT\_SOFTDAYE = 0" as parameter.  
Pass "DT\_SOFTWEEKE = 1" as parameter.  
Pass "DT\_SOFTMONTHE = 3" as parameter.  
Pass "DT\_SOFTYEARE = 25" as parameter.

MFC\_B14 Call the Food Frequency Detail (FFD) block.

Programmer: Pass "DT\_NOTBOLDQUESTINTROE = How often do you usually eat:" as parameter.

Pass "DT\_QUESTIONE = ... **beef or pork hot dogs?**" as parameter.

Pass "DT\_INTERVIEWERE = EMPTY" as parameter.

Pass "DT\_SOFTDAYE = 0" as parameter.  
Pass "DT\_SOFTWEEKE = 5" as parameter.  
Pass "DT\_SOFTMONTHE = 10" as parameter.  
Pass "DT\_SOFTYEARE = 25" as parameter.

MFC\_B15 Call the Food Frequency Detail (FFD) block.

Programmer: Pass "DT\_NOTBOLDQUESTINTROE = How often do you usually eat:" as parameter.

Pass "DT\_QUESTIONE = ... **sausage or bacon, including all types of sausages such as breakfast, pepperoni and Kielbassa but excluding low-fat, light or turkey varieties?**" as parameter.

Pass "DT\_INTERVIEWERE = EMPTY" as parameter.

Pass "DT\_SOFTDAYE = 1" as parameter.  
Pass "DT\_SOFTWEEKE = 5" as parameter.  
Pass "DT\_SOFTMONTHE = 10" as parameter.  
Pass "DT\_SOFTYEARE = 25" as parameter.

MFC\_B19A Call the Food Frequency Detail (FFD) block.

Programmer: Pass "DT\_NOTBOLDQUESTINTROE = How often do you usually eat:" as parameter.

Pass "DT\_QUESTIONE = ... **eggs and egg dishes that include the yolk? Please exclude all egg dishes made with only egg whites. Egg dishes could include such things as eggs, omelette, frittata or quiche.**" as parameter.

Pass "DT\_INTERVIEWERE = EMPTY" as parameter.

Pass "DT\_SOFTDAYE = 1" as parameter.  
Pass "DT\_SOFTWEEKE = 7" as parameter.  
Pass "DT\_SOFTMONTHE = 20" as parameter.  
Pass "DT\_SOFTYEARE = 50" as parameter.

MFC\_C19A If MFC\_B19A.FFD\_Q11 = 0, DK or RF, go to MFC\_B20.  
Otherwise, go to MFC\_R19A.

MFC\_R19A **Now I'd like to ask about the use of omega-3 enriched eggs in the eggs and egg dishes you just reported.**

INTERVIEWER: Press <1> to continue.

## Canadian Health Measures Survey - Cycle 5

MFC_B19B	Call the Food Frequency Detail (FFD) block.
Programmer:	<p>Pass "DT_BOLDQUESTINTROE = <b>How often do you usually eat:</b>" as parameter.</p> <p>Pass "DT_QUESTIONE =... <b>eggs and egg dishes that are made with <u>omega-3 enriched</u> eggs? Please exclude all egg dishes made with only egg whites.</b>" as parameter.</p> <p>Pass "DT_INTERVIEWERE = EMPTY" as parameter.</p> <p>Pass "DT_SOFTDAYE = 1" as parameter. Pass "DT_SOFTWEEKE = 7" as parameter. Pass "DT_SOFTMONTHE = 20" as parameter. Pass "DT_SOFTYEARE = 50" as parameter.</p>
MFC_B20	Call the Food Frequency Detail (FFD) block.
Programmer:	<p>Pass "DT_BOLDQUESTINTROE = <b>How often do you usually eat:</b>" as parameter.</p> <p>Pass "DT_QUESTIONE =... <b>cooked dried beans, such as refried beans, baked beans, pea soup or kidney beans, excluding green and yellow beans?</b>" as parameter.</p> <p>Pass "DT_INTERVIEWERE = EMPTY" as parameter.</p> <p>Pass "DT_SOFTDAYE = 1" as parameter. Pass "DT_SOFTWEEKE = 7" as parameter. Pass "DT_SOFTMONTHE = 15" as parameter. Pass "DT_SOFTYEARE = 50" as parameter.</p>
MFC_B21	Call the Food Frequency Detail (FFD) block.
Programmer:	<p>Pass "DT_NOTBOLDQUESTINTROE = <b>How often do you usually eat:</b>" as parameter.</p> <p>Pass "DT_QUESTIONE =... <b>peanuts, walnuts, seeds or other nuts, excluding nut butters such as peanut butter?</b>" as parameter.</p> <p>Pass "DT_INTERVIEWERE = EMPTY" as parameter.</p> <p>Pass "DT_SOFTDAYE = 1" as parameter. Pass "DT_SOFTWEEKE = 7" as parameter. Pass "DT_SOFTMONTHE = 15" as parameter. Pass "DT_SOFTYEARE = 50" as parameter.</p>
MFC_END	

**Food Frequency Detail (FFD)**

FFD\_BEG                                      Content block

External variables required:

Variables from other blocks:  
DT\_BOLDQUESTINTROE: English question introductory text - bold  
DT\_NOTBOLDQUESTINTROE: English question introductory text - Not bold  
DT\_QUESTIONE: English question text  
DT\_INTERVIEWERE: English interviewer instructions  
DT\_SOFTDAYE: Soft edit value for "per day"  
DT\_SOFTWEEKE: Soft edit value for "per week"  
DT\_SOFTMONTHE: Soft edit value for "per month"  
DT\_SOFTYEARE: Soft edit value for "per year"

FFD\_Q11                                      **ADT\_BOLDQUESTINTROE**^**DT\_NOTBOLDQUESTINTROE**

**ADT\_QUESTIONE**

INTERVIEWER: ^**DT\_INTERVIEWERE**  
Enter amount only.

|\_|\_|\_| Times  
(MIN: 0)  
(MAX: 500)

DK, RF                                      (Go to FFD\_END)

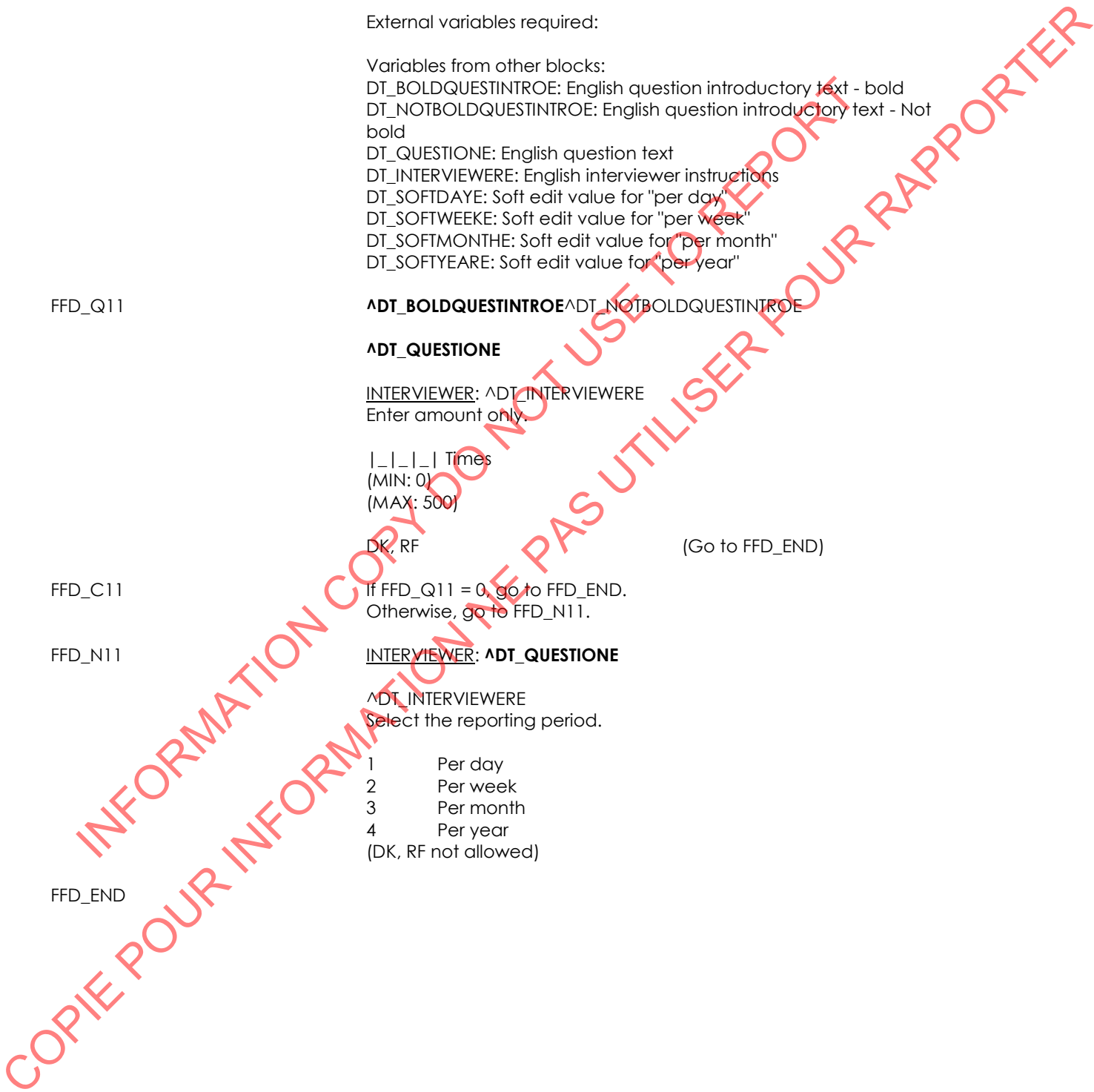
FFD\_C11                                      If FFD\_Q11 = 0, go to FFD\_END.  
Otherwise, go to FFD\_N11.

FFD\_N11                                      INTERVIEWER: **ADT\_QUESTIONE**

^**DT\_INTERVIEWERE**  
Select the reporting period.

1                Per day  
2                Per week  
3                Per month  
4                Per year  
(DK, RF not allowed)

FFD\_END



## Milk and Dairy Product Consumption (MDC)

Overview:	NOTE TO DATA USERS: Please note that the purpose of the headings is to facilitate the interview process for respondents, and not for estimating food group consumption. The foods listed in the questionnaire are in support of the nutrition biomarkers only.
MDC_BEG	Content block  External variables required:  Variables from other components: FNAME: first name of respondent  Variables from previously completed blocks: PROXYSEX: gender of selected respondent and whether the interview is being conducted by proxy 1 = male, non-proxy 2 = female, non-proxy 3 = male, proxy 4 = female, proxy
MDC_R01	<b>Now, some questions about your consumption of milk and other dairy products. Remember, think about <u>all</u> the foods you eat and drink, both meals and snacks, at home and away from home.</b>  <b>Again, the answer categories are number of times per day, per week, per month or per year.</b>  <u>INTERVIEWER:</u> Press <1> to continue.
MDC_B01	Call the Food Frequency (FFD) block.
Programmer:	<i>Pass "DT_QUESTION = "How often do you drink enriched milk substitutes such as enriched soya, rice or almond milk, or use them on cereal? (For example: twice a day, three times a week, once a month)." as parameter.</i>  <i>Pass "DT_INTERVIEWERE = Include only milk substitutes that have been enriched with vitamins and minerals. Do not include milk substitutes added to coffee or tea." as parameter.</i>  <i>Pass "DT_SOFTDAYE = 6" as parameter.</i> <i>Pass "DT_SOFTWEEKE = 10" as parameter.</i> <i>Pass "DT_SOFTMONTHE = 25" as parameter.</i> <i>Pass "DT_SOFTYEARE = 50" as parameter.</i>
MDC_C02	If MDC_B01.FFD_Q11 = 0, DK or RF, go to MDC_B04. Otherwise, go to MDC_B02.
MDC_B02	Call the Food Frequency Detail (FFD) block.

## Canadian Health Measures Survey - Cycle 5

Programmer: Pass "DT\_BOLDQUESTINTROE = **The next two questions ask about the type of milk substitutes you just reported.**" as parameter.

Pass "DT\_QUESTIONE = **How often do you drink or use omega-3 enriched milk substitutes?**" as parameter.

Pass "DT\_INTERVIEWERE = Do not include milk substitutes added to coffee or tea." as parameter.

Pass "DT\_SOFTDAYE = 6" as parameter.  
Pass "DT\_SOFTWEEKE = 10" as parameter.  
Pass "DT\_SOFTMONTHE = 25" as parameter.  
Pass "DT\_SOFTYEARE = 50" as parameter.

MDC\_Q03 **What kind of enriched milk substitutes do you usually drink or use on cereal?**

INTERVIEWER: Mark all that apply.

- 1 Rice (enriched)
  - 2 Soya (enriched)
  - 3 Almond (enriched)
  - 4 Other - Specify (Go to MDC\_S03)
- DK, RF

MDC\_S03 **(What kind of enriched milk substitutes do you usually drink or use on cereal?)**

INTERVIEWER: Specify.

---

(80 spaces)

(DK, RF not allowed)

Programmer: *EMPTY is not allowed.  
Any lower case text typed into the field should be converted to upper case text after <Enter> is pressed.*

MDC\_B04 Call the Food Frequency Detail (FFD) block.

Programmer: Pass "DT\_QUESTIONE = **How often do you drink milk or flavoured milk beverages or use them on cereal? (For example: twice a day, three times a week, once a month).**" as parameter.

Pass "DT\_INTERVIEWERE = Do not include milk or cream added to coffee or tea." as parameter.

Pass "DT\_SOFTDAYE = 6" as parameter.  
Pass "DT\_SOFTWEEKE = 10" as parameter.  
Pass "DT\_SOFTMONTHE = 25" as parameter.  
Pass "DT\_SOFTYEARE = 50" as parameter.

MDC\_C05 If MDC\_B04.FFD\_Q11 = 0, DK or RF, go to MDC\_B13.  
Otherwise, go to MDC\_B05.

MDC\_B05 Call the Food Frequency Detail (FFD) block.



## Canadian Health Measures Survey - Cycle 5

Programmer:

Pass "DT\_BOLDQUESTINTROE = **The next two questions ask about the type of milk or flavoured milk beverages you just reported.**" as parameter.

Pass "DT\_QUESTIONE = **How often do you drink or use omega-3 enriched milk or milk beverages?**" as parameter.

Pass "DT\_INTERVIEWERE = Do not include milk or cream added to coffee or tea." as parameter.

Pass "DT\_SOFTDAYE = 6" as parameter.

Pass "DT\_SOFTWEEKE = 10" as parameter.

Pass "DT\_SOFTMONTHE = 25" as parameter.

Pass "DT\_SOFTYEARE = 50" as parameter.

MDC\_Q12

### What kind of milk do you usually drink or use on cereal?

INTERVIEWER: If the respondent uses lactose-free milk, probe to determine the fat content and choose the appropriate category. Do not include milk substitutes such as rice, soya or almond milk.

Mark all that apply.

01 3.25% (Whole or homo)

02 2%

03 1%

04 0.5%

05 Skim or Non-Fat  
(including powdered milk)

06 Flavoured milk beverages  
(such as Chocolate milk and  
flavoured milks such as Oh Henry!

Ⓟ

09 Other - Specify (Go to MDC\_S12)

DK, RF

Go to MDC\_B13

MDC\_S12

### (What kind of milk do you usually drink or use on cereal?)

INTERVIEWER: Specify.

---

(80 spaces)

(DK, RF not allowed)

Programmer:

*EMPTY is not allowed.*

*Any lower case text typed into the field should be converted to upper case text after <Enter> is pressed.*

MDC\_B13

Call the Food Frequency Detail (FFD) block.

## Canadian Health Measures Survey - Cycle 5

Programmer: Pass "DT\_BOLDQUESTINTROE = **How often do you usually eat:** " as parameter.  
Pass "DT\_QUESTIONE = "... **coffage cheese?** " as parameter.  
Pass "DT\_INTERVIEWERE = EMPTY" as parameter.  
Pass "DT\_SOFTDAYE = 2" as parameter.  
Pass "DT\_SOFTWEEKE = 7" as parameter.  
Pass "DT\_SOFTMONTHE = 20" as parameter.  
Pass "DT\_SOFTYEARE = 50" as parameter

MDC\_B13B Call the Food Frequency Detail (FFD) block.

Programmer: Pass "DT\_NOTBOLDQUESTINTROE = How often do you usually eat: " as parameter.  
Pass "DT\_QUESTIONE = "... **processed cheese such as Kraft Cheez Whiz®, Kraft Singles®, or Black Diamond Slices®?**" as parameter.  
Pass "DT\_INTERVIEWERE = EMPTY" as parameter.  
Pass "DT\_SOFTDAYE = 2" as parameter.  
Pass "DT\_SOFTWEEKE = 7" as parameter.  
Pass "DT\_SOFTMONTHE = 25" as parameter.  
Pass "DT\_SOFTYEARE = 50" as parameter.

MDC\_B13C Call the Food Frequency Detail (FFD) block.

Programmer: Pass "DT\_NOTBOLDQUESTINTROE = How often do you usually eat:" as parameter.  
Pass "DT\_QUESTIONE = ... **other types of cheese such as mozzarella, cheddar, or Swiss?**" as parameter.  
Pass "DT\_INTERVIEWERE = EMPTY" as parameter.  
Pass "DT\_SOFTDAYE = 2" as parameter.  
Pass "DT\_SOFTWEEKE = 7" as parameter.  
Pass "DT\_SOFTMONTHE = 25" as parameter.  
Pass "DT\_SOFTYEARE = 50" as parameter.

MDC\_B14 Call the Food Frequency Detail (FFD) block.

Programmer: Pass "DT\_BOLDQUESTINTROE = **How often do you usually eat:** " as parameter.  
Pass "DT\_QUESTIONE = ... **yogurt, excluding frozen yogurt?** " as parameter.  
Pass "DT\_INTERVIEWERE = EMPTY" as parameter.  
Pass "DT\_SOFTDAYE = 2" as parameter.  
Pass "DT\_SOFTWEEKE = 7" as parameter.  
Pass "DT\_SOFTMONTHE = 25" as parameter.  
Pass "DT\_SOFTYEARE = 50" as parameter.

MDC\_B15 Call the Food Frequency Detail (FFD) block.

## Canadian Health Measures Survey - Cycle 5

---

Programmer:

Pass "DT\_NOTBOLDQUESTINTROE = How often do you usually eat:" as parameter.

Pass "DT\_QUESTIONE =... **ice cream or frozen yogurt?** " as parameter.

Pass "DT\_INTERVIEWERE = EMPTY" as parameter.

Pass "DT\_SOFTDAYE = 1" as parameter.

Pass "DT\_SOFTWEEKE = 7" as parameter.

Pass "DT\_SOFTMONTHE = 25" as parameter.

Pass "DT\_SOFTYEARE = 50" as parameter.

MDC\_END

INFORMATION COPY DO NOT USE TO REPORT  
COPIE POUR INFORMATION NE PAS UTILISER POUR RAPPORTER

## Grain, Fruit and Vegetable Consumption (GFV)

Overview:	<p>NOTE TO DATA USERS: Please note that the purpose of the headings is to facilitate the interview process for respondents, and not for estimating food group consumption. The foods listed in the questionnaire are in support of the nutrition biomarkers only.</p>
GFV_BEG	<p>Content block</p> <p>External variables required:</p> <p>Variables from other components: FNAME: first name of respondent</p> <p>Variables from previously completed blocks: PROXYSEX: gender of selected respondent and whether the interview is being conducted by proxy 1 = male, non-proxy 2 = female, non-proxy 3 = male, proxy 4 = female, proxy</p>
GFV_R11	<p><b>Now, a few questions about grains, fruits and vegetables. Remember, think about <u>all</u> the foods you eat, both meals and snacks, at home and away from home.</b></p> <p><b>Again, the answer categories are number of times per day, per week, per month or per year.</b></p> <p><u>INTERVIEWER</u>: Press &lt;1&gt; to continue.</p>
GFV_B11	<p>Call the Food Frequency Detail (FFD) block.</p>
Programmer:	<p>Pass "DT_BOLDQUESTINTROE = <b>How often do you usually eat:</b>" as parameter.</p> <p>Pass "DT_QUESTIONE = <b>...hot or cold cereal? (For example: once a day, three times a week, twice a month).</b>" as parameter.</p> <p>Pass "DT_INTERVIEWERE = EMPTY" as parameter.</p> <p>Pass "DT_SOFTDAYE = 2" as parameter.</p> <p>Pass "DT_SOFTWEEKE = 7" as parameter.</p> <p>Pass "DT_SOFTMONTHE = 25" as parameter.</p> <p>Pass "DT_SOFTYEARE = 50" as parameter.</p>
GFV_B12	<p>Call the Food Frequency Detail (FFD) block.</p>

## Canadian Health Measures Survey - Cycle 5

Programmer:	<p>Pass "DT_BOLDQUESTINTROE = <b>How often do you usually eat:</b>" as parameter.</p> <p>Pass "DT_QUESTIONE =... <b>whole grain bread such as whole wheat, rye or pumpernickel including bread made with oats or buckwheat? Please include bagels, rolls, pita bread or tortillas.</b>" as parameter.</p> <p>Pass "DT_INTERVIEWERE = Do not include white bread made with whole grains such as Dempster's Smart® White or Wonder®+ Invisibles®." as parameter.</p> <p>Pass "DT_SOFTDAY = 3" as parameter. Pass "DT_SOFTWEEKE = 7" as parameter. Pass "DT_SOFTMONTHE = 25" as parameter. Pass "DT_SOFTYEARE = 50" as parameter</p>
GFV_B13	Call the Food Frequency Detail (FFD) block.
Programmer:	<p>Pass "DT_NOTBOLDQUESTINTROE = How often do you usually eat:" as parameter.</p> <p>Pass "DT_QUESTIONE =... <b>white bread, including bagels, rolls, pita bread or tortillas?</b>" as parameter.</p> <p>Pass "DT_INTERVIEWERE = Include white bread made with whole grains such as Dempster's Smart® White or Wonder® + Invisibles®." as parameter.</p> <p>Pass "DT_SOFTDAYE = 3" as parameter. Pass "DT_SOFTWEEKE = 7" as parameter. Pass "DT_SOFTMONTHE = 25" as parameter. Pass "DT_SOFTYEARE = 50" as parameter.</p>
GFV_B14	Call the Food Frequency Detail (FFD) block.
Programmer:	<p>Pass "DT_NOTBOLDQUESTINTROE = How often do you usually eat:" as parameter</p> <p>Pass "DT_QUESTIONE =... <b>any kind of pasta, including spaghetti, noodles, macaroni &amp; cheese or pasta salad?</b>" as parameter.</p> <p>Pass "DT_INTERVIEWERE = EMPTY" as parameter.</p> <p>Pass "DT_SOFTDAYE = 2" as parameter. Pass "DT_SOFTWEEKE = 7" as parameter. Pass "DT_SOFTMONTHE = 25" as parameter. Pass "DT_SOFTYEARE = 50" as parameter.</p>
GFV_B16	Call the Food Frequency Detail (FFD) block.
Programmer:	<p>Pass "DT_BOLDQUESTINTROE = <b>How often do you usually eat:</b>" as parameter.</p> <p>Pass "DT_QUESTIONE =... <b>instant, seasoned or wild rice, such as Minute Rice®, Dainty Rice®, or Rice-a-Roni®?</b>" as parameter.</p> <p>Pass "DT_INTERVIEWERE = Include all types of wild rice, but only include white and brown rice if it is instant." as parameter.</p> <p>Pass "DT_SOFTDAYE = 0" as parameter. Pass "DT_SOFTWEEKE = 4" as parameter. Pass "DT_SOFTMONTHE = 10" as parameter. Pass "DT_SOFTYEARE = 50" as parameter.</p>
GFV_B17A	Call the Food Frequency Detail (FFD) block.

## Canadian Health Measures Survey - Cycle 5

Programmer: Pass "DT\_NOTBOLDQUESTINTROE = How often do you usually eat:" as parameter.  
Pass "DT\_QUESTION = ... **citrus fruit such as oranges or grapefruits, fresh, frozen or canned?**" as parameter.  
Pass "DT\_INTERVIEWERE = Only include citrus fruit such as lemons or limes if the entire fruit is consumed (not just a slice added to a dish or beverage)." as parameter.  
Pass "DT\_SOFTDAYE = 2" as parameter.  
Pass "DT\_SOFTWEEKE = 14" as parameter.  
Pass "DT\_SOFTMONTHE = 25" as parameter.  
Pass "DT\_SOFTYEARE = 50" as parameter.

GFV\_Q17B

How often do you usually eat:

**... strawberries, fresh, frozen or canned, in the summer?**

INTERVIEWER: Enter amount only.

|\_|\_|\_| Times  
(MIN: 0)  
(MAX: 500)

DK, RF (Go to GFV\_Q17C)

GFV\_C17B

If GFV\_Q17B = 0, go to GFV\_Q17C.  
Otherwise, go to GFV\_N17B.

GFV\_N17B

INTERVIEWER: Select the reporting period.

1 Per day  
2 Per week  
3 Per month  
4 Per summer  
(DK, RF not allowed)

GFV\_Q17C

How often do you usually eat:

**... strawberries (fresh, frozen or canned) during the rest of the year?**

INTERVIEWER: Enter amount only.

|\_|\_|\_| Times  
(MIN: 0)  
(MAX: 500)

DK, RF (Go to GFV\_B17D)

GFV\_C17C

If GFV\_Q17C = 0, go to GFV\_B17D.  
Otherwise, go to GFV\_N17C.

GFV\_N17C

INTERVIEWER: Select the reporting period.

## Canadian Health Measures Survey - Cycle 5

	1 Per day 2 Per week 3 Per month 4 Overall, during the rest of the year (DK, RF not allowed)
GFV_B17D	Call the Food Frequency Detail (FFD) block.
Programmer:	Pass "DT_BOLDQUESTINTROE = <b>How often do you usually eat:</b> " as parameter. Pass "DT_QUESTIONE = ... <b>other types of fruit; fresh, frozen or canned?</b> " as parameter. Pass "DT_INTERVIEWERE = EMPTY" as parameter. Pass "DT_SOFTDAYE = 8" as parameter. Pass "DT_SOFTWEEKE = 14" as parameter. Pass "DT_SOFTMONTHE = 25" as parameter. Pass "DT_SOFTYEARE = 50" as parameter.
GFV_B18	Call the Food Frequency Detail (FFD) block.
Programmer:	Pass "DT_NOTBOLDQUESTINTROE = How often do you usually eat:" as parameter. Pass "DT_QUESTIONE = ... <b>tomatoes or tomato sauce, including salsa, tomato soup and spaghetti sauce but excluding tomato paste, ketchup or pizza sauce?</b> " as parameter. Pass "DT_INTERVIEWERE = EMPTY" as parameter. Pass "DT_SOFTDAYE = 2" as parameter. Pass "DT_SOFTWEEKE = 7" as parameter. Pass "DT_SOFTMONTHE = 25" as parameter. Pass "DT_SOFTYEARE = 50" as parameter.
GFV_B19	Call the Food Frequency Detail (FFD) block.
Programmer:	Pass "DT_NOTBOLDQUESTINTROE = How often do you usually eat:" as parameter. Pass "DT_QUESTIONE = ... <b>lettuce or green leafy salad with or without other vegetables? Do not include spinach.</b> " as parameter. Pass "DT_INTERVIEWERE = EMPTY" as parameter. Pass "DT_SOFTDAYE = 2" as parameter. Pass "DT_SOFTWEEKE = 7" as parameter. Pass "DT_SOFTMONTHE = 25" as parameter. Pass "DT_SOFTYEARE = 50" as parameter.
GFV_B20	Call the Food Frequency Detail (FFD) block.
Programmer:	Pass "DT_NOTBOLDQUESTINTROE = How often do you usually eat:" as parameter. Pass "DT_QUESTIONE = ... <b>spinach, mustard greens, cabbage or collards, excluding kale?</b> " as parameter. Pass "DT_INTERVIEWERE = EMPTY" as parameter. Pass "DT_SOFTDAYE = 2" as parameter. Pass "DT_SOFTWEEKE = 7" as parameter. Pass "DT_SOFTMONTHE = 25" as parameter. Pass "DT_SOFTYEARE = 50" as parameter.

## Canadian Health Measures Survey - Cycle 5

GFV_B21	Call the Food Frequency Detail (FFD) block.
Programmer:	<p>Pass "DT_BOLDQUESTINTROE = <b>How often do you usually eat:</b>" as parameter.</p> <p>Pass "DT_QUESTIONE = ... <b>french fries, home fries, or hash brown potatoes?</b>" as parameter.</p> <p>Pass "DT_INTERVIEWERE = EMPTY" as parameter.</p> <p>Pass "DT_SOFTDAYE = 1" as parameter. Pass "DT_SOFTWEEKE = 4" as parameter. Pass "DT_SOFTMONTHE = 15" as parameter. Pass "DT_SOFTYEARE = 50" as parameter.</p>
GFV_B22	Call the Food Frequency Detail (FFD) block.
Programmer:	<p>Pass "DT_NOTBOLDQUESTINTROE = <b>How often do you usually eat:</b>" as parameter</p> <p>Pass "DT_QUESTIONE = ... <b>other potatoes including baked, boiled, mashed or in potato salad, but excluding sweet potatoes?</b>" as parameter.</p> <p>Pass "DT_INTERVIEWERE = EMPTY" as parameter.</p> <p>Pass "DT_SOFTDAYE = 1" as parameter. Pass "DT_SOFTWEEKE = 7" as parameter. Pass "DT_SOFTMONTHE = 25" as parameter. Pass "DT_SOFTYEARE = 50" as parameter.</p>
GFV_B23	Call the Food Frequency Detail (FFD) block.
Programmer:	<p>Pass "DT_NOTBOLDQUESTINTROE = <b>How often do you usually eat:</b>" as parameter.</p> <p>Pass "DT_QUESTIONE = ... <b>all other types of vegetables, excluding those already mentioned?</b>" as parameter.</p> <p>Pass "DT_INTERVIEWERE = EMPTY" as parameter.</p> <p>Pass "DT_SOFTDAYE = 8" as parameter. Pass "DT_SOFTWEEKE = 14" as parameter. Pass "DT_SOFTMONTHE = 25" as parameter. Pass "DT_SOFTYEARE = 50" as parameter.</p>
GFV_B24	Call the Food Frequency Detail (FFD) block.
Programmer:	<p>Pass "DT_NOTBOLDQUESTINTROE = <b>How often do you usually eat:</b>" as parameter.</p> <p>Pass "DT_QUESTIONE = ... <b>flax seeds, whole or ground, including flax seeds eaten in foods such as breakfast cereal, yogurt, muffins, bread or any other dishes?</b> " as parameter.</p> <p>Pass "DT_INTERVIEWERE = EMPTY" as parameter.</p> <p>Pass "DT_SOFTDAYE = 3" as parameter. Pass "DT_SOFTWEEKE = 7" as parameter. Pass "DT_SOFTMONTHE = 25" as parameter. Pass "DT_SOFTYEARE = 50" as parameter</p>

GFV\_END



## Dietary Fat Consumption (DFC)

Overview: NOTE TO DATA USERS:  
Please note that the purpose of the headings is to facilitate the interview process for respondents, and not for estimating food group consumption. The foods listed in the questionnaire are in support of the nutrition biomarkers only.

DFC\_BEG Content block

External variables required:

Variables from other components:  
FNAME: first name of respondent

Variables from previously completed blocks:  
PROXYSEX: gender of selected respondent and whether the interview is being conducted by proxy  
1 = male, non-proxy  
2 = female, non-proxy  
3 = male, proxy  
4 = female, proxy

DFC\_R11 **Remember, think about all the foods you eat, both meals and snacks, at home and away from home.**

**Again, the answer categories are number of times per day, per week, per month or per year.**

INTERVIEWER: Press <1> to continue.

DFC\_B11 Call the Food Frequency Detail (FFD) block.

Programmer: Pass "DT\_BOLDQUESTINTROE = **How often do you usually eat:**" as parameter.

Pass "DT\_QUESTIONE = ... **regular-fat salad dressing or mayonnaise, including on salads and sandwiches? (For example: once a day, three times a week, twice a month)**" as parameter.

Pass "DT\_INTERVIEWERE = EMPTY" as parameter.

Pass "DT\_SOFTDAYE = 2" as parameter.  
Pass "DT\_SOFTWEEKE = 7" as parameter.  
Pass "DT\_SOFTMONTHE = 25" as parameter.  
Pass "DT\_SOFTYEARE = 50" as parameter.

DFC\_B12 Call the Food Frequency Detail (FFD) block.

## Canadian Health Measures Survey - Cycle 5

Programmer: Pass "DT\_BOLDQUESTINTROE = **How often do you usually eat:**" as parameter.  
Pass "DT\_QUESTIONE =... **regular-fat potato chips, tortilla chips or corn chips, excluding low fat chips and pretzels?** " as parameter.  
Pass "DT\_INTERVIEWERE = EMPTY" as parameter.  
Pass "DT\_SOFTDAYE = 1" as parameter.  
Pass "DT\_SOFTWEEKE = 7" as parameter.  
Pass "DT\_SOFTMONTHE = 25" as parameter.  
Pass "DT\_SOFTYEARE = 50" as parameter.

DFC\_B13 Call the Food Frequency Detail (FFD) block

Programmer: Pass "DT\_NOTBOLDQUESTINTROE = How often do you usually eat:" as parameter.  
Pass "DT\_QUESTIONE =... **margarine?**" as parameter.  
Pass "DT\_INTERVIEWERE = EMPTY" as parameter.  
Pass "DT\_SOFTDAYE = 3" as parameter.  
Pass "DT\_SOFTWEEKE = 7" as parameter.  
Pass "DT\_SOFTMONTHE = 25" as parameter.  
Pass "DT\_SOFTYEARE = 50" as parameter.

DFC\_C14 If DFC\_B13.FFD\_Q11 = 0, DK or RF, go to DFC\_END.  
Otherwise, go to DFC\_B14.

DFC\_B14 Call the Food Frequency Detail (FFD) block.

Programmer: Pass "DT\_NOTBOLDQUESTINTROE = How often do you usually eat:" as parameter.  
Pass "DT\_QUESTIONE =... **omega-3 enriched margarine?**" as parameter.  
Pass "DT\_INTERVIEWERE = EMPTY" as parameter.  
Pass "DT\_SOFTDAYE = 3" as parameter.  
Pass "DT\_SOFTWEEKE = 7" as parameter.  
Pass "DT\_SOFTMONTHE = 25" as parameter.  
Pass "DT\_SOFTYEARE = 50" as parameter.

DFC\_END

**Water and Soft Drink Consumption (WSD)**

WSD_BEG	Content block  External variables required:  Variables from other components: FNAME: first name of respondent AWC_AGE: age of respondent PERSEL: number of selected respondents in household (Blaise alias = PersonsSelected)  Variables from previously completed blocks: PROXYSEX: gender of selected respondent and whether the interview is being conducted by proxy 1 = male, non-proxy 2 = female, non-proxy 3 = male, proxy 4 = female, proxy
WSD_R30	<b>Next, some questions about your drink consumption. Think about <u>all</u> the things you drink, both at home and away from home.</b>  <b>Again, the answer categories are number of times per day, per week, per month, or per year.</b>  <u>INTERVIEWER</u> : Press <1> to continue.
WSD_B30	Call the Food Frequency Detail (FFD) block.
Programmer:	Pass "DT_BOLDQUESTINTROE= <b>How often do you usually drink:</b> " as parameter.  Pass "DT_QUESTIONE = ... <b>diet soft drinks? (For example: once a day, three times a week, twice a month.)</b> " as parameter.  Pass "DT_INTERVIEWERE = EMPTY" as parameter.  Pass "DT_SOFTDAYE = 4" as parameter. Pass "DT_SOFTWEEKE = 7" as parameter. Pass "DT_SOFTMONTHE = 25" as parameter. Pass "DT_SOFTYEARE = 50" as parameter.
WSD_B31	Call the Food Frequency Detail (FFD) block.
Programmer:	Pass "DT_BOLDQUESTINTROE= <b>How often do you usually drink:</b> " as parameter.  Pass "DT_QUESTIONE = ... <b>regular soft drinks?</b> " as parameter.  Pass "DT_INTERVIEWERE = By 'regular' we mean non-diet soft drinks. " as parameter.  Pass "DT_SOFTDAYE = 4" as parameter. Pass "DT_SOFTWEEKE = 7" as parameter. Pass "DT_SOFTMONTHE = 25" as parameter. Pass "DT_SOFTYEARE = 50" as parameter.
WSD_B32	Call the Food Frequency Detail (FFD) block.

## Canadian Health Measures Survey - Cycle 5

Programmer: Pass "DT\_NOTBOLDQUESTINTROE= How often do you usually drink: " as parameter.

Pass "DT\_QUESTIONE = ... **sport drinks, such as Gatorade® or Powerade®?** " as parameter.

Pass "DT\_INTERVIEWERE = EMPTY" as parameter.

Pass "DT\_SOFTDAYE = 1" as parameter.  
Pass "DT\_SOFTWEEKE = 7" as parameter.  
Pass "DT\_SOFTMONTHE = 25" as parameter.  
Pass "DT\_SOFTYEARE = 50" as parameter.

WSD\_B33 Call the Food Frequency Detail (FFD) block.

Programmer: Pass "DT\_NOTBOLDQUESTINTROE= How often do you usually drink: " as parameter.

Pass "DT\_QUESTIONE = ... **vitamin-added water, such as Aquafina Plus Vitamins® or Vitamin Water®? Do not include flavoured water or other types of water that are not fortified with vitamins.** " as parameter.

Pass "DT\_INTERVIEWERE = EMPTY" as parameter.

Pass "DT\_SOFTDAYE = 2" as parameter.  
Pass "DT\_SOFTWEEKE = 7" as parameter.  
Pass "DT\_SOFTMONTHE = 25" as parameter.  
Pass "DT\_SOFTYEARE = 50" as parameter.

WSD\_R34 **The next few questions are about the different kinds of juice or fruit flavoured drinks you usually drink. When we say fruit juice, we mean 100% pure fruit juices such as apple, orange or grapefruit juice, whether or not they are made from concentrate. When we say fruit flavoured drinks, we mean drinks such as Sunny Delight®, fruit punch or Kool-Aid®.**

INTERVIEWER: Press <1> to continue.

WSD\_B34 Call the Food Frequency Detail (FFD) block.

Programmer: Pass "DT\_BOLDQUESTINTROE= **How often do you usually drink:** " as parameter

Pass "DT\_QUESTIONE = ... **orange or grapefruit juice?** " as parameter.

Pass "DT\_INTERVIEWERE = Only include 100% pure fruit juices. Include juice to which calcium and vitamin D has been added. " as parameter.

Pass "DT\_SOFTDAYE = 6" as parameter.  
Pass "DT\_SOFTWEEKE = 10" as parameter.  
Pass "DT\_SOFTMONTHE = 25" as parameter.  
Pass "DT\_SOFTYEARE = 50" as parameter.

WSD\_B35 Call the Food Frequency Detail (FFD) block.

## Canadian Health Measures Survey - Cycle 5

Programmer:	<p>Pass "DT_BOLDQUESTINTROE= <b>How often do you usually drink:</b> " as parameter.</p> <p>Pass "DT_QUESTIONE = ... <b>other 100% fruit juices, for example, apple, grape or mixed fruit juice?</b> " as parameter.</p> <p>Pass "DT_INTERVIEWERE = Include juice to which calcium and vitamin D has been added. " as parameter.</p> <p>Pass "DT_SOFTDAYE = 6" as parameter. Pass "DT_SOFTWEEKE = 10" as parameter. Pass "DT_SOFTMONTHE = 25" as parameter. Pass "DT_SOFTYEARE = 50" as parameter.</p>
WSD_C35	<p>If WSD_B34.FFD_Q11 = 0, DK or RF and WSD_B35.FFD_Q11 = 0, DK or RF, go to WSD_B37. Otherwise, go to WSD_B36.</p>
WSD_B36	<p>Call the Food Frequency Detail (FFD) block.</p>
Programmer:	<p>Pass "DT_BOLDQUESTINTROE= <b>Now think about all of the types of juice you just reported.</b> " as parameter.</p> <p>Pass "DT_QUESTIONE = <b>How often do you usually drink juice with calcium and vitamin D added?</b> " as parameter.</p> <p>Pass "DT_INTERVIEWERE = EMPTY" as parameter.</p> <p>Pass "DT_SOFTDAYE = 6" as parameter. Pass "DT_SOFTWEEKE = 10" as parameter. Pass "DT_SOFTMONTHE = 25" as parameter. Pass "DT_SOFTYEARE = 50" as parameter.</p>
WSD_B37	<p>Call the Food Frequency Detail (FFD) block.</p>
Programmer:	<p>Pass "DT_NOTBOLDQUESTINTROE= <b>How often do you usually drink:</b> " as parameter.</p> <p>Pass "DT_QUESTIONE = ... <b>fruit-flavoured drinks?</b> " as parameter.</p> <p>Pass "DT_INTERVIEWERE = Do not include Crystal Light®. " as parameter.</p> <p>Pass "DT_SOFTDAYE = 4" as parameter. Pass "DT_SOFTWEEKE = 7" as parameter. Pass "DT_SOFTMONTHE = 25" as parameter. Pass "DT_SOFTYEARE = 50" as parameter.</p> <p>.</p>
WSD_B38	<p>Call the Food Frequency Detail (FFD) block.</p>
Programmer:	<p>Pass "DT_NOTBOLDQUESTINTROE= <b>How often do you usually drink:</b> " as parameter.</p> <p>Pass "DT_QUESTIONE = ... <b>vegetable juices?</b> " as parameter.</p> <p>Pass "DT_INTERVIEWERE = Do not include vegetable juices used in cooking. " as parameter.</p> <p>Pass "DT_SOFTDAYE = 3" as parameter. Pass "DT_SOFTWEEKE = 7" as parameter. Pass "DT_SOFTMONTHE = 25" as parameter. Pass "DT_SOFTYEARE = 50" as parameter.</p>
WSD_R39	<p><b>Next, some questions about your water consumption. [Do not include vitamin-added water already reported./EMPTY]</b></p>

Canadian Health Measures Survey - Cycle 5

INTERVIEWER: Press <1> to continue.

WSD\_Q39

**How much water, in cups, do you usually drink at home? A cup is equivalent to the size of a measuring cup: 250 ml or 8 oz.**

INTERVIEWER: Enter number of cups only.

|\_|\_|\_| Cups  
(MIN: 0)  
(MAX: 100)

DK, RF

WSD\_C39

If WSD\_Q39 = 0, DK or RF, go to WSD\_D41.  
Otherwise, go to WSD\_N39.

WSD\_N39

INTERVIEWER: Select the reporting period.

- 1 Per day
  - 2 Per week
  - 3 Per month
  - 4 Per year
- (DK, RF not allowed)

WSD\_Q40

**When you drink water at home, what is your primary source of drinking water?**

INTERVIEWER: Include carbonated water and flavoured water as "bottled water". Do not include vitamin-added water.

Read categories to respondent.

- 1 **Tap water, including water from a Brita®-type jug**
  - 2 **Bottled water, including water from an individual serving-size bottle or from a water cooler**
  - 3 Other - Specify (Go to WSD\_S40)
- DK, RF

Go to WSD\_D41

WSD\_S40

**(When you drink water at home, what is your primary source of drinking water?)**

INTERVIEWER: Specify.

---

(80 spaces)

(DK, RF not allowed)

Programmer:

"EMPTY" is not allowed.  
Any lower case text typed into the field should be converted to upper case text after <Enter> is pressed.

Canadian Health Measures Survey - Cycle 5

WSD\_Q41

**How much water, in cups, do you usually drink away from home?  
[EMPTY/For example, when at school or when away from home during  
your leisure time./For example, when at work, at school or when away  
from home during your leisure time.](A cup is equivalent to the size of  
a measuring cup: 250 ml or 8 oz.)**

INTERVIEWER: Enter number of cups only.

|\_|\_|\_| Cups  
(MIN: 0)  
(MAX: 100)

DK, RF

WSD\_C41

If WSD\_Q41 = 0, DK or RF, go to WSD\_C43.  
Otherwise, go to WSD\_N41.

WSD\_N41

INTERVIEWER: Select the reporting period.

- 1 Per day
  - 2 Per week
  - 3 Per month
  - 4 Per year
- (DK, RF not allowed)

WSD\_Q42

**When you drink water away from home, what is your primary source of  
drinking water?**

INTERVIEWER: Include carbonated water and flavoured water as  
"Bottled water". Do not include vitamin-added water.

Read categories to respondent.

- 1 **Tap water, including  
water from a Brita®-type jug**
  - 2 **Bottled water, including  
water from an individual serving-  
size bottle or from a water cooler**
  - 3 Other - Specify (Go to WSD\_S42)
- DK, RF

Go to WSD\_C43

WSD\_S42

**(When you drink water away from home, what is your primary source  
of drinking water?)**

INTERVIEWER: Specify.

---

(80 spaces)

(DK, RF not allowed)

Programmer:

"EMPTY" is not allowed.  
Any lower case text typed into the field should be converted to upper case text  
after <Enter> is pressed

Canadian Health Measures Survey - Cycle 5

WSD\_C43 If PERSEL = 2 and AWC\_AGE > 11, go to WSD\_END.  
Otherwise, go to WSD\_Q43.

WSD\_Q43 **What is the source of the tap water in this home?**

INTERVIEWER: Read categories to respondent.

- 1 **Water supplied by your city, town or municipality**
- 2 **Water from a private well**
- 3 **Water from a cistern**
- 4 **Water from a surface source such as natural spring, lake, river, lagoon or dugout**
- 5 Other - Specify (Go to WSD\_S43)
- DK
- RF (Go to WSD\_END)

Go to WSD\_Q44

WSD\_S43 **(What is the source of the tap water in this home?)**

INTERVIEWER: Specify.

---

(80 spaces)

(DK, RF not allowed)

Programmer: "EMPTY" is not allowed.  
Any lower case text typed into the field should be converted to upper case text after <Enter> is pressed.

WSD\_Q44 **Is the water in this home treated using... ?**

INTERVIEWER: This refers to any water treatment done at the home. Do not include treatments performed by the municipality.

Read categories to respondent. Mark all that apply.

- 01 **A filter, for example, a faucet attachment, refrigerator filter or Brita®-type jug filter**
- 02 **A water softener**
- 03 **An ultraviolet system**
- 04 **Reverse osmosis**
- 05 **Boiling**
- 06 **Distilling**
- 07 Other - Specify (Go to WSD\_S44)
- 08 **No treatment**
- DK, RF

Go to WSD\_C45

WSD\_S44 **(Is the water in this home treated using... ?)**



Canadian Health Measures Survey - Cycle 5

---

INTERVIEWER: Specify.

---

(80 spaces)

(DK, RF not allowed)

Programmer:

"EMPTY" is not allowed.  
Any lower case text typed into the field should be converted to upper case text after <Enter> is pressed.

WSD\_C45

If WSD\_Q44 = 2 (Water softener), go to WSD\_Q45.  
Otherwise, go to WSD\_END.

WSD\_Q45

**Is the water used for drinking and food preparation treated using the water softener?**

- 1 Yes
- 2 No
- DK, RF

WSD\_END

INFORMATION COPY DO NOT USE TO REPORT  
COPIE POUR INFORMATION NE PAS UTILISER POUR RAPPORTER

## Salt Consumption (SLT)

Overview:

NOTE TO DATA USERS:

Please note that the purpose of the headings is to facilitate the interview process for respondents, and not for estimating food group consumption. The foods listed in the questionnaire are in support of the nutrition biomarkers only.

SLT\_BEG

Content block

External variables required:

Variables from other components:

FNAME: first name of respondent

AWC\_AGE: age of respondent

SEX\_Q01: sex of respondent (1 = male; 2 = female)

Variables from previously completed blocks:

PROXYSEX: gender of selected respondent and whether the interview is being conducted by proxy

1 = male, non-proxy

2 = female, non-proxy

3 = male, proxy

4 = female, proxy

SLT\_R001

**Now, some questions about your salt consumption.**

INTERVIEWER: Press <1> to continue.

SLT\_Q005

**How often [does ^FNAME or someone else/do you] usually add salt to [his/her/your] food, after it has been prepared, for example, at the table?**

INTERVIEWER: Read categories to respondent.

- 1 **Always**
- 2 **Often**
- 3 **Sometimes**
- 4 **Rarely**
- 5 **Never**
- DK, RF

(Go to SLT\_Q015)

(Go to SLT\_Q015)

SLT\_Q010

**What type of salt is usually used?**

Canadian Health Measures Survey - Cycle 5

INTERVIEWER: Read categories to respondent.

- 1 **Ordinary table salt**
  - 2 **Seasoned or other flavoured salt**
  - 3 **Sea salt or gourmet salt**
  - 4 **Light salt or half salt**
  - 5 **Salt substitute**
  - 6 Other - Specify (Go to SLT\_S010)
- DK, RF

Go to SLT\_Q015

Help text:

*Examples of salt substitutes:  
No Salt Powder, salt substitute  
No Salt Seasoned Powder, salt substitute  
Sifto Salt Substitute  
Mrs. Dash no salt seasoning  
McCormick no salt seasoning  
Kirkland no salt seasoning  
Herbamare Sodium-free*

SLT\_S010

**(What type of salt is usually used?)**

INTERVIEWER: Specify.

---

(80 spaces)

(DK, RF not allowed)

Programmer:

*Any lower case text typed into the field should be converted to upper case text after <Enter> is pressed.*

SLT\_Q015

**The next question only refers to the use of ordinary table salt.**

**How often is ordinary table salt added during the cooking or preparation of foods that you eat?**

INTERVIEWER: Only include ordinary table salt. Do not include seasoned/flavoured salt, sea/gourmet salt, light/half salt or salt substitutes.

Read categories to respondent.

- 1 **Always**
  - 2 **Often**
  - 3 **Sometimes**
  - 4 **Rarely**
  - 5 **Never**
- DK, RF

SLT\_END

**Physical Activities - Adults (PAA)**

Core content  
 PAA\_BEG Core Content

External variables required:

Variables from other components:

FNAME: first name of respondent

AWC\_AGE: age of respondent

Variables from previously completed blocks:

PROXYSEX: gender of selected respondent and whether the interview is being conducted by proxy

1 = male, non-proxy

2 = female, non-proxy

3 = male, proxy

4 = female, proxy

PAA\_C001 If AWC\_AGE < 18, go to PAA\_END.  
 Otherwise, go to PAA\_R001.

PAA\_R001 **The following questions are about various types of physical activities done in the last seven days. I want you to only think of activities you did for a minimum of 10 continuous minutes.**

INTERVIEWER: Press <1> to continue.

PAA\_Q005 **In the last seven days, that is from last ^DT\_DAYLASTWEEKE to yesterday, did you use active ways like walking or cycling to get to places such as work, school, the bus stop, the shopping centre or to visit friends?**

INTERVIEWER: Do not include walking, cycling or other activities done purely for leisure. These activities will be asked about later.

1 Yes

2 No

(Go to PAA\_D030)

DK, RF

(Go to PAA\_D030)

Programmer: Set DV\_PAATRAVEL = 0.

PAA\_Q010 **In the last seven days, on which days did you do these activities?**

INTERVIEWER: Mark all that apply.

1 Monday

2 Tuesday

3 Wednesday

4 Thursday

5 Friday

6 Saturday

7 Sunday

DK, RF

Canadian Health Measures Survey - Cycle 5

PAA\_Q015

**How much time in total, in the last seven days, did you spend doing these activities? Please only include activities that lasted a minimum of 10 continuous minutes.**

**INTERVIEWER:** Enter the number of hours on this screen and the number of minutes on the next screen. If the respondent answers in minutes only, enter 0 hours on this screen and the number of minutes on the next screen.

If recall is too difficult for the respondent, ask for their best estimate.

|\_|\_|\_|  
(MIN: 0)  
(MAX: 168)

DK, RF (Go to PAA\_D025)

PAA\_C020

If PAA\_Q015 = 168, go to PAA\_D025.  
Otherwise, go to PAA\_N020.

PAA\_N020

**INTERVIEWER:** Enter number of minutes.

|\_|\_|\_|\_|  
(MIN: 0)  
(MAX: 9,995)

DK, RF (Go to PAA\_D025)

PAA\_Q030

**[Not including activities you just reported, in/In] the last seven days, did you do sports, fitness or recreational physical activities, organized or non-organized, that lasted a minimum of 10 continuous minutes?**

**Examples are walking, home or gym exercise, swimming, cycling, running, skiing, dancing and all team sports.**

1 Yes  
2 No (Go to PAA\_Q060)  
DK, RF (Go to PAA\_Q060)

Programmer:

Set DV\_PAAREC = 0.

PAA\_Q035

**Did any of these recreational physical activities make you sweat at least a little and breathe harder?**

1 Yes  
2 No (Go to PAA\_Q060)  
DK, RF (Go to PAA\_Q060)

PAA\_Q040

**In the last seven days, on which days did you do these recreational activities that made you sweat at least a little and breathe harder?**

Canadian Health Measures Survey - Cycle 5

INTERVIEWER: Mark all that apply.

- 1 Monday
  - 2 Tuesday
  - 3 Wednesday
  - 4 Thursday
  - 5 Friday
  - 6 Saturday
  - 7 Sunday
- DK, RF

PAA\_Q045

**(In the last seven days), how much time in total did you spend doing these activities that made you sweat at least a little and breathe harder?**

INTERVIEWER: Include only those physical activities that lasted at least 10 minutes at a time, including rest periods.

Enter the number of hours on this screen and the number of minutes on the next screen. If the respondent answers in minutes only, enter 0 hours on this screen and the number of minutes on the next screen.

If recall is too difficult for the respondent, ask for their best estimate.

|\_|\_|\_|\_|  
(MIN: 0)  
(MAX: 168)

DK, RF (Go to PAA\_D055)

PAA\_C050

If PAA\_Q045 = 168, go to PAA\_D055.  
Otherwise, go to PAA\_N050.

PAA\_N050

INTERVIEWER: Enter number of minutes.

|\_|\_|\_|\_|\_|  
(MIN: 0)  
(MAX: 9,995)

DK, RF (Go to PAA\_D055)

PAA\_Q060

**In the last seven days, did you do any other physical activities while at work, in or around your home or while volunteering?**

**Examples are carrying heavy loads, shoveling, and household chores such as vacuuming or washing windows. Please remember to only include activities that lasted a minimum of 10 continuous minutes.**

- 1 Yes
  - 2 No (Go to PAA\_D090)
- DK, RF (Go to PAA\_D090)

Programmer:

Set DV\_PAAOTHER = 0.

PAA\_Q065

**Did any of these other physical activities make you sweat at least a little and breathe harder?**

Canadian Health Measures Survey - Cycle 5

INTERVIEWER: Exclude physical activities already reported.

- 1 Yes
- 2 No (Go to PAA\_D090)
- DK, RF (Go to PAA\_D090)

PAA\_Q070

**In the last seven days, on which days did you do these other activities that made you sweat at least a little and breathe harder?**

INTERVIEWER: Mark all that apply.

- 1 Monday
- 2 Tuesday
- 3 Wednesday
- 4 Thursday
- 5 Friday
- 6 Saturday
- 7 Sunday
- DK, RF

PAA\_Q075

**(In the last seven days), how much time in total did you spend doing these activities that made you sweat at least a little and breathe harder?**

INTERVIEWER: Include only those physical activities that lasted at least 10 minutes at a time, including rest periods.

Enter the number of hours on this screen and the number of minutes on the next screen. If the respondent answers in minutes only, enter 0 hours on this screen and the number of minutes on the next screen.

If recall is too difficult for the respondent, ask for their best estimate.

|\_|\_|\_|  
(MIN: 0)  
(MAX: 168)

DK, RF (Go to PAA\_D085)

PAA\_C080

If PAA\_Q075 = 168, go to PAA\_D085.  
Otherwise, go to PAA\_N080.

PAA\_N080

INTERVIEWER: Enter number of minutes.

|\_|\_|\_|\_|  
(MIN: 0)  
(MAX: 9,995)

DK, RF (Go to PAA\_D085)

PAA\_C095

If DV\_PAATOTAL= 0, go to PAA\_END.  
Otherwise, go to PAA\_Q095.

PAA\_Q095

**You have reported a total of ^DV\_PAATOTAL minutes of physical activity. Of these activities, were there any of vigorous intensity, meaning they caused you to be out of breath?**

## Canadian Health Measures Survey - Cycle 5

1 Yes  
2 No (Go to PAA\_END)  
DK, RF (Go to PAA\_END)

Programmer: Set DV\_PAAVIG=0.

PAA\_Q100 **In the last seven days, how much time in total did you spend doing vigorous activities that caused you to be out of breath? Please only include activities that lasted a minimum of 10 continuous minutes.**

INTERVIEWER: Include only those physical activities that lasted at least 10 minutes at a time, including rest periods.

Enter the number of hours on this screen and the number of minutes on the next screen. If the respondent answers in minutes only, enter 0 hours on this screen and number of minutes on the next screen.

If recall is too difficult for the respondent, ask for their best estimate.

|\_|\_|\_|  
(MIN: 0)  
(MAX: 168)

DK, RF (Go to PAA\_END)

PAA\_C105 If PAA\_Q100 = 168, go to PAA\_D110.  
Otherwise, go to PAA\_N105.

PAA\_N105 INTERVIEWER: Enter number of minutes.

|\_|\_|\_|  
(MIN: 0)  
(MAX: 9,995)

DK, RF (Go to PAA\_D110)

PAA\_END



**Physical Activities for Youth (PAY)**

	Core content
PAY_BEG	Content block
	External variables required:
	Variables from other components:
	FNAME: first name of respondent AWC_AGE: age of respondent DV_PADDAY: Variable derived in PAD block DateLastWeekE: English text of date one week ago
	PROXYSEX: gender of selected respondent and whether the interview is being conducted by proxy 1 = male, non-proxy 2 = female, non-proxy 3 = male, proxy 4 = female, proxy
PAY_C001	If AWC_AGE > 11 and AWC_AGE < 18, go to PAY_R001. Otherwise, go to PAY_END.
PAY_R001	<b>The following questions are about various types of physical activities that you have done each day in the past week.</b>
	INTERVIEWER: Press <1> to continue.
PAY_Q005	<b>During the last seven days, that is from last ^DT_DAYLASTWEEKE to yesterday, did you...?</b>
	INTERVIEWER: Read categories to respondent. Mark all that apply.
	1 <b>Attend school</b> 2 <b>Attend a day camp</b> 3 <b>Attend paid or unpaid work</b> 4 None of the above DK, RF
PAY_Q010	<b>In the last seven days, did you use <u>active ways</u> like walking or cycling <u>to get to places</u> such as [school, the bus stop, the shopping centre, work/school, the bus stop, the shopping centre/the bus stop, the shopping centre, work/the bus stop, the shopping centre] or to visit friends?</b>

COPIE POUR INFORMATION NE PAS UTILISER POUR RAPPORTEUR

## Canadian Health Measures Survey - Cycle 5

INTERVIEWER: Do not include walking, cycling or other activities done purely for leisure. These activities will be asked about later.

1 Yes  
2 No (Go to PAY\_C025)  
DK, RF (Go to PAY\_C025)

Programmer: Set DV\_PAYTRAVEL= 0.

PAY\_B015A Call the Physical Activity Detail (PAD) block.

Programmer: Pass "DT\_BoldQuestIntroE = **How much time did you spend using active ways to get to places:**" as parameter.

Pass "DT\_QuestionE = **yesterday?**" as parameter.

Pass "DV\_SoftTime = 60" as parameter.

PAY\_C015B If PAY\_B015A.PAD\_Q005 = RF, go to PAY\_C025.  
Otherwise, go to PAY\_B015B.

PAY\_B015B Call the Physical Activity Detail (PAD) block.

Programmer: Pass "DT\_BoldQuestIntroE = (**How much time did you spend using active ways to get to places:**)" as parameter.

Pass "DT\_QuestionE = **on ^DT\_DAY2DAYSAGOE?**" as parameter.

Pass "DV\_SoftTime = 60" as parameter.

PAY\_B015C Call the Physical Activity Detail (PAD) block.

Programmer: Pass "DT\_NotReadQuestIntroE = (**How much time did you spend using active ways to get to places:**)" as parameter.

Pass "DT\_QuestionE = **on ^DT\_DAY3DAYSAGOE?**" as parameter.

Pass "DV\_SoftTime = 60" as parameter.

PAY\_B015D Call the Physical Activity Detail (PAD) block.

Programmer: Pass "DT\_NotReadQuestIntroE = (**How much time did you spend using active ways to get to places:**)" as parameter.

Pass "DT\_QuestionE = **on ^DT\_DAY4DAYSAGOE?**" as parameter.

Pass "DV\_SoftTime = 60" as parameter.

PAY\_B015E Call the Physical Activity Detail (PAD) block.

Programmer: Pass "DT\_NotReadQuestIntroE = (**How much time did you spend using active ways to get to places:**)" as parameter.

Pass "DT\_QuestionE = **on ^DT\_DAY5DAYSAGOE?**" as parameter.

Pass "DV\_SoftTime = 60" as parameter.

PAY\_B015F Call the Physical Activity Detail (PAD) block.

## Canadian Health Measures Survey - Cycle 5

Programmer: Pass "DT\_NotReadQuestIntroE = **(How much time did you spend using active ways to get to places:)**" as parameter.

Pass "DT\_QuestionE = **on ^DT\_DAY6DAYSAGOE?**" as parameter.

Pass "DV\_SoftTime = 60" as parameter.

PAY\_B015G Call the Physical Activity Detail (PAD) block.

Programmer: Pass "DT\_NotReadQuestIntroE = **(How much time did you spend using active ways to get to places:)**" as parameter.

Pass "DT\_QuestionE = **on ^DT\_DAYLASTWEEKE?**" as parameter.

Pass "DV\_SoftTime = 60" as parameter.

PAY\_C025 If 1 or 2 is selected at PAY\_Q005, go to PAY\_D025.  
Otherwise, go to PAY\_Q045.

PAY\_Q025 **In the last seven days, did you do sports, fitness or recreational physical activities while at [school or day camp, including during physical education classes, during your breaks and any other time you played indoors or outdoors/school, including during physical education classes, during your breaks and any other time you played indoors or outdoors/day camp, including any time you played indoors or outdoors]?**

1 Yes  
2 No (Go to PAY\_Q045)  
DK, RF (Go to PAY\_Q045)

Programmer: Set DV\_PAYSCHOOL= 0.

PAY\_Q030 **Did any of these activities make you sweat at least a little and breathe harder?**

1 Yes  
2 No (Go to PAY\_Q045)  
DK, RF (Go to PAY\_Q045)

PAY\_B035A Call the Physical Activity Detail (PAD) block.

Programmer: Pass "DT\_BoldQuestIntroE = **How much time did you spend doing these activities at [school or day camp/school/day camp] that made you sweat at least a little and breathe harder:**" as parameter.

Pass "DT\_QuestionE = **yesterday?**" as parameter.

Pass "DV\_SoftTime = 240" as parameter.

Please do not call PAD block if yesterday= Saturday or Sunday

PAY\_C035B If PAY\_B035A.PAD\_Q005 = RF, go to PAY\_Q045.  
Otherwise, go to PAY\_B035B.

PAY\_B035B Call the Physical Activity Detail (PAD) block.

## Canadian Health Measures Survey - Cycle 5

Programmer:	<p>Pass "DT_BoldQuestIntroE = <b>(How much time did you spend doing these activities at [school or day camp/school/day camp] that made you <u>sweat at least a little and breathe harder:</u>)</b>" as parameter.</p> <p>Pass "DT_QuestionE = <b>on ^DT_DAY2DAYSAGOE?</b>" as parameter.</p> <p>Pass "DV_SoftTime = 240" as parameter.</p> <p>Please do not call PAD block if DT_DAY2DAYSAGOE = Saturday or Sunday</p>
PAY_B035C	Call the Physical Activity Detail (PAD) block.
Programmer:	<p>Pass "DT_NotReadQuestIntroE = <b>(How much time did you spend doing these activities at [school or day camp/school/day camp] that made you <u>sweat at least a little and breathe harder:</u>)</b>" as parameter.</p> <p>Pass "DT_QuestionE = <b>on ^DT_DAY3DAYSAGOE?</b>" as parameter.</p> <p>Pass "DV_SoftTime = 240" as parameter.</p> <p>Please do not call PAD block if DT_DAY3DAYSAGOE = Saturday or Sunday</p>
PAY_B035D	Call the Physical Activity Detail (PAD) block.
Programmer:	<p>Pass "DT_NotReadQuestIntroE = <b>(How much time did you spend doing these activities at [school or day camp/school/day camp] that made you <u>sweat at least a little and breathe harder:</u>)</b>" as parameter.</p> <p>Pass "DT_QuestionE = <b>on ^DT_DAY4DAYSAGOE?</b>" as parameter.</p> <p>Pass "DV_SoftTime = 240" as parameter.</p> <p>Please do not call PAD block if DT_DAY4DAYSAGOE = Saturday or Sunday</p>
PAY_B035E	Call the Physical Activity Detail (PAD) block.
Programmer:	<p>Pass "DT_NotReadQuestIntroE = <b>(How much time did you spend doing these activities at [school or day camp/school/day camp] that made you <u>sweat at least a little and breathe harder:</u>)</b>" as parameter.</p> <p>Pass "DT_QuestionE = <b>on ^DT_DAY5DAYSAGOE?</b>" as parameter.</p> <p>Pass "DV_SoftTime = 240" as parameter.</p> <p>Please do not call PAD block if DT_DAY5DAYSAGOE = Saturday or Sunday</p>
PAY_B035F	Call the Physical Activity Detail (PAD) block.
Programmer:	<p>Pass "DT_NotReadQuestIntroE = <b>(How much time did you spend doing these activities at [school or day camp/school/day camp] that made you <u>sweat at least a little and breathe harder:</u>)</b>" as parameter.</p> <p>Pass "DT_QuestionE = <b>on ^DT_DAY6DAYSAGOE?</b>" as parameter.</p> <p>Pass "DV_SoftTime = 240" as parameter.</p> <p>Please do not call PAD block if DT_DAY6DAYSAGOE = Saturday or Sunday</p>
PAY_B035G	Call the Physical Activity Detail (PAD) block.

## Canadian Health Measures Survey - Cycle 5

Programmer: Pass "DT\_NotReadQuestIntroE = **(How much time did you spend doing these activities at [school or day camp/school/day camp] that made you sweat at least a little and breathe harder:)**" as parameter.

Pass "DT\_QuestionE = on ^DT\_DAYLASTWEEKE?" as parameter.

Pass "DV\_SoftTime = 240" as parameter.

Please do not call PAD block if DT\_DAYLASTWEEKE = Saturday or Sunday

PAY\_Q045

**In the last seven days, did you do physical activities in your leisure time including exercising, playing an organized or non-organized sport or playing with your friends?**

1 Yes

2 No (Go to PAY\_D065A)

DK, RF (Go to PAY\_D065A)

Programmer:

Set DV\_PAYREC = 0.

PAY\_Q050

**Did any of these leisure-time activities make you sweat at least a little and breathe harder?**

INTERVIEWER: Exclude physical activities already reported.

1 Yes

2 No (Go to PAY\_D065A)

DK, RF (Go to PAY\_D065A)

PAY\_B055A

Call the Physical Activity Detail (PAD) block.

Programmer:

Pass "DT\_BoldQuestIntroE = **How much time did you spend doing these leisure-time activities that made you sweat at least a little and breathe harder:**" as parameter.

Pass "DT\_QuestionE = **yesterday?**" as parameter.

Pass "DV\_SoftTime = 240" as parameter.

PAY\_C055B

If PAY\_B055A.PAD\_Q005 = RF, go to PAY\_D065A.  
Otherwise, go to PAY\_B055B.

PAY\_B055B

Call the Physical Activity Detail (PAD) block.

Programmer:

Pass "DT\_BoldQuestIntroE = **(How much time did you spend doing these leisure-time activities that made you sweat at least a little and breathe harder:)**" as parameter.

Pass "DT\_QuestionE = on ^DT\_DAY2DAYSAGOE?" as parameter.

Pass "DV\_SoftTime = 240" as parameter.

PAY\_B055C

Call the Physical Activity Detail (PAD) block.

Programmer:

Pass "DT\_NotReadQuestIntroE = **(How much time did you spend doing these leisure-time activities that made you sweat at least a little and breathe harder:)**" as parameter.

Pass "DT\_QuestionE = on ^DT\_DAY3DAYSAGOE?" as parameter.

Pass "DV\_SoftTime = 240" as parameter.

PAY\_B055D

Call the Physical Activity Detail (PAD) block.

## Canadian Health Measures Survey - Cycle 5

Programmer:	<p>Pass "DT_NotReadQuestIntroE = (How much time did you spend doing these leisure-time activities that made you <u>sweat at least a little and breathe harder:</u>)" as parameter.</p> <p>Pass "DT_QuestionE = on ^DT_DAY4DAYSAGOE?" as parameter.</p> <p>Pass "DV_SoftTime = 240" as parameter.</p>									
PAY_B055E	Call the Physical Activity Detail (PAD) block.									
Programmer:	<p>Pass "DT_NotReadQuestIntroE = (How much time did you spend doing these leisure-time activities that made you <u>sweat at least a little and breathe harder:</u>)" as parameter.</p> <p>Pass "DT_QuestionE = on ^DT_DAY5DAYSAGOE?" as parameter.</p> <p>Pass "DV_SoftTime = 240" as parameter.</p>									
PAY_B055F	Call the Physical Activity Detail (PAD) block.									
Programmer:	<p>Pass "DT_NotReadQuestIntroE = (How much time did you spend doing these leisure-time activities that made you <u>sweat at least a little and breathe harder:</u>)" as parameter.</p> <p>Pass "DT_QuestionE = on ^DT_DAY6DAYSAGOE?" as parameter.</p> <p>Pass "DV_SoftTime = 240" as parameter.</p>									
PAY_B055G	Call the Physical Activity Detail (PAD) block.									
Programmer:	<p>Pass "DT_NotReadQuestIntroE = (How much time did you spend doing these leisure-time activities that made you <u>sweat at least a little and breathe harder:</u>)" as parameter.</p> <p>Pass "DT_QuestionE = on ^DT_DAYLASTWEEKE?" as parameter.</p> <p>Pass "DV_SoftTime = 240" as parameter.</p>									
PAY_Q065	<p><b>In the last seven days, did you do any other physical [activities that you have not already reported/activities], for example, while you [were doing paid or unpaid work or/were] helping your family with chores?</b></p> <table><tr><td>1</td><td>Yes</td><td></td></tr><tr><td>2</td><td>No</td><td>(Go to PAY_D085)</td></tr><tr><td>DK, RF</td><td></td><td>(Go to PAY_D085)</td></tr></table>	1	Yes		2	No	(Go to PAY_D085)	DK, RF		(Go to PAY_D085)
1	Yes									
2	No	(Go to PAY_D085)								
DK, RF		(Go to PAY_D085)								
Programmer:	Set DV_PAYOTHER = 0.									
PAY_Q070	<p><b>Did any of these other physical activities make you <u>sweat at least a little and breathe harder?</u></b></p> <p><u>INTERVIEWER:</u> Exclude physical activities already reported.</p> <table><tr><td>1</td><td>Yes</td><td></td></tr><tr><td>2</td><td>No</td><td>(Go to PAY_D085)</td></tr><tr><td>DK, RF</td><td></td><td>(Go to PAY_D085)</td></tr></table>	1	Yes		2	No	(Go to PAY_D085)	DK, RF		(Go to PAY_D085)
1	Yes									
2	No	(Go to PAY_D085)								
DK, RF		(Go to PAY_D085)								
PAY_B075A	Call the Physical Activity Detail (PAD) block.									

## Canadian Health Measures Survey - Cycle 5

Programmer:	<p>Pass "DT_BoldQuestIntroE = <b>How much time did you spend doing these other physical activities that made you sweat at least a little and breathe harder:</b>" as parameter.</p> <p>Pass "DT_QuestionE = <b>yesterday?</b>" as parameter.</p> <p>Pass "DV_SoftTime = 480" as parameter.</p>
PAY_C075B	If PAY_B075A.PAD_Q005 = RF, go to PAY_D085. Otherwise, go to PAY_B075B.
PAY_B075B	Call the Physical Activity Detail (PAD) block.
Programmer:	<p>Pass "DT_BoldQuestIntroE = <b>(How much time did you spend doing these other physical activities that made you sweat at least a little and breathe harder:)</b>" as parameter.</p> <p>Pass "DT_QuestionE = <b>on ^DT_DAY2DAYSAGOE?</b>" as parameter.</p> <p>Pass "DV_SoftTime = 480" as parameter.</p>
PAY_B075C	Call the Physical Activity Detail (PAD) block.
Programmer:	<p>Pass "DT_NotReadQuestIntroE = <b>(How much time did you spend doing these other physical activities that made you sweat at least a little and breathe harder:)</b>" as parameter.</p> <p>Pass "DT_QuestionE = <b>on ^DT_DAY3DAYSAGOE?</b>" as parameter.</p> <p>Pass "DV_SoftTime = 480" as parameter.</p>
PAY_B075D	Call the Physical Activity Detail (PAD) block.
Programmer:	<p>Pass "DT_NotReadQuestIntroE = <b>(How much time did you spend doing these other physical activities that made you sweat at least a little and breathe harder:)</b>" as parameter.</p> <p>Pass "DT_QuestionE = <b>on ^DT_DAY4DAYSAGOE?</b>" as parameter.</p> <p>Pass "DV_SoftTime = 480" as parameter.</p>
PAY_B075E	Call the Physical Activity Detail (PAD) block.
Programmer:	<p>Pass "DT_NotReadQuestIntroE = <b>(How much time did you spend doing these other physical activities that made you sweat at least a little and breathe harder:)</b>" as parameter.</p> <p>Pass "DT_QuestionE = <b>on ^DT_DAY5DAYSAGOE?</b>" as parameter.</p> <p>Pass "DV_SoftTime = 480" as parameter.</p>
PAY_B075F	Call the Physical Activity Detail (PAD) block.
Programmer:	<p>Pass "DT_NotReadQuestIntroE = <b>(How much time did you spend doing these other physical activities that made you sweat at least a little and breathe harder:)</b>" as parameter.</p> <p>Pass "DT_QuestionE = <b>on ^DT_DAY6DAYSAGOE?</b>" as parameter.</p> <p>Pass "DV_SoftTime = 480" as parameter.</p>
PAY_B075G	Call the Physical Activity Detail (PAD) block.

## Canadian Health Measures Survey - Cycle 5

Programmer: Pass "DT\_NotReadQuestIntroE = (How much time did you spend doing these other physical activities that made you sweat at least a little and breathe harder:)" as parameter.

Pass "DT\_QuestionE = on ^DT\_DAYLASTWEEKE?" as parameter.

Pass "DV\_SoftTime = 480" as parameter.

PAY\_C090 If DV\_PAYTOTAL <> 0, go to PAY\_Q090.  
Otherwise, go to PAY\_END.

PAY\_Q090 **You have reported a total of ^DV\_PAYTOTAL minutes of physical activity. Of these activities, were there any of vigorous intensity, meaning they caused you to be out of breath?**

1 Yes  
2 No (Go to PAY\_END)  
DK, RF (Go to PAY\_END)

Programmer: Set DV\_PAYVIG = 0.

PAY\_Q095 **In the last seven days, on which days did you do these vigorous activities that caused you to be out of breath?**

INTERVIEWER: Mark all that apply.

1 Yesterday  
2 ^DT\_DAY2DAYSAGOE  
3 ^DT\_DAY3DAYSAGOE  
4 ^DT\_DAY4DAYSAGOE  
5 ^DT\_DAY5DAYSAGOE  
6 ^DT\_DAY6DAYSAGOE  
7 ^DT\_DAYLASTWEEKE  
DK, RF

PAY\_Q100 **(In the last seven days), how much time in total did you spend doing vigorous activities that caused you to be out of breath?**

INTERVIEWER: Enter the number of hours here. Enter the number of minutes on the next screen. If respondent answers in minutes only, enter 0 hours on this screen and the number of minutes on the next screen.

If recall is too difficult for the respondent, ask for their best estimate.

|\_|\_|\_|  
(MIN: 0)  
(MAX: 168)

DK, RF (Go to PAY\_END)

PAY\_C105 If PAY\_Q100 = 168, go to PAY\_D110.  
Otherwise, go to PAY\_N105.

PAY\_N105 INTERVIEWER: Enter number of minutes.



|\_|\_|\_|\_|  
(MIN: 0)  
(MAX: 9,995)

DK, RF

(Go to PAY\_D110)

PAY\_END

INFORMATION COPY DO NOT USE TO REPORT  
COPIE POUR INFORMATION NE PAS UTILISER POUR RAPPORTER

## Canadian Health Measures Survey - Cycle 5

---

### Physical Activity Detail (PAD)

PAD_BEG	Called block  External variables required:  DT_BoldQuestIntroE: English question introductory text - bold DT_NotReadQuestIntroE: English question introductory text - bold and parenthesis DT_QuestionE: English question text DV_SOFTTIME: Soft edit value for the time spent doing the physical activity.
PAD_Q005	<b>^DT_BoldQuestIntroE^DT_NotReadQuestIntroE</b>  <b>^DT_QuestionE</b>  <u>INTERVIEWER</u> : If recall is too difficult for the respondent, ask for their best estimate.  Enter the number of hours on this screen and the number of minutes on the next screen. If the respondent answers in minutes only, enter 0 hours on this screen and number of minutes on the next screen.  Enter number of hours.   _ _ _  (MIN: 0) (MAX: 24)  DK, RF (Go to PAD_D015)
PAD_C010	If PAD_Q005 = 24, go to PAD_D015. Otherwise, go to PAD_N010.
PAD_N010	<u>INTERVIEWER</u> : Enter number of minutes.   _ _ _ _  (MIN: 0) (MAX: 960)  DK, RF
PAD_END	

**Physical Activity of Children (CPA)**

CPA_BEG	External variables required:  PROXYSEX: (1 = male non-proxy; 2 = female non-proxy; 3 = male proxy; 4 = female proxy)  Variables from other components: FNAME: first name of respondent AWC_AGE: age of respondent
CPA_C001	If AWC_AGE < 12, go to CPA_R001A. Otherwise, go to CPA_END.
CPA_R001A	<b>The next questions are about your physical activity. Physical activity is any activity that increases your heart rate and causes someone to be out of breath some of the time. Physical activity can take place while playing sports, doing school activities, playing with friends, or walking to school.</b>  <u>INTERVIEWER:</u> Press <1> to continue.
CPA_R001B	<b>Some examples of physical activity are running, brisk walking, dancing, swimming, rollerblading, skateboarding, biking, soccer, basketball and football.</b>  <b>For these next two questions, add up all the time you spend in physical activity each day.</b>  <u>INTERVIEWER:</u> Press <1> to continue.
CPA_Q005	<b>Over the <u>past 7 days</u>, on how many days were you physically active for a total of at least <u>60 minutes</u> per day?</b>  <u>INTERVIEWER:</u> Enter the number of days.   _  (MIN: 0) (MAX: 7)  DK, RF
CPA_Q010	<b>Over a <u>typical or usual week</u>, on how many days are you physically active for a total of at least <u>60 minutes</u> per day?</b>   _  (MIN: 0) (MAX: 7)  DK, RF
CPA_C015	If AWC_AGE > 5, go to CPA_Q015. Otherwise, go to CPA_D025.

Canadian Health Measures Survey - Cycle 5

CPA\_Q015

About how many hours a week do you usually take part in physical activity that makes you out of breath or warmer than usual:

in your free time at school, for example, at lunch?

INTERVIEWER: Read categories to respondent.

- 1 Never
- 2 Less than 2 hours per week
- 3 2 to less than 4 hours per week
- 4 4 to less than 7 hours per week
- 5 7 or more hours per week
- DK, RF

CPA\_Q020

(About how many hours a week do you usually take part in physical activity that makes you out of breath or warmer than usual:)

in your class time at school?

INTERVIEWER: Read categories to respondent. Class time includes gym / phys. ed. classes.

- 1 Never
- 2 Less than 2 hours per week
- 3 2 to less than 4 hours per week
- 4 4 to less than 7 hours per week
- 5 7 or more hours per week
- DK, RF

CPA\_Q025

About how many hours a week do you usually take part in physical activity that makes you out of breath or warmer than usual:

[outside of school while/while] participating in lessons, leagues, or team sports?

INTERVIEWER: Read categories to respondent. Include organized lessons for team or individual sports, dance, and other physical activities such as aerobics.

- 1 Never
- 2 Less than 2 hours per week
- 3 2 to less than 4 hours per week
- 4 4 to less than 7 hours per week
- 5 7 or more hours per week
- DK, RF

Canadian Health Measures Survey - Cycle 5

CPA\_Q030

(About how many hours a week do you usually take part in physical activity that makes you out of breath or warmer than usual:)

[outside of school while/while] participating in unorganized activities, either on your own or with friends?

INTERVIEWER: Read categories to respondent.

- 1 **Never**
  - 2 **Less than 2 hours per week**
  - 3 **2 to less than 4 hours per week**
  - 4 **4 to less than 7 hours per week**
  - 5 **7 or more hours per week**
- DK, RF

CPA\_Q035

On average, about how many hours a day do you spend watching TV, using a game console, computer, tablet or hand-held electronic device? Include time spent playing games, watching videos or movies, [and using the Internet. Include time spent on the computer with an adult or older child./doing homework, e-mailing, chatting and using the Internet.]

INTERVIEWER: Game consoles include Xbox®, Nintendo®, and PlayStation® consoles. Hand-held electronic devices include Nintendo® DS, PSP®, iPad®, iPod® Touch and smartphones. Do not include time spent talking on the phone.

Enter time in hours to the nearest half hour.

(MIN: 0)  
(MAX: 24)

DK, RF

CPA\_END

**Time Spent Outdoors (TSD)**

TSD_BEG	<p>Content block</p> <p>External variables required:</p> <p>Variables from other components:                      FNAME: first name of respondent                      AWC_AGE: age of respondent                      SEX_Q01: sex of respondent                      DateLastWeekE: English text of date one week ago</p> <p>Variables from previously completed blocks:                      PROXYSEX: gender of selected respondent and whether the interview is being conducted by proxy                      1 = male, non-proxy                      2 = female, non-proxy                      3 = male, proxy                      4 = female, proxy</p>
TSD_C001	<p>If AWC_AGE &gt; 17, go to TSD_END.                      Otherwise, go to TSD_R001.</p>
TSD_R001	<p><b>Now, I'd like to ask some questions about the time you spent outdoors in the last seven days, that is from ^DateLastWeekE to yesterday.</b></p> <p>INTERVIEWER: Press &lt;1&gt; to continue.</p>
TSD_C005	<p>If AWC_AGE &gt; 6, go to TSD_Q035.                      Otherwise, go to TSD_Q005.</p>
TSD_Q005	<p><b>During a weekday, did you go to school (including kindergarten)?</b></p> <p>1        Yes                      2        No                      DK, RF</p>
TSD_C010	<p>If TSD_Q005 = 1, go to TSD_Q010A.                      Otherwise, go to TSD_Q010B.</p>
TSD_Q010A	<p><b>During a weekday, did you:                      receive before- or after-school care at the school?</b></p> <p>1        Yes                      2        No                      DK, RF</p>
TSD_Q010B	<p><b>During a weekday, did you:                      go to a daycare centre?</b></p> <p>1        Yes                      2        No                      DK, RF</p>

Canadian Health Measures Survey - Cycle 5

TSD\_Q010C

**(During a weekday, did you:)  
receive daycare in someone else's home?**

- 1 Yes
- 2 No
- DK, RF

TSD\_C010D

If TSD\_Q005 = 1, go to TSD\_Q010E.  
Otherwise, go to TSD\_Q010D.

TSD\_Q010D

**(During a weekday, did you:)  
go to nursery school or preschool?**

- 1 Yes
- 2 No
- DK, RF

TSD\_Q010E

**(During a weekday, did you:)  
stay at home with a parent, guardian, caregiver or relative?**

- 1 Yes
- 2 No
- DK, RF

TSD\_Q010F

**(During a weekday, did you:)  
receive any other type of childcare (e.g., go to day camp)?**

- 1 Yes (Go to TSD\_S010F)
- 2 No
- DK, RF

Go to TSD\_C015

TSD\_S010F

**(During a weekday, did you receive any other type of childcare?)**

INTERVIEWER: Specify

(80 spaces)

(DK, RF not allowed)

Programmer:

*EMPTY is not allowed. Any lower case text typed into the field should be converted to upper case text after <ENTER> is pressed.*

TSD\_C015

If TSD\_Q005 = 2, DK, RF, go to TSD\_D050A.  
Otherwise, go to TSD\_Q015.

TSD\_Q015

**What grade are you in at school?**

## Canadian Health Measures Survey - Cycle 5

INTERVIEWER: If the school year has ended, collect the grade the child has just completed.

1 Junior or senior kindergarten  
2 Grade 1 or higher (Go to TSD\_Q035)  
DK, RF (Go to TSD\_D050A)

TSD\_Q020

**In the last seven days, that is from ^DateLastWeekE to yesterday, on how many days did you attend kindergarten?**

INTERVIEWER: Do not include statutory holidays.

|\_|  
(MIN: 1)  
(MAX: 7)

DK, RF (Go to TSD\_D050A)

TSD\_R025

**When answering the next set of questions, please think of all time ^FNAME spent outside, for example, when walking, bicycling or tricycling, waiting outside for the bus, playing outside and when doing any other activities outdoors.**

INTERVIEWER: Press <1> to continue.

TSD\_B025A

Call the Time Spent Outdoor Detail (TOD) block.

Programmer:

Pass "DT\_BoldQuestIntroE = **On an average kindergarten day, how much time did you spend outside:**" as parameter.

Pass "DT\_QuestionE = **in the morning?**" as parameter.

Pass "DV\_SoffTime = 240" as parameter.

TSD\_B025B

Call the Time Spent Outdoor Detail (TOD) block.

Programmer:

Pass "DT\_NotReadQuestIntroE = **On an average kindergarten day, how much time did you spend outside:**" as parameter.

Pass "DT\_QuestionE = **from noon until 3 in the afternoon?**" as parameter.

Pass "DV\_SoffTime = 180" as parameter.

TSD\_B025C

Call the Time Spent Outdoor Detail (TOD) block.

Programmer:

Pass "DT\_NotReadQuestIntroE = **On an average kindergarten day, how much time did you spend outside:**" as parameter.

Pass "DT\_QuestionE = **from 3 p.m. until dinner?**" as parameter.

Pass "DV\_SoffTime = 180" as parameter.

TSD\_B025D

Call the Time Spent Outdoor Detail (TOD) block.



## Canadian Health Measures Survey - Cycle 5

Programmer:	<p>Pass "DT_NotReadQuestIntroE = <b>On an average kindergarten day, how much time did you spend outside:</b>" as parameter.</p> <p>Pass "DT_QuestionE = <b>after dinner?</b>" as parameter.</p> <p>Pass "DV_SoffTime = 180" as parameter.</p>
TSD_C030A	<p>If TSD_Q020 = 5, 6, 7, go to TSD_B055. Otherwise, go to TSD_D030A.</p>
TSD_B030A	<p>Call the Time Spent Outdoor Detail (TOD) block.</p>
Programmer:	<p>Pass "DT_BoldQuestIntroE = <b>Remember that we are talking about the last seven days. Now, think about the [weekdays/weekday] when ^FNAME did not attend kindergarten. [On average, how/How] much time did you spend outside:</b>" as parameter.</p> <p>Pass "DT_QuestionE = <b>in the morning?</b>" as parameter.</p> <p>Pass "DV_SoffTime = 240" as parameter.</p>
TSD_B030B	<p>Call the Time Spent Outdoor Detail (TOD) block.</p>
Programmer:	<p>Pass "DT_NotReadQuestIntroE = [On average, how/How] <b>much time did you spend outside:</b>" as parameter.</p> <p>Pass "DT_QuestionE = <b>from noon until 3 in the afternoon?</b>" as parameter.</p> <p>Pass "DV_SoffTime = 180" as parameter.</p>
TSD_B030C	<p>Call the Time Spent Outdoor Detail (TOD) block.</p>
Programmer:	<p>Pass "DT_NotReadQuestIntroE = [On average, how/How] <b>much time did you spend outside:</b>" as parameter.</p> <p>Pass "DT_QuestionE = <b>from 3 until dinner?</b>" as parameter.</p> <p>Pass "DV_SoffTime = 180" as parameter.</p>
TSD_B030D	<p>Call the Time Spent Outdoor Detail (TOD) block.</p>
Programmer:	<p>Pass "DT_NotReadQuestIntroE = ^DT_ <b>TSD030BTEXTE much time did you spend outside:</b>" as parameter.</p> <p>Pass "DT_QuestionE = <b>after dinner?</b>" as parameter.</p> <p>Pass "DV_SoffTime = 180" as parameter.</p>
TSD_C035	<p>If TSD_Q020 = 1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6, 7, go to TSD_B055. Otherwise, go to TSD_Q035.</p>
TSD_Q035	<p><b>In the last seven days, that is from ^DateLastWeekE to yesterday, how many days did you attend school?</b></p>

## Canadian Health Measures Survey - Cycle 5

INTERVIEWER: Do not include statutory holidays.

|\_ |  
(MIN: 0)  
(MAX: 7)

DK, RF

TSD\_C040

If TSD\_Q035 = 0, DK, RF, go to TSD\_D050A.  
Otherwise, go to TSD\_B040A.

TSD\_B040A

Call the Time Spent Outdoor Detail (TOD) block.

Programmer:

Pass "DT\_BoldQuestIntroE = **In the last seven days, on an average school day how much time did you spend outside:**" as parameter.

Pass "DT\_QuestionE = **before school started for the day? Include any time spent walking or biking to school, waiting outside for the bus, and on the school grounds before the school bell rang?**" as parameter.

Pass "DV\_SoffTime = 240" as parameter.

TSD\_B040B

Call the Time Spent Outdoor Detail (TOD) block.

Programmer:

Pass "DT\_NotReadQuestIntroE = **In the last seven days, on an average school day how much time did you spend outside:**" as parameter.

Pass "DT\_QuestionE = **during school hours, including [at recess/during breaks], at lunch and during class time (for example, during physical education class)?**" as parameter.

Pass "DV\_SoffTime = 180" as parameter.

TSD\_B040C

Call the Time Spent Outdoor Detail (TOD) block.

Programmer:

Pass "DT\_NotReadQuestIntroE = **In the last seven days, on an average school day how much time did you spend outside:**" as parameter.

Pass "DT\_QuestionE = **after school ended but before dinner? Include any time spent outside at an after-school program at school; at a daycare or in the care of a caregiver/EMPTY; when waiting outside for the bus; walking or biking home from school; when playing outside with friends/EMPTY; playing sports and when doing any other activities outdoors.**" as parameter.

Pass "DV\_SoffTime = 180" as parameter.

TSD\_B040D

Call the Time Spent Outdoor Detail (TOD) block.

Programmer:

Pass "DT\_NotReadQuestIntroE = **In the last seven days, on an average school day how much time did you spend outside:**" as parameter.

Pass "DT\_QuestionE = **after dinner?**" as parameter.

Pass "DV\_SoffTime = 180" as parameter.

TSD\_C045A

If TSD\_Q035 = 5, 6, 7, go to TSD\_B055.  
Otherwise, go to TSD\_D045A.

TSD\_B045A

Call the Time Spent Outdoor Detail (TOD) block.

## Canadian Health Measures Survey - Cycle 5

Programmer:	<p>Pass "DT_BoldQuestIntroE = <b>Remember that we are talking about the last seven days. Now think about the</b> [weekdays/weekday] <b>when you did not attend school. [On average, how/How] much time did you spend outside:"</b> as parameter.</p> <p>Pass "DT_QuestionE = <b>in the morning?</b>" as parameter.</p> <p>Pass "DV_SoffTime = 240" as parameter.</p>
TSD_B045B	Call the Time Spent Outdoor Detail (TOD) block.
Programmer:	<p>Pass "DT_NotReadQuestIntroE = [On average, how/How], <b>much time did you spend outside:"</b> as parameter.</p> <p>Pass "DT_QuestionE = <b>from noon until 3 in the afternoon?</b>" as parameter.</p> <p>Pass "DV_SoffTime = 180" as parameter.</p>
TSD_B045C	Call the Time Spent Outdoor Detail (TOD) block.
Programmer:	<p>Pass "DT_NotReadQuestIntroE = [On average, how/How] <b>much time did you spend outside:"</b> as parameter.</p> <p>Pass "DT_QuestionE = <b>from 3p.m. until dinner?</b>" as parameter.</p> <p>Pass "DV_SoffTime = 180" as parameter.</p>
TSD_B045D	Call the Time Spent Outdoor Detail (TOD) block.
Programmer:	<p>Pass "DT_NotReadQuestIntroE = [On average, how/How] <b>much time did you spend outside:"</b> as parameter.</p> <p>Pass "DT_QuestionE = <b>after dinner?</b>" as parameter.</p> <p>Pass "DV_SoffTime = 180" as parameter.</p>
TSD_C050	If TSD_Q035 = 1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6, 7, go to TSD_B055. Otherwise, go to TSD_D050A.
TSD_R050	<p><b>When answering the next set of questions, please think of all time you spent outside in the last seven days, for example, when [walking, bicycling or tricycling/walking, bicycling], waiting outside for a bus, [playing outside/playing outside, playing sports/playing sports] or when doing any other activities outdoors.</b></p> <p><u>INTERVIEWER:</u> Press &lt;1&gt; to continue.</p>
TSD_B050A	Call the Time Spent Outdoor Detail (TOD) block.
Programmer:	<p>Pass "DT_BoldQuestIntroE = <b>On an average weekday (Monday to Friday), how much time did you spend outside:"</b> as parameter.</p> <p>Pass "DT_QuestionE = <b>in the morning?</b>" as parameter.</p> <p>Pass "DV_SoffTime = 240" as parameter.</p>
TSD_B050B	Call the Time Spent Outdoor Detail (TOD) block.

## Canadian Health Measures Survey - Cycle 5

---

Programmer: Pass "DT\_NotReadQuestIntroE = **On an average weekday (Monday to Friday), how much time did you spend outside:**" as parameter.  
Pass "DT\_QuestionE = **from noon until 3 in the afternoon?**" as parameter.  
Pass "DV\_SoffTime = 180" as parameter.

TSD\_B050C Call the Time Spent Outdoor Detail (TOD) block.

Programmer: Pass "DT\_NotReadQuestIntroE = **On an average weekday (Monday to Friday), how much time did you spend outside:**" as parameter.  
Pass "DT\_QuestionE = **from 3p.m. until dinner?**" as parameter.  
Pass "DV\_SoffTime = 180" as parameter.

TSD\_B050D Call the Time Spent Outdoor Detail (TOD) block.

Programmer: Pass "DT\_NotReadQuestIntroE = **On an average weekday (Monday to Friday), how much time did you spend outside:**" as parameter.  
Pass "DT\_QuestionE = **after dinner?**" as parameter.  
Pass "DV\_SoffTime = 180" as parameter.

TSD\_B055 Call the Time Spent Outdoor Detail (TOD) block.

Programmer: Pass "DT\_BoldQuestIntroE = **How much time did you spend outside per day on an average weekend day (Saturday or Sunday)?**" as parameter.  
Pass "DV\_SoffTime = 720" as parameter.

TSD\_END

**Time Spent Outdoor Detail (TOD)**

TOD_BEG	<p>Called block</p> <p>External variables required:</p> <p>DT_BoldQuestIntroE: English question introductory text - bold                  DT_NotReadQuestIntroE: English question introductory text - bold and parenthesis                  DT_QuestionE: English question text                  DV_SOFTTIME: Soft edit value for the time spent outdoor.</p>
TOD_Q005	<p><b>^DT_BoldQuestIntroE^DT_NotReadQuestIntroE</b></p> <p><b>^DT_QuestionE</b></p> <p><u>INTERVIEWER</u>: If recall is too difficult for the respondent, ask for their best estimate.</p> <p>Enter the number of hours on this screen and the number of minutes on the next screen. If the respondent answers in minutes only, enter 0 hours on this screen and number of minutes on the next screen.</p> <p>Enter number of hours.</p> <p> _ _                   (MIN: 0)                  (MAX: 24)</p> <p>DK, RF (Go to TOD_D015)</p>
TOD_C010	<p>If TOD_Q005 = 24, go to TOD_D015.                  Otherwise, go to TOD_N010.</p>
TOD_N010	<p><u>INTERVIEWER</u>: Enter number of minutes.</p> <p> _ _ _                   (MIN: 0)                  (MAX: 180)</p> <p>DK, RF</p>
TOD_END	

INFORMATION COPY DO NOT USE TO REPORT / COPIE POUR INFORMATION NE PAS UTILISER POUR RAPPORTER

## Canadian Health Measures Survey - Cycle 5

### Sedentary Activities (SAC)

Prince Edward Island, Ontario, British Columbia

SAC\_BEG

Content block

External variables required:

Variables from other components:

FNAME: first name of respondent

AWC\_AGE: age of respondent

Variables from previously completed blocks:

PROXYSEX: gender of selected respondent and whether the interview is being conducted by proxy

SAC\_C001

If AWC\_AGE < 12, go to SAC\_END.

Otherwise, go to SAC\_D001A.

SAC\_R001

**Now, a few additional questions about activities you do in your leisure time, that is excluding activities you do at work, during class time or while travelling in a vehicle.**

**Some of these questions may appear similar, but please only report each activity once.**

**Please report times to the nearest half hour.**

INTERVIEWER: Press <1> to continue.

SAC\_Q005

**In the last seven days, that is from ^DateLastWeekE to yesterday, how much of your free time did you spend:**

**reading books, magazines or newspapers, including in electronic formats? Include time spent reading as part of your homework, but do not include time spent reading at work, during class time, while travelling in a vehicle or while exercising.**

INTERVIEWER: Include books, eBook readers (e.g., Kindle®, Kobo® and Nook®), magazines, newspapers and homework. Do not include reading on a computer, a tablet or the Internet.

Enter time in hours to the nearest half hour.

(MIN: 0)

(MAX: 96)

DK, RF

SAC\_Q010

**(In the last seven days, that is from ^DateLastWeekE to yesterday, how much of your free time did you spend:)**

**watching TV, DVDs, movies or Internet videos? Do not include time spent watching while exercising.**

## Canadian Health Measures Survey - Cycle 5

---

INTERVIEWER: Include time spent watching downloaded or streaming shows or movies on a computer (e.g., Netflix®). Do not include time when the TV was left on, but the respondent was not watching.

Enter time in hours to the nearest half hour

(MIN: 0)  
(MAX: 96)

DK, RF

SAC\_Q015

**(In the last seven days, that is from ^DateLastWeekE to yesterday, how much of your free time did you spend:)**

**playing video games that require physical activity, such as Wii® Fit, Xbox® Kinect or the game "Just Dance"?**

INTERVIEWER: Do not include time spent playing video games on a computer.

Enter time in hours to the nearest half hour.

(MIN: 0)  
(MAX: 96)

DK, RF

SAC\_Q020

**(In the last seven days, that is from ^DateLastWeekE to yesterday, how much of your free time did you spend:)**

**playing other video or computer games? Include games played on a game console, computer or hand-held electronic device such as a tablet or smart phone.**

INTERVIEWER: Include time spent gaming on any electronic device. Game consoles include Xbox®, Nintendo® and PlayStation® consoles. Hand-held electronic devices include Nintendo® DS, PSP®, iPad® and iPod® Touch.

Enter time in hours to the nearest half hour.

(MIN: 0)  
(MAX: 96)

DK, RF

SAC\_Q025

**[Excluding the activities you have already reported, in/In] the last seven days, that is from ^DateLastWeekE to yesterday, how much of your free time did you spend on a computer, tablet or smart phone, doing activities such as using the Internet, emailing, using Facebook® or doing homework?**

**Do not include time spent at work, during class time or while travelling in a vehicle.**

Canadian Health Measures Survey - Cycle 5

---

INTERVIEWER: Include Internet use on other devices such as iPad® or iPod® Touch. Do not include time spent talking on the telephone.

Enter time in hours to the nearest half hour.

(MIN: 0)  
(MAX: 96)

DK, RF

SAC\_END

INFORMATION COPY DO NOT USE TO REPORT  
COPIE POUR INFORMATION NE PAS UTILISER POUR RAPPORTER



**Neighbourhood Environment (NBE)**

Newfoundland and Labrador, Quebec, Ontario, Manitoba, Saskatchewan, British Columbia

NBE\_BEG

Content block

External variables required:

Variables from other components:

FNAME: first name of respondent

AWC\_AGE: age of respondent

Variables from previously completed blocks:

PROXYSEX: gender of selected respondent and whether the interview is being conducted by proxy

1 = male, non-proxy

2 = female, non-proxy

3 = male, proxy

4 = female, proxy

NBE\_R001

**We are now going to talk about your neighbourhood. By neighbourhood I mean the area around your home that you could walk to in less than 15 minutes.**

INTERVIEWER: If the respondent has difficulty walking or cannot walk at all, ask him/her to think of the area that another household member, friend or neighbour aged 12 or older could walk to in less than 15 minutes.

Press <1> to continue.

NBE\_Q005

**What is the main type of housing in your neighbourhood?**

INTERVIEWER: Read categories to respondent. Mobile homes and farms should be included in category 1.

1 **Single-detached housing**

2 **Semi-detached or terrace houses, townhouses, apartments or condos of 2 to 3 storeys**

3 **Apartments or condos of 4 to 12 storeys**

4 **Apartments or condos of more than 12 storeys**

5 **Mix of single-detached houses and semi-detached or terrace houses, townhouses, apartments or condos**

6 Other - specify

(Go to NBE\_S005)

DK, RF

NBE\_S005

**(What is the main type of housing in your neighbourhood?)**

## Canadian Health Measures Survey - Cycle 5

INTERVIEWER: Specify

(80 spaces)

(DK, RF not allowed)

Programmer:

*EMPTY is not allowed.*

*Any lower case text typed into the field should be converted to upper case text after <ENTER> is pressed.*

NBE\_R010

**The next items are statements about your neighbourhood related to walking and bicycling. Please tell me if you strongly agree, somewhat agree, somewhat disagree, or strongly disagree.**

INTERVIEWER: Press <1> to continue.

NBE\_Q015

**There are many shops, stores, markets or other places to buy things within easy walking distance of your home.**

INTERVIEWER: Read categories to respondent. If there are no shops, stores, or markets in respondent's neighbourhood, please select "Strongly disagree".

- 1 Strongly agree
- 2 Somewhat agree
- 3 Somewhat disagree
- 4 Strongly disagree
- DK, RF

NBE\_Q020

**It is less than a 15 minute walk to a transit stop (such as bus, train, subway or street car) from your home.**

INTERVIEWER: Select "Strongly agree" if there is a transit stop within a 15 minute walk.

Select "Somewhat agree" or "Somewhat disagree" if the transit stop may be within a 15 minute walk, e.g., depending on weather conditions.

Select "Strongly disagree" if there is a transit stop but it is more than a 15 minute walk.

If there is no public transportation, e.g., the respondent lives in a rural area, select category <5> Not applicable

- 1 Strongly agree
- 2 Somewhat agree
- 3 Somewhat disagree
- 4 Strongly disagree
- 5 Not applicable - no public transportation
- DK, RF

NBE\_Q025

**There are sidewalks on most of the streets in your neighbourhood.**

## Canadian Health Measures Survey - Cycle 5

INTERVIEWER: If there are no sidewalks in respondent's neighbourhood, please select "Strongly disagree".

- 1 Strongly agree
  - 2 Somewhat agree
  - 3 Somewhat disagree
  - 4 Strongly disagree
- DK, RF

NBE\_Q030

**In or near your neighbourhood, there are designated areas for bicycling such as special bicycle lanes, separate paths or trails, shared use paths for bicycles and pedestrians.**

INTERVIEWER: Read categories to respondent. If there are no designated areas to bicycle in respondent's neighbourhood, please select "Strongly disagree".

- 1 **Strongly agree**
  - 2 **Somewhat agree**
  - 3 **Somewhat disagree**
  - 4 **Strongly disagree**
- DK, RF

NBE\_Q035

**YOUR1\_C neighbourhood has several free or low cost recreation facilities, such as parks, walking trails, bike paths, recreation centres, playgrounds, public swimming pools, etc.**

INTERVIEWER: If there are no recreation facilities in respondent's neighbourhood, please select "Strongly disagree".

- 1 Strongly agree
  - 2 Somewhat agree
  - 3 Somewhat disagree
  - 4 Strongly disagree
- DK, RF

NBE\_Q040

**The crime rate in your neighbourhood makes it unsafe to go on walks at night.**

- 1 Strongly agree
  - 2 Somewhat agree
  - 3 Somewhat disagree
  - 4 Strongly disagree
- DK, RF

NBE\_Q045

**There are many interesting things to look at while walking in your neighbourhood.**

INTERVIEWER: Read categories to respondent.

- 1 **Strongly agree**
  - 2 **Somewhat agree**
  - 3 **Somewhat disagree**
  - 4 **Strongly disagree**
- DK, RF

## Canadian Health Measures Survey - Cycle 5

- NBE\_C050 If NBE\_Q025 = (4, DK or RF), go to NBE\_Q055.  
Otherwise, go to NBE\_Q050.
- NBE\_Q050 **The sidewalks in your neighbourhood are well maintained (paved, with few cracks) and not obstructed.**
- INTERVIEWER: If there are only a few sidewalks in the respondent's neighbourhood, ask the respondent to answer with respect to the sidewalks that are there.
- 1 Strongly agree  
2 Somewhat agree  
3 Somewhat disagree  
4 Strongly disagree  
DK, RF
- NBE\_Q055 **There is so much traffic on the streets that it makes it difficult or unpleasant to walk in your neighbourhood.**
- INTERVIEWER: If there is no traffic, please select "Strongly disagree".
- 1 Strongly agree  
2 Somewhat agree  
3 Somewhat disagree  
4 Strongly disagree  
DK, RF
- NBE\_Q060 **There is so much traffic on the streets that it makes it difficult or unpleasant to ride a bicycle in your neighbourhood.**
- INTERVIEWER: Read categories to respondent. Please ask the respondent to rate in general, even if they never ride a bicycle. If there is no traffic, please select "Strongly disagree".
- 1 **Strongly agree**  
2 **Somewhat agree**  
3 **Somewhat disagree**  
4 **Strongly disagree**  
DK, RF
- NBE\_C065 If AWC\_AGE <18, go to NBE\_END.  
Otherwise, go to NBE\_R065.
- NBE\_R065 **Now a few questions about driving.**
- INTERVIEWER: Press <1> to continue.
- NBE\_Q070 **Do you have a valid driver's licence? (Do not include a learner's licence where the driver must be accompanied by someone who has a valid driver's licence.)**

## Canadian Health Measures Survey - Cycle 5

---

INTERVIEWER: A valid driver's licence includes graduated driver's licenses where an individual is permitted to drive alone with some restrictions, e.g., zero blood alcohol level.

- 1 Yes
- 2 No (Go to NBE\_END)
- DK, RF (Go to NBE\_END)

NBE\_Q075

**In the last seven days, did you have a vehicle at your disposal?**

INTERVIEWER: Include motorcycles. Include access to a family member's, friend's, co-worker's or neighbour's vehicle, rental or shared service car. Also include a vehicle which the respondent uses for employment purposes but may be used during non-employment hours.

- 1 Yes
- 2 No
- DK, RF

NBE\_END

INFORMATION COPY DO NOT USE TO REPORT  
COPIE POUR INFORMATION NE PAS UTILISER POUR RAPPORTER

**Toxoplasmosis (TOX)**

TOX\_BEG

Content block

External variables required:

Variables from other components:

FNAME: first name of respondent

AWC\_AGE: age of respondent

DateLastYearE: English text of date one year ago

TOXFLG: whether the TOX block has been completed by the other respondent in a 2-respondent household, and if so, were there any cats in the household who used a litter box.

0: Single respondent household / TOX cat questions not completed for the other respondent in a 2-respondent household (TOX\_Q005 = EMPTY for the other respondent).

1: TOX cat questions completed for the other respondent in a 2-respondent household (TOX\_Q005 not= EMPTY for the other respondent) and TOX\_Q015 for the other respondent = 1 (other respondent has reported a litter box).

2: TOX cat questions completed for the other respondent in a 2-respondent household (TOX\_Q005 not= EMPTY for the other respondent) and TOX\_Q015 for the other respondent not = 1 (i.e., TOX\_Q015 = 2, DK, RF or EMPTY) (other respondent did not report any cats or reported cats but did not report a litter box).

Variables from previously completed blocks:

PROXYSEX: gender of selected respondent and whether the interview is being conducted by proxy

1 = male, non-proxy

2 = female, non-proxy

3 = male, proxy

4 = female, proxy

TOX\_R001

**The next few questions collect information about behaviours that could expose people to an increased risk of contracting a specific parasite. This parasite can affect unborn children and people who have a compromised immune system.**

INTERVIEWER: Press <1> to continue.

TOX\_C005A

If TOXFLG = 0 and AWC\_AGE > 5, go to TOX\_D005.  
Otherwise, go to TOX\_C005B.

TOX\_C005B

If TOXFLG = 2 or AWC\_AGE < 6, go to TOX\_C035.  
Otherwise, go to TOX\_D025.

TOX\_Q005

**In the past 12 months, that is from ^DateLastYearE to yesterday, have any cats lived in [your/your] dwelling?**

1 Yes

2 No (Go to TOX\_C035)

DK, RF (Go to TOX\_C035)

TOX\_Q010

**In the past 12 months, what is the maximum number of cats that lived in [your/your] dwelling at a given time?**

Canadian Health Measures Survey - Cycle 5

|\_|\_|  
(MIN: 1)  
(MAX: 95)

DK, RF

TOX\_Q015

**Did [this cat/any of these cats] have a litter box?**

- 1 Yes  
2 No (Go to TOX\_C035)  
DK, RF (Go to TOX\_C035)

TOX\_Q020

**How often was the cat litter usually changed or scooped?**

INTERVIEWER: Read categories to respondent.

- 1 **Daily**  
2 **More than once per week**  
3 **Once per week**  
4 **Less than once per week**  
DK, RF

TOX\_Q025

**[In the past 12 months, that is from ^DateLastYearE to yesterday, did you ever change or scoop the cat litter?/In the past 12 months, did you ever change or scoop the litter?]**

- 1 Yes  
2 No  
DK, RF

TOX\_C030

If TOXFLG = 0, go to TOX\_Q030.  
Otherwise, go to TOX\_C035.

TOX\_Q030

**In the past 12 months, did [this cat/any of these cats] go outdoors?**

- 1 Yes  
2 No  
DK, RF

TOX\_C035

If AWC\_AGE < 12, go to TOX\_D040.  
Otherwise, go to TOX\_D035.

TOX\_Q035

**In the past 12 months,[ that is from ^DateLastYearE to yesterday./EMPTY] did you handle soil or sand with your bare hands, for example when doing outdoor yard work, gardening or farming, in a sand box or at the beach? Do not include indoor potting soil.**

INTERVIEWER: Do not include brief contacts with soil or sand such as a fall during a sport activity (volleyball, soccer, football, baseball, etc.).

- 1 Yes  
2 No  
DK, RF

Canadian Health Measures Survey - Cycle 5

TOX\_Q040

In the past 12 months, [ that is from ^DateLastYearE to yesterday./EMPTY] have you eaten any hunted game meat? Include both mammals and birds.

- 1 Yes
- 2 No (Go to TOX\_Q050)
- DK, RF (Go to TOX\_Q050)

TOX\_Q045

What types of hunted game meat did you eat?

INTERVIEWER: Mark all that apply.

- 01 Bear
- 02 Caribou
- 03 Deer
- 04 Elk
- 05 Moose
- 06 Duck or goose
- 07 Wild turkey, pheasant, partridge, quail, grouse
- 08 Rabbit or hare
- 09 Seal
- 10 Other - Specify (Go to TOX\_S045)
- DK, RF

Go to TOX\_Q050

TOX\_S045

(What types of hunted game meat did you eat?)

INTERVIEWER: Specify.

(80 spaces)

(DK, RF not allowed)

Programmer:

EMPTY is not allowed. Any lower case text typed into the field should be converted to upper case text after <ENTER> is pressed.

TOX\_Q050

In the past 12 months, have you eaten any of the following types of meat uncooked, or cooked with some red or pink still showing?

INTERVIEWER: Read categories to respondent. Mark all that apply.

- 1 Beef
- 2 Lamb
- 3 Pork
- 4 Other red meat - Specify (Go to TOX\_S050)
- 5 No
- DK, RF

Go to TOX\_END

TOX\_S050

(In the past 12 months, have you eaten any of the following types of meat uncooked, or cooked with some red or pink still showing?)



Canadian Health Measures Survey - Cycle 5

---

INTERVIEWER: Specify.

---

(80 spaces)

(DK, RF not allowed)

Programmer:

*EMPTY is not allowed. Any lower case text typed into the field should be converted to upper case text after <ENTER> is pressed.*

TOX\_END

INFORMATION COPY DO NOT USE TO REPORT  
COPIE POUR INFORMATION NE PAS UTILISER POUR RAPPORTER

**Request for Parent to Leave (RPL)**

RPL\_BEG Content block

External variables required:

Variables from other components:  
AWC\_AGE: age of respondent

Variables from previously completed blocks:  
PROXYSEX: gender of selected respondent and whether the interview is being conducted by proxy (from PPI - alias ppi.PROXYSEX)  
1 = male, non-proxy  
2 = female, non-proxy  
3 = male, proxy  
4 = female, proxy

RPL\_PROXYSEX: initialized to the same value as PROXYSEX

Programmer: Set RPL\_D14 = EMPTY.

RPL\_C11 If AWC\_AGE < 12 or > 19, go to RPL\_END.  
Otherwise, go to RPL\_N11.

RPL\_N11 INTERVIEWER: Is the parent or guardian in the room with the youth?

1 Yes  
2 No (Go to RPL\_END)  
(DK, RF not allowed)

RPL\_R12 **The next set of questions deal with some sensitive topics such as [smoking and alcohol consumption/smoking, drug use and sexual behaviour]. To obtain honest and accurate answers, it is best when these questions are answered in private.**

INTERVIEWER: Press <1> to continue.

RPL\_Q13 INTERVIEWER: Read to parent or guardian.

**Would you please leave the room for a few minutes? We will let you know when we have finished these questions and you will be welcome to return.**

INTERVIEWER: Is the selected respondent now alone?

1 Yes  
2 No (Go to RPL\_END)  
(DK, RF not allowed)

Content type: *NOTE TO DATA USERS:  
If the selected respondent is aged 12 to 19, the parent/guardian is providing the information for the youth and the parent/guardian leaves the room, the next few sets of questions will be redirected to the youth. In this case PROXYSEX is temporarily reset.*

RPL\_END

INFORMATION COPY DO NOT USE TO REPORT  
COPIE POUR INFORMATION NE PAS UTILISER POUR RAPPORTER

**Smoking (SMK)**

SMK\_BEG

Content block

External variables required:

Variables from other components:

FNAME: first name of respondent

AWC\_AGE: age of respondent

Variables from previously completed blocks:

PROXYSEX: gender of selected respondent and whether the interview is being conducted by proxy

1 = male, non-proxy

2 = female, non-proxy

3 = male, proxy

4 = female, proxy

SMK\_C11

If AWC\_AGE < 12, go to SMK\_END.

Otherwise, go to SMK\_R11.

SMK\_R11

**Now, I am going to ask you about cigarette smoking. By cigarettes, we mean both ready-made cigarettes and ones you roll yourself, excluding cigars, cigarillos, marijuana or pipes.**

INTERVIEWER: Press <1> to continue.

DK and RF are not allowed.

SMK\_Q11

**In your lifetime, have you smoked a total of 100 or more cigarettes (about 4 packs)?**

1 Yes

2 No

DK, RF

SMK\_Q12

**At the present time, do you smoke cigarettes daily, occasionally or not at all?**

1 Daily

2 Occasionally

3 Not at all

DK, RF

SMK\_C20A

If SMK\_Q11 = 2 and (SMK\_Q12 = 3, DK or RF), go to SMK\_Q60.

Otherwise, go to SMK\_C20B.

SMK\_C20B

If SMK\_Q11 = NONRESPONSE and SMK\_Q12 = NONRESPONSE, go to SMK\_Q60.

Otherwise, go to SMK\_R21.

Content type:

NOTE TO DATA USERS:

SMK\_R21 to SMK\_R21A are asked for

- daily and occasional smokers; and

- non-smokers who have smoked at least 100 cigarettes in their lifetime.

Canadian Health Measures Survey - Cycle 5

SMK\_R21

**The next questions are about your smoking history. To begin, a question about when you started smoking. You may find it helpful to think back to what you were doing or who you were with when you started smoking.**

INTERVIEWER: Press <1> to continue.

DK and RF are not allowed.

SMK\_Q21

**At what age did you smoke your first whole cigarette?**

INTERVIEWER: Minimum is 5; maximum is ^AWC\_AGE.

|\_|\_| Age in years  
(MIN: 5)  
(MAX: 79)

DK, RF

SMK\_R21A

**Now I'd like to know about changes in your smoking pattern from the time you smoked your first whole cigarette until today.**

INTERVIEWER: Press <1> to continue.

DK and RF are not allowed.

SMK\_C21A

If SMK\_Q12 = 1, go to SMK\_Q22.  
Otherwise, go to SMK\_Q21A.

Content type:

NOTE TO DATA USERS:  
SMK\_Q21A is asked for  
- occasional smokers; and  
- non-smokers who have smoked at least 100 cigarettes in their lifetime.

SMK\_Q21A

**Have you ever smoked at least one cigarette a month?**

1 Yes  
2 No (Go to SMK\_Q60)  
DK, RF (Go to SMK\_Q60)

Content type:

NOTE TO DATA USERS :  
SMK\_Q22 to SMK\_Q24 are asked for  
- daily smokers;  
- occasional smokers who have ever smoked at least one cigarette a month; and  
- non-smokers who have smoked at least 100 cigarettes in their lifetime and who have ever smoked at least one cigarette a month.

SMK\_Q22

**How old were you when you started smoking at least one cigarette a month?**

INTERVIEWER: Minimum is ^SMK\_Q21; maximum is ^AWC\_AGE.

|\_|\_| Age in years  
(MIN: 5)  
(MAX: 79)

DK, RF (Go to SMK\_Q60)

## Canadian Health Measures Survey - Cycle 5

SMK_Q23	<p><b>When you were ^SMK_Q22 years old, how many days in a typical month did you smoke at least one cigarette?</b></p> <p><i>INTERVIEWER:</i> If the respondent smoked every day or daily, enter "31". If the respondent smoked 30 days in a month, ask if this means every day. If so, enter "31". If not, enter "30".</p> <p> _ _  Days (MIN: 1) (MAX: 31)</p> <p>DK, RF</p>
SMK_Q24	<p>When you were ^SMK_Q22 years old...</p> <p><b>...[how many cigarettes did you usually smoke each day/on the days you smoked, how many cigarettes did you usually smoke]?</b></p> <p> _ _  Cigarettes (MIN: 1) (MAX: 95)</p> <p>DK, RF</p>
SMK_C31A	<p>If SMK_Q12 = 1, go to SMK_Q31. Otherwise, go to SMK_C41.</p>
Content type:	<p><i>NOTE TO DATA USERS:</i> SMK_Q31 is asked for daily smokers only.</p>
SMK_Q31	<p><b>How many cigarettes do you smoke each day now?</b></p> <p> _ _  Cigarettes (MIN: 1) (MAX: 95)</p> <p>DK, RF</p> <p>Go to SMK_C51A</p>
SMK_C41	<p>If SMK_Q12 = 2, go to SMK_Q41. Otherwise, go to SMK_C51A.</p>
Content type:	<p><i>NOTE TO DATA USERS:</i> SMK_Q41 and SMK_Q42 are asked for occasional smokers who have ever smoked at least one cigarette a month.</p>
SMK_Q41	<p><b>On the days that you smoke, how many cigarettes do you usually smoke?</b></p> <p> _ _  Cigarettes (MIN: 1) (MAX: 95)</p> <p>DK, RF</p>
SMK_Q42	<p><b>In the past month, that is, from ^DateLastMonthE to today, on how many days have you smoked one or more cigarettes?</b></p>

## Canadian Health Measures Survey - Cycle 5

	_ _  Days (MIN: 0) (MAX: 31)
	DK, RF
SMK_C51A	If SMK_Q23 = 31, go to SMK_C53. Otherwise, go to SMK_C51B.
SMK_C51B	If SMK_Q12 = 1, go to SMK_Q52. Otherwise, go to SMK_D51.
SMK_Q51	<b>Have you ever smoked cigarettes daily?</b>  1 Yes 2 No (Go to SMK_C53) DK, RF (Go to SMK_Q60)
Content type:	<i>NOTE TO DATA USERS:</i> SMK_Q52 and SMK_Q53 are asked for - daily smokers who did not smoke daily when they first started smoking at least one cigarette a month; - occasional smokers who have ever smoked daily and who did not smoke daily when they first started smoking at least one cigarette a month; and - non-smokers who have smoked at least 100 cigarettes in their lifetime, who have ever smoked daily and who did not smoke daily when they first started smoking at least one cigarette a month. Note that respondents who smoked daily when they first started smoking at least one cigarette a month are not asked SMK_Q52 since, for them, this same information was collected at SMK_Q22.
SMK_Q52	<b>At what age did you begin to smoke cigarettes daily?</b>  <u>INTERVIEWER</u> : Minimum is ^SMK_Q22; maximum is ^AWC_AGE.   _ _  Age in years (MIN: 5) (MAX: 79)  DK, RF
SMK_Q53	<b>[When you started smoking cigarettes daily, how/How] many cigarettes did you usually smoke each day?</b>   _ _  Cigarettes (MIN: 1) (MAX: 95)  DK, RF
SMK_C53	If SMK_Q12 = (1, DK or RF) go to SMK_Q60 Otherwise if SMK_Q12 = 2 and SMK_Q51 = 2, go to SMK_Q60. Otherwise, go to SMK_D54.
SMK_Q54	<b>At what age did you stop smoking cigarettes [completely/daily]?</b>

Canadian Health Measures Survey - Cycle 5

---

INTERVIEWER: Minimum is [^SMK\_Q22/^SMK\_Q52]; maximum is ^AWC\_AGE.

|\_|\_| Age in years  
(MIN: 5)  
(MAX: 79)

DK, RF

SMK\_Q60

**In the past month, that is, from ^DateLastMonthE to today, have you smoked cigars, cigarillos or a pipe or used snuff or chewing tobacco?**

1 Yes  
2 No  
DK, RF

Content type:

NOTE TO DATA USERS:  
SMK\_Q60 is asked for all respondents aged 12 or older.

SMK\_END

INFORMATION COPY DO NOT USE TO REPORT  
COPIE POUR INFORMATION NE PAS UTILISER POUR RAPPORTER





**Exposure to Second-Hand Smoke (ETS)**

ETS\_BEG

Content block

External variables required:

Variables from other components:

AWC\_AGE: age of respondent

PERSEL: number of selected respondents in household (Blaise alias = PersonsSelected)

Variables from previously completed blocks:

PROXYSEX: gender of selected respondent and whether the interview is being conducted by proxy

GEN\_Q030: whether the main activity of the respondent for the past 12 months is to work at a paid job or business

GEN\_Q035: whether the respondent worked at a job or business at any time in the previous 12 months

SMK\_Q12: whether respondent smokes cigarettes daily, occasionally or not at all

SMK\_Q60: whether respondent smoked cigarillos or little cigars, other types of cigars, a pipe or used snuff or chewing tobacco in the past month

ETS\_R01

**The next questions are about exposure to second-hand smoke. Second-hand smoke includes the smoke that smokers exhale and the smoke from burning cigarettes, cigars, cigarillos or little cigars and pipes.**

INTERVIEWER: Press <1> to continue.

ETS\_C01

If PERSEL = 2 and AWC\_AGE > 11, go to ETS\_Q04.  
Otherwise, go to ETS\_Q01.

ETS\_Q01

**Is smoking allowed inside this home?**

INTERVIEWER: Include cigarettes, cigars, cigarillos or little cigars and pipes. Smoking inside the home excludes smoking inside the garage, whether attached or detached.

1 Yes

2 No

(Go to ETS\_D14)

DK, RF

(Go to ETS\_D14)

ETS\_Q02

**Is smoking inside this home restricted in any way?**

INTERVIEWER: Smoking is considered restricted if it is only allowed in certain areas of the home or under certain circumstances. Examples of restrictions include allowing smoking only in certain rooms, when windows are open or in the presence of other ventilation, or banning smoking when there are young children or elderly people present.

1 Yes

2 No

(Go to ETS\_Q04)

DK, RF

(Go to ETS\_Q04)

## Canadian Health Measures Survey - Cycle 5

ETS\_Q03

**How is smoking restricted inside this home?**

INTERVIEWER: Read categories to respondent. Mark all that apply.

- 1 **Allowed in certain rooms only**
  - 2 **Restricted in the presence of young children**
  - 3 **Allowed only if windows are open or with another type of ventilation**
  - 4 **Other restriction(s)**
- DK, RF

ETS\_Q04

**How often does someone smoke inside this home? Include both household members and visitors.**

INTERVIEWER: Include respondent's own smoking. Read categories to respondent.

- 1 **Every day**
  - 2 **Almost every day**
  - 3 **At least once a week** (Go to ETS\_D09)
  - 4 **At least once a month** (Go to ETS\_D09)
  - 5 **Less than once a month** (Go to ETS\_D09)
  - 6 **Never** (Go to ETS\_D14)
- DK, RF (Go to ETS\_D09)

ETS\_C05

If PERSEL = 2 and AWC\_AGE > 11, go to ETS\_D09.  
Otherwise, go to ETS\_Q05.

ETS\_Q05

**How many people smoke inside this home every day or almost every day?**

INTERVIEWER: Include both household members and visitors. Include cigarette, cigar, cigarillo or little cigar and pipe smoking. Include respondent's own smoking.

\_|\_| Number of people  
(MIN: 1)  
(MAX: 15)

DK, RF

ETS\_Q06

**Which of the following tobacco products are smoked inside this home?**

INTERVIEWER: Include respondent's own smoking. Read categories to respondent. Mark all that apply.

- 1 **Cigarettes**
  - 2 **Cigarillos or little cigars**
  - 3 **All other types of cigars**
  - 4 **Pipes**
- DK, RF (Go to ETS\_D09)

Canadian Health Measures Survey - Cycle 5

ETS\_C07 If ETS\_Q06 =4 only, go to ETS\_Q08.  
Otherwise, go to ETS\_D07.

ETS\_Q07 **On a typical day, how many [cigarettes/cigarillos or little cigars/cigars/cigarettes and cigarillos or little cigars/cigarettes and cigars/cigarillos, little cigars and other types of cigars/cigarettes, cigarillos or little cigars, and other types of cigars] are smoked inside this home?**

INTERVIEWER: There are about 20 cigarettes in a pack. Include the respondent's own smoking.

|\_|\_|\_| Number  
(MIN: 1)  
(MAX: 995)

DK, RF

ETS\_C08 If ETS\_Q06 = 4, go to ETS\_Q08.  
Otherwise, go to ETS\_D09.

ETS\_Q08 **On a typical day, what is the total period of time that at least one person is smoking a pipe inside this home?**

INTERVIEWER: Include the time only once even if more than one person is smoking a pipe at the same time. Include respondent's own smoking.

Read categories to respondent.

- 1 **Less than 1 hour**
- 2 **1 to less than 3 hours**
- 3 **3 to less than 5 hours**
- 4 **5 hours or more**

DK, RF

ETS\_Q09 **[Not including your own smoking, in/In] the past month, that is, from <sup>ADateLastMonthE</sup> to today, how often were you exposed to second-hand smoke inside this home?**

INTERVIEWER: Select "Never" if the respondent was only exposed to his/her own smoke. Read categories to respondent.

- 1 **Every day**
- 2 **Almost every day**
- 3 **At least once a week**
- 4 **At least once in the past month**
- 5 **Never**

DK, RF

ETS\_R14 **The next questions are about exposure to second-hand smoke in places other than your own home. Again, second-hand smoke includes the smoke that smokers exhale and the smoke from burning cigarettes, cigars, cigarillos or little cigars and pipes. [Do not include exposure to your own smoke./EMPTY]**

Canadian Health Measures Survey - Cycle 5

INTERVIEWER: Press <1> to continue.

ETS\_Q14

In the past month, that is, from ^DateLastMonthE to today, were you exposed to second-hand smoke, every day or almost every day:

in a car or other vehicle?

- 1 Yes
- 2 No
- DK, RF

ETS\_C16

If GEN\_Q030 = 1 or GEN\_Q035 = 1, go to ETS\_Q16.  
Otherwise, go to ETS\_Q20.

ETS\_Q16

(In the past month, that is, from ^DateLastMonthE to today, were you exposed to second-hand smoke, every day or almost every day?)

at your place of work?

INTERVIEWER: Include exposure outdoors if the respondent works outdoors. Do not include exposure at the entrance to a building (e.g., when arriving at or leaving the place of work); this should be captured at ETS\_Q22: outdoors in public places.

- 1 Yes
- 2 No
- DK, RF

ETS\_Q20

(In the past month, that is, from ^DateLastMonthE to today, were you exposed to second-hand smoke, every day or almost every day?)

inside someone else's home?

- 1 Yes
- 2 No
- DK, RF

ETS\_Q21

(In the past month, that is, from ^DateLastMonthE to today, were you exposed to second-hand smoke, every day or almost every day?)

indoors, in public places such as bars, restaurants, shopping malls, arenas, bingo halls, bowling alleys, concert or sporting facilities?

- 1 Yes
- 2 No
- DK, RF

ETS\_Q22

(In the past month, that is, from ^DateLastMonthE to today, were you exposed to second-hand smoke, every day or almost every day?)

outdoors, in public places such as outdoor patios, bus stops or shelters, entrances to buildings, school property, sidewalks or parks?

Canadian Health Measures Survey - Cycle 5

---

- 1 Yes
- 2 No
- DK, RF

ETS\_Q23

(In the past month, that is, from ^DateLastMonthE to today, were you exposed to second-hand smoke, every day or almost every day?)

anywhere else?

- 1 Yes
- 2 No
- DK, RF

ETS\_Q24

Overall, [excluding inside your own home./EMPTY] in the past month, that is, from ^DateLastMonthE to today, how often were you exposed to second-hand smoke? [Do not include exposure to your own smoke./EMPTY]

INTERVIEWER: Read categories to respondent.

- 1 **Every day**
- 2 **Almost every day**
- 3 **At least once a week**
- 4 **At least once in the past month**
- 5 **Never**
- DK, RF

ETS\_END

INFORMATION COPY DO NOT USE TO REPORT  
COPIE POUR INFORMATION NE PAS UTILISER POUR RAPPORTER

**Exposure to Second-Hand Vapor (ETV)**

ETV\_BEG

Content block

External variables required:

Variables from other components:

FNAME: first name of respondent

AWC\_AGE: age of respondent

Variables from previously completed blocks:

PROXYSEX: gender of selected respondent and whether the interview is being conducted by proxy

1 = male, non-proxy

2 = female, non-proxy

3 = male, proxy

4 = female, proxy

ETV\_R001

**The next question is about exposure to second-hand vapour from [electronic cigarettes, also known as e-cigarettes/e-cigarettes].**

INTERVIEWER: Press <1> to continue.

ETV\_Q005

**Overall, in the past month, that is, from ^DateLastMonthE to today, how often were you exposed to second-hand vapour inside this home? [Do not include your own vapor./EMPTY]**

INTERVIEWER: Read categories to respondent. Select "Never" if the respondent was only exposed to his/her own vapour. Another term for an electronic cigarette is "VAPE".

1 **Every day**

2 **Almost every day**

3 **At least once a week**

4 **At least once in the past month**

5 **Never**

DK, RF

ETV\_END

**Alcohol Use (ALC)**

ALC\_BEG

Content block

External variables required:

Variables from other components:

FNAME: first name of respondent

AWC\_AGE: age of respondent

SEX\_Q01: sex of respondent (1 = male; 2 = female)

Variables from previously completed blocks:

PROXYSEX: gender of selected respondent and whether the interview is being conducted by proxy

1 = male, non-proxy

2 = female, non-proxy

3 = male, proxy

4 = female, proxy

ALC\_C11

If AWC\_AGE < 12, go to ALC\_END.

Otherwise, go to ALC\_D11A.

ALC\_R11

**Now, some questions about your alcohol consumption.**

**When we use the word "drink" it means:**

- one bottle or can of beer or a glass of draft

- one glass of wine or a wine cooler

- one drink or cocktail with one and a half ounces of liquor.

INTERVIEWER: Press < > to continue.

ALC\_Q11

**During the past 12 months, that is, from ^DATELASTYEARE to yesterday, have you had a drink of beer, wine, liquor or any other alcoholic beverage?**

1 Yes

2 No

DK, RF

(Go to ALC\_D17)

(Go to ALC\_END)

ALC\_Q12

**During the past 12 months, how often did you drink alcoholic beverages?**

1 Less than once a month

2 Once a month

3 2 to 3 times a month

4 Once a week

5 2 to 3 times a week

6 4 to 6 times a week

7 Every day

DK, RF

ALC\_Q13A

**How often in the past 12 months have you had [5/4] or more drinks on one occasion?**



Canadian Health Measures Survey - Cycle 5

- 1 Never
  - 2 Less than once a month
  - 3 Once a month
  - 4 2 to 3 times a month
  - 5 Once a week
  - 6 More than once a week
- DK, RF

ALC\_Q14

**Thinking back over the past week, that is, from ^DateLastWeekE to yesterday, did you have a drink of beer, wine, liquor or any other alcoholic beverage?**

- 1 Yes
- 2 No (Go to ALC\_Q18)
- DK (Go to ALC\_Q18)
- RF (Go to ALC\_Q19)

ALC\_Q15

**[Starting with yesterday, that is/EMPTY]^NameYesterdayE, how many drinks did you have?**

|\_|\_| Drinks  
(MIN: 0)  
(MAX: 95)

DK, RF

Programmer:

If ALC\_Q15 <> 1st reading, then capitalize ^NameYesterdayE

Ask ALC\_Q15 seven times, once for each day of the week, working backwards from yesterday (for example Monday, Sunday, etc.).  
If RF on first day, go to ALC\_Q19.

ALC\_Q16

**Is the amount you drank over the last week more, about the same, or less compared to most weeks?**

- 1 More
  - 2 About the same
  - 3 Less
- DK, RF

Go to ALC\_Q18

ALC\_Q17

**Have you ever had a drink?**

- 1 Yes
- 2 No (Go to ALC\_END)
- DK, RF (Go to ALC\_END)

Content type:

NOTE TO DATA USERS:  
ALC\_Q18 to ALC\_Q19 are asked for all respondents who have had a drink in the past 12 months (ALC\_Q12 = 1) as well as for those who have not had a drink in the past 12 months but have had a drink at some time in their lifetime (ALC\_Q17 = 1)

ALC\_Q18

**Did you ever regularly drink more than 12 drinks a week?**

1 Yes  
2 No  
DK, RF

ALC\_Q19

**Not counting small sips, how old were you when you started drinking alcoholic beverages?**

INTERVIEWER: Drinking does not include having a few sips of wine for religious purposes.  
Minimum is 5; maximum is ^AWC\_AGE.

|\_|\_| Age in years  
(MIN: 5)  
(MAX: 79)

DK, RF

ALC\_END

INFORMATION COPY DO NOT USE TO REPORT  
COPIE POUR INFORMATION NE PAS UTILISER POUR RAPPORTER

**Illicit Drug Use (IDU)**

IDU\_BEG

Content block

External variables required:

Variables from other components:

FNAME: first name of respondent

AWC\_AGE: age of respondent

Variables from previously completed blocks:

PROXYSEX: gender of selected respondent and whether the interview is being conducted by proxy

1 = male, non-proxy

2 = female, non-proxy

3 = male, proxy

4 = female, proxy

IDU\_C11

If PROXYSEX = 3 or 4 or AWC\_AGE < 14, go to IDU\_END.  
Otherwise, go to IDU\_R11.

IDU\_R11

**Now I am going to ask you some questions about your use of drugs and other substances for non-medicinal purposes, for the experience, for the feeling they cause or to get high. I would like to remind you that everything you say will remain strictly confidential.**

INTERVIEWER: Press <1> to continue.

IDU\_Q11

**Have you ever used or tried marijuana, cannabis or hashish?**

1 Yes

2 No

DK

RF

(Go to IDU\_END)

IDU\_Q21

**Have you ever used or tried prescription drugs for non-medicinal purposes, for the experience, for the feeling they cause or to get high?**

INTERVIEWER: Examples include such things as painkillers, stimulants such as Ritalin, sedatives or tranquilizers.

1 Yes

2 No

DK

RF

(Go to IDU\_END)

IDU\_Q22

**Have you ever used or tried other drugs or substances such as cocaine, speed, solvents or steroids?**

INTERVIEWER: Do not include marijuana or prescription drugs.

1 Yes

2 No

DK

RF

(Go to IDU\_END)

Canadian Health Measures Survey - Cycle 5

IDU\_C31 If IDU\_Q21 = 1 or IDU\_Q22 = 1, go to IDU\_D31.  
Otherwise, go to IDU\_END.

IDU\_R32 **The next two questions ask about the [prescription and other drugs or substances/prescription drugs/other drugs or substances] you just reported. [Do not include marijuana, cannabis or hashish./EMPTY]**

INTERVIEWER: Press <1> to continue.

IDU\_Q32 **Have you ever injected or been injected with drugs for non-medical purposes, for the experience, for the feeling they cause or to get high?**

INTERVIEWER: Examples include such things as cocaine, heroin or steroids.

- 1 Yes
- 2 No (Go to IDU\_END)
- DK, RF (Go to IDU\_END)

IDU\_Q33 **Other than by injection, have you ever used or tried drugs for non-medical purposes, for the experience, for the feeling they cause or to get high? [Do not include marijuana, cannabis or hashish./EMPTY]**

INTERVIEWER: Some drugs can be administered in various ways. For this question, only include drugs taken using non-injection methods (e.g., snorting, sniffing, smoking, or oral ingestion) such as crack cocaine, hallucinogens and speed.

- 1 Yes
- 2 No
- DK, RF

IDU\_END

**Sexual Behaviour (SXB)**

SXB\_BEG

Content block

External variables required:

Variables from other components:

FNAME: first name of respondent

AWC\_AGE: age of respondent

MSWC\_Q02: marital status of respondent

Variables from previously completed blocks:

PROXYSEX: gender of selected respondent and whether the interview is being conducted by proxy

1 = male, non-proxy

2 = female, non-proxy

3 = male, proxy

4 = female, proxy

SXB\_C11

If AWC\_AGE < 14 or PROXYSEX = 3 or 4, go to SXB\_END.

Otherwise, go to SXB\_R11.

SXB\_R11

**I would like to ask you a few questions about sexual behaviour. We ask these questions because sexual behaviours can have very important and long-lasting effects on personal health. You can be assured that anything you say will remain confidential.**

INTERVIEWER: Press <1> to continue.

SXB\_Q11

**Have you ever had sexual intercourse?**

1 Yes

2 No

(Go to SXB\_END)

DK, RF

(Go to SXB\_END)

SXB\_Q12

**In the past 12 months, have you had sexual intercourse?**

1 Yes

2 No

(Go to SXB\_Q21)

DK, RF

(Go to SXB\_END)

SXB\_Q13

**With how many different partners?**

1 1 partner

2 2 partners

3 3 partners

4 4 or more partners

DK, RF

SXB\_Q21

**Have you ever been diagnosed with a sexually transmitted disease or infection?**

1 Yes

2 No

(Go to SXB\_C23A)

DK, RF

(Go to SXB\_C23A)

Canadian Health Measures Survey - Cycle 5

SXB\_Q22

**Which sexually transmitted disease(s) or infection(s) have you been diagnosed with?**

INTERVIEWER: Mark all that apply.

- 01 HIV (Human Immunodeficiency Virus)
- 02 AIDS (Acquired Immunodeficiency Syndrome)
- 03 Chlamydia
- 04 Genital Herpes (Herpes Simplex Type II)
- 05 Syphilis
- 06 Gonorrhoea
- 07 Genital Warts (Human Papilloma Virus or HPV)
- 08 Venereal disease
- 09 Hepatitis B
- 10 Other - Specify (Go to SXB\_S22)
- DK, RF

SXB\_S22

**(Which sexually transmitted disease(s) or infection(s) have you been diagnosed with?)**

INTERVIEWER: Specify.

---

(80 spaces)

(DK, RF not allowed)

Programmer:

*Any lower case text typed into the field should be converted to upper case text after <Enter> is pressed.*

SXB\_C23A

If SXB\_Q12 = 1 (had intercourse in last 12 months), go to SXB\_C23B. Otherwise, go to SXB\_END.

SXB\_C23B

If MSWC\_Q02 = 1 (Married) or 2 (Common-law) and SXB\_Q13 = 1 (one partner), go to SXB\_END. Otherwise, go to SXB\_Q23.

SXB\_Q23

**Did you or your partner use a condom the last time you had sexual intercourse?**

- 1 Yes
- 2 No
- DK, RF

SXB\_Q24

**Do you or your partner usually use a condom when you have sexual intercourse?**

- 1 Yes
- 2 No
- DK, RF

SXB\_END

INFORMATION COPY DO NOT USE TO REPORT  
COPIE POUR INFORMATION NE PAS UTILISER POUR RAPPORTER

**Birth Control (BCL)**

BCL\_BEG

Content block

External variables required:

Variables from other components:

FNAME: first name of respondent

AWC\_AGE: age of respondent

SEX\_Q01: sex of respondent

Variables from previously completed blocks:

PROXYSEX: gender of selected respondent and whether the interview is being conducted by proxy

1 = male, non-proxy

2 = female, non-proxy

3 = male, proxy

4 = female, proxy

BCL\_C001A

If SEX\_Q01 = 1 or AWC\_AGE < 12, go to BCL\_END.  
Otherwise, go to BCL\_C001B.

BCL\_C001B

If AWC\_AGE < 14 or PROXYSEX = 4, go to BCL\_R001.  
Otherwise, go to BCL\_D005.

BCL\_R001

**I would now like to ask you a few questions about the use of specific birth control medications that can affect personal health. You can be assured that anything you say will remain confidential.**

INTERVIEWER: Press <1> to continue.

BCL\_Q005

**Have you ever used birth control pills?**

1 Yes

2 No

DK, RF

(Go to BCL\_Q015)

(Go to BCL\_Q015)

BCL\_Q010

**In total, over your lifetime, how many years did you use birth control pills?**

INTERVIEWER: Read categories to respondent. If birth control pills were used intermittently, sum the duration of use.

1 **Less than 2 years**

2 **2 to less than 4 years**

3 **4 years or more**

DK, RF

BCL\_Q015

**Have you ever had a progesterone birth control injection, for example Depo Provera®?**



Canadian Health Measures Survey - Cycle 5

---

INTERVIEWER: Do not include Depo Provera® cream.

- 1 Yes
- 2 No (Go to BCL\_END)
- DK, RF (Go to BCL\_END)

BCL\_Q020

**In total, over your lifetime, how many years did you use progesterone injections?**

INTERVIEWER: Read categories to respondent. If progesterone injections were used intermittently, sum the duration of use.

- 1 **Less than 2 years**
- 2 **2 to less than 4 years**
- 3 **4 years or more**
- DK, RF

BCL\_END

INFORMATION COPY DO NOT USE TO REPORT  
COPIE POUR INFORMATION NE PAS UTILISER POUR RAPPORTER

**Maternal Breastfeeding (MBF)**

MBF_BEG	<p>Content block</p> <p>External variables required:</p> <p>Variables from other components:          AWC_AGE: age of respondent          SEX_Q01: sex of respondent          SXB_Q11: sexual intercourse status</p> <p>Variables from previously completed blocks:          PROXYSEX: gender and proxy status of respondent</p>
MBF_C11	<p>If AWC_AGE &lt; 14 or SEX_Q01 = 1 (male) or SXB_Q11 = 2 (never had sexual intercourse) or PROXYSEX = 3 or PROXYSEX = 4, go to MBF_END. Otherwise, go to MBF_R11.</p>
MBF_R11	<p><b>Now some questions about giving birth and breastfeeding experiences.</b></p> <p><u>INTERVIEWER</u>: Press &lt;1&gt; to continue.</p>
MBF_Q11	<p><b>Have you ever given birth?</b></p> <p>1 Yes          2 No (Go to MBF_END)          DK, RF (Go to MBF_END)</p>
MBF_Q12	<p><b>How many live births have you had (excluding stillborns and miscarriages)?</b></p> <p><u>INTERVIEWER</u>: Enter number of births.</p> <p> _  Births          (MIN: 0)          (MAX: 15)</p> <p>DK, RF (Go to MBF_END)</p>
Programmer:	<p>Use this variable as a loop counter.</p>
MBF_C21	<p>If MBF_Q12 = 0, DK or RF, go to MBF_END. Otherwise, go to MBF_B21.</p>
MBF_B21	<p>Call the Breastfeeding (BRF) block.</p>
MBF_END	

**Breastfeeding (BRF)**

BRF\_BEG

Called block

External variables required:

Variables from previously completed blocks:

MBF\_Q12: Number of live births

BRF\_Q11

**Did you breastfeed your [first/EMPTY/second/third/fourth/fifth/sixth/seventh/eighth/ninth/tenth/eleventh/twelfth/thirteenth/fourteenth/fifteenth] baby?**

1 Yes

2 No

DK, RF

(Go to BRF\_END)

(Go to BRF\_END)

BRF\_Q12

**For how long did you breastfeed your [first/EMPTY/second/third/fourth/fifth/sixth/seventh/eighth/ninth/tenth/eleventh/twelfth/thirteenth/fourteenth/fifteenth] baby?**

01 Less than 1 week

02 1 to 2 weeks

03 3 to 4 weeks

04 5 to 8 weeks

05 9 weeks to less than 12 weeks

06 3 months (12 weeks to less than 16 weeks)

07 4 months (16 weeks to less than 20 weeks)

08 5 months (20 weeks to less than 24 weeks)

09 6 months (24 weeks to less than 28 weeks)

10 7 to 9 months

11 10 to 12 months

12 More than 1 year

DK, RF

BRF\_C12

If LoopCounter > MBF\_Q12, go to BRF\_END.  
Otherwise, go to BRF\_D11B.

BRF\_END

**Request for Parent to Return (RPR)**

RPR_BEG	<p>Content block</p> <p>External variables required:</p> <p>Variables from other components: AWC_AGE: age of respondent</p> <p>Variables from previously completed blocks: PROXYSEX: gender of selected respondent and whether the interview is being conducted by proxy (from RPL - alias RPL_PROXYSEX) 1 = male, non-proxy 2 = female, non-proxy 3 = male, proxy 4 = female, proxy RPL_N11: variable indicating if parent was in the room RPL_Q13: variable indicating if parent left the room RPR_PROXYSEX: initialized to the value of RPL_PROXYSEX PPI_PROXYSEX: the value of PROXYSEX from PPI_D01</p>
RPR_C11	<p>If AWC_AGE &gt;= 12 and AWC_AGE &lt;= 19 and RPL_Q13 = 1, go to RPR_R11. Otherwise, go to RPR_END.</p>
RPR_R11	<p><b>We have now finished the sensitive questions. If your parent or guardian is available, please ask him or her to [rejoin/join] us now.</b></p> <p><u>INTERVIEWER</u>: Press &lt; &gt; to continue.</p>
RPR_N11	<p><u>INTERVIEWER</u>: Is the parent or guardian in the room?</p> <p>1 Yes 2 No (DK, RF not allowed)</p>
Content type:	<p><u>NOTE TO DATA USERS</u>: <i>If the selected respondent is aged 12 to 19, if the parent/guardian was providing the information for the youth prior to RPL and if the parent/guardian left the room temporarily but has now returned, the remainder of the questions will be redirected back to the parent/guardian. In this case PROXYSEX is reset to the original value.</i></p>
RPR_END	

INFORMATION COPY (NOT USE TO REPORT) / COPIE POUR INFORMATION NE PAS UTILISER POUR RAPPORTER

**Request for Child to Leave (RCL)**

RCL\_BEG Content block

External variables required:

Variables from other components:  
 AWC\_AGE: age of respondent  
 SEX\_Q01: sex of respondent (1 = male; 2 = female)

Variables from previously completed blocks:  
 PROXYSEX: gender of selected respondent and whether the interview is being conducted by proxy (from RPR - alias RPR\_PROXYSEX)  
 1 = male, non-proxy  
 2 = female, non-proxy  
 3 = male, proxy  
 4 = female, proxy  
 RPL\_N11: whether parent or guardian is in the room  
 RPR\_N11: whether parent has returned to room  
 RCL\_PROXYSEX: initialized to the value of RPR\_PROXYSEX

Programmer: Set RCL\_D13 = EMPTY.

RCL\_C11A If AWC\_AGE > 11 or (RPL\_N11 = 1 and RPR\_N11 = 2), go to RCL\_END.  
 Otherwise, go to RCL\_C11B.

RCL\_C11B If PROXYSEX = 1 or 2, go to RCL\_D12.  
 Otherwise, go to RCL\_N11.

RCL\_N11 INTERVIEWER: Is the child in the room?  
 1 Yes  
 2 No (Go to RCL\_END)  
 (DK, RF not allowed)

RCL\_R12 INTERVIEWER: **[Read to parent or guardian./Read to respondent.]**  
**[It is best when this next set of questions is answered by an adult in private./This next set of questions deals with topics that are best answered by your parent or guardian in private. Please ask your parent or guardian to come and answer these next questions./This next set of questions deals with topics that are best answered by your parent or guardian in private.]**  
INTERVIEWER: Press <1> to continue.

RCL\_C12 If AWC\_AGE < 12, go to RCL\_Q13.  
 Otherwise, go to RCL\_N12.

RCL\_N12 INTERVIEWER: Is the parent or guardian available to answer the next questions?  
 1 Yes  
 2 No (Go to RCL\_END)  
 (DK, RF not allowed)

Canadian Health Measures Survey - Cycle 5

---

RCL\_Q13

[Could ^FNAME please leave the room while we complete these questions? We will let ^DT\_HIMHER know when we have finished these questions and [he/she] may return./Would you please leave the room so that your parent or guardian may answer these questions in private? We will let you know when we have finished these questions and at that time we would like you to return.]

INTERVIEWER: Has the child left the room?

- 1 Yes
  - 2 No
- (DK, RF not allowed)

Content type:

*NOTE TO DATA USERS:  
If the selected respondent is aged 12 to 17 and is providing his own information and if the parent/guardian is available to answer questions and the youth leaves the room at RCL\_Q13, the next few sets of questions will be redirected to the parent/guardian. In this case, the value of PROXYSEX is temporarily modified.*

RCL\_END

INFORMATION COPY DO NOT USE TO REPORT  
COPIE POUR INFORMATION NE PAS UTILISER POUR RAPPORTER

**Pregnancy Information (PRG)**

PRG_BEG	<p>Content block</p> <p>External variables required:</p> <p>Variables from other components:          FNAME: first name of respondent          AWC_AGE: age of respondent          SEX_Q01: sex of respondent (1 = male; 2 = female)          SEX_Q01[PPI_N01]: sex of person providing information</p> <p>Variables from previously completed blocks:          PROXYSEX: gender of selected respondent and whether the interview is being conducted by proxy              1 = male, non-proxy              2 = female, non-proxy              3 = male, proxy              4 = female, proxy</p> <p>PPI_N03: whether person providing the information is a biological parent (1 = yes; 2 = no)</p>									
Content type:	<p><b>NOTE TO DATA USERS:</b>  <i>PRG collects information on selected respondents aged 3 to 11. It is only asked if the person providing the information is a biological parent of the selected respondent.</i></p>									
PRG_C11	<p>If AWC_AGE &gt; 11 or PPI_N03 = 2, go to PRG_END.          Otherwise, go to PRG_D11.</p>									
PRG_R11	<p><b>Next some question about [your pregnancy with ^FNAME/^FNAME's biological mother's pregnancy with ^HIMHER2].</b></p> <p><u>INTERVIEWER</u>: Press &lt;1&gt; to continue.</p>									
PRG_Q11	<p><b>Did [you/she] smoke during [your/her] pregnancy with ^FNAME?</b></p> <table border="0"> <tr> <td>1</td> <td>Yes</td> <td></td> </tr> <tr> <td>2</td> <td>No</td> <td>(Go to PRG_END)</td> </tr> <tr> <td>DK, RF</td> <td></td> <td>(Go to PRG_END)</td> </tr> </table>	1	Yes		2	No	(Go to PRG_END)	DK, RF		(Go to PRG_END)
1	Yes									
2	No	(Go to PRG_END)								
DK, RF		(Go to PRG_END)								
PRG_Q12	<p><b>How many cigarettes per day did [you/she] smoke?</b></p> <p><u>INTERVIEWER</u>: Enter number of cigarettes.</p> <p> _ _  Cigarettes          (MIN: 1)          (MAX: 95)</p> <p>DK, RF</p>									
PRG_Q13	<p><b>At what stage in [her/her/your] pregnancy did [she/she/you] smoke[EMPTY/this amount]?</b></p>									

INTERVIEWER: Mark all that apply.

- 1 During the first three months
  - 2 During the second three months
  - 3 During the third three months
  - 4 Throughout
- DK, RF

PRG\_END

INFORMATION COPY DO NOT USE TO REPORT  
COPIE POUR INFORMATION NE PAS UTILISER POUR RAPPORTER



**Birth Information (BIR)**

BIR\_BEG

Content block

External variables required:

Variables from other components:

FNAME: first name of respondent

AWC\_AGE: age of respondent

SEX\_Q01: sex of respondent (1 = male; 2 = female)

SEX\_Q01[PPI\_N01]: sex of person providing the information

Variables from previously completed blocks:

PROXYSEX: gender of selected respondent and whether the interview is being conducted by proxy

1 = male, non-proxy

2 = female, non-proxy

3 = male, proxy

4 = female, proxy

PPI\_N03: whether person providing information is a biological parent (1 = yes; 2 = no)

Content type:

*NOTE TO DATA USERS:*

*BIR is asked to the parent or guardian of selected respondents aged 3 to 11.*

BIR\_C11

If AWC\_AGE > 11, go to BIR\_END.

Otherwise, go to BIR\_R11.

BIR\_R11

**The following questions concern ^FNAME's birth.**

INTERVIEWER: Press <1> to continue.

BIR\_Q11

**How much did you weigh at birth?**

INTERVIEWER: Record the reporting unit.

1 Pounds and Ounces

2 Grams

(Go to BIR\_N14)

DK, RF

(Go to BIR\_Q21)

BIR\_N12

INTERVIEWER: Enter pounds only.

|\_|\_| Pounds

(MIN: 0)

(MAX: 20)

(DK, RF not allowed)

BIR\_N13

INTERVIEWER: Enter ounces only.

Canadian Health Measures Survey - Cycle 5

|\_|\_| Ounces  
(MIN: 0)  
(MAX: 15)  
  
(DK, RF not allowed)  
  
Go to BIR\_Q21

BIR\_N14      INTERVIEWER: Enter grams.  
  
|\_|\_|\_| Grams  
(MIN: 225)  
(MAX: 9,995)  
  
(DK, RF not allowed)

BIR\_Q21      **Was you born before, after or on the due date?**  
  
1      Before the due date  
2      After the due date  
3      On the due date      (Go to BIR\_Q23)  
DK, RF      (Go to BIR\_Q23)

BIR\_Q22      **How many days [before/after] the due date was you born?**  
  
INTERVIEWER: If less than one day, enter "0".  
  
|\_|\_|\_| Days  
(MIN: 0)  
(MAX: 126)  
  
DK, RF

BIR\_Q23      **Was this a single birth, or was it twins or triplets?**  
  
1      Single birth  
2      Twins  
3      Triplets  
4      More than triplets  
DK, RF      (Go to BIR\_END)

BIR\_Q24      **Was ^FNAME admitted to a special neonatal unit or an intensive care unit immediately following birth, before you left the hospital?**  
  
1      Yes  
2      No      (Go to BIR\_Q26)  
DK, RF      (Go to BIR\_Q26)

BIR\_Q25      **For how many days, in total, was this care received?**

Canadian Health Measures Survey - Cycle 5

---

INTERVIEWER: If less than one day, enter "0".

|\_|\_|\_| Days  
(MIN: 0)  
(MAX: 995)

DK, RF

BIR\_Q26

**How old [were you/was ^FNAME's biological mother] when ^FNAME was born?**

INTERVIEWER: Minimum is 12; maximum is 70.

|\_|\_| Age in years  
(MIN: 12)  
(MAX: 70)

DK, RF

BIR\_END

INFORMATION COPY DO NOT USE TO REPORT  
COPIE POUR INFORMATION NE PAS UTILISER POUR RAPPORTER

**Breastfeeding Information (BRI)**

BRI\_BEG

Content block

External variables required:

Variables from other components:

FNAME: first name of respondent

AWC\_AGE: age of respondent

SEX\_Q01: sex of respondent (1 = male; 2 = female)

SEX\_Q01[PPI\_N01]: sex of person providing information

Variables from previously completed blocks:

PROXYSEX: gender of selected respondent and whether the interview is being conducted by proxy

1 = male, non-proxy

2 = female, non-proxy

3 = male, proxy

4 = female, proxy

PPI\_N03: whether person providing the information is a biological parent (1 = yes; 2 = no)

Content type:

NOTE TO DATA USERS:

BRI collects information on selected respondents aged 3 to 11. It is only asked if the person providing the information is a biological parent of the selected respondent.

BRI\_C11

If AWC\_AGE > 11 or PPI\_N03 = 2, go to BRI\_END.

Otherwise, go to BRI\_D11.

BRI\_Q11

**Did [you/ ^FNAME's biological mother] breastfeed ^FNAME as an infant, even if only for a short period of time?**

1 Yes

2 No

(Go to BRI\_END)

DK, RF

(Go to BRI\_END)

BRI\_Q12

**For how long did [you/she] breastfeed?**

01 Less than one week

02 1 to less than 3 weeks

03 3 to less than 5 weeks

04 5 to less than 9 weeks

05 9 to less than 12 weeks

06 3 to less than 7 months

07 7 to less than 10 months

08 10 to 12 months

09 More than 1 year

DK, RF

BRI\_Q13

**For how long was ^FNAME fed only breast milk?**

Canadian Health Measures Survey - Cycle 5

---

INTERVIEWER: Water, tea, juice or other liquids are not to be included.  
Medication and vitamins can be included.

- 1 Less than one week
  - 2 1 to less than 3 weeks
  - 3 3 to less than 5 weeks
  - 4 5 to less than 9 weeks
  - 5 9 to less than 12 weeks
  - 6 3 to 6 months
  - 7 More than 6 months
- DK, RF

BRI\_END

INFORMATION COPY DO NOT USE TO REPORT  
COPIE POUR INFORMATION NE PAS UTILISER POUR RAPPORTER

**Request for Child to Return (RCR)**

RCR_BEG	<p>Content block</p> <p>External variables required:</p> <p>Variables from other components:                  AWC_AGE: age of respondent                  SEX_Q01: sex of respondent (1 = male; 2 = female)</p> <p>Variables from previously completed blocks:                  PROXYSEX: gender of selected respondent and whether the interview is being conducted by proxy (from RCL - alias RCL_PROXYSEX)                  1 = male, non-proxy                  2 = female, non-proxy                  3 = male, proxy                  4 = female, proxy                  RCL_N11: variable indicating if child was in the room                  RCL_N12: variable indicating if a parent/guardian was available to answer questions                  RCL_Q13: variable indicating if child left the room                  RCL_D13: variable indicating if PROXYSEX status has been altered                  RCR_PROXYSEX: initialized to the value of RCL_PROXYSEX                  PPI_PROXYSEX: the value of PROXYSEX from PPI_D01</p>
RCR_C11A	<p>If AWC_AGE &lt; 12 and (RCL_Q13 = 1 or ((PPI_PROXYSEX = 1 or 2) and RCL_N12 = 1 and RCL_Q13 = 2)), go to RCR_D11.                  Otherwise, go to RCR_END.</p>
RCR_R11	<p><b>We have now finished this set of questions. [^FNAME may return now if [he/she] wishes. [He/She] may help answer the remaining questions./^FNAME should return now to answer the remaining questions in the survey. You may wish to remain in the room or close by to provide assistance to ^FNAME if needed./^FNAME should answer the remaining questions in the survey. You may wish to remain in the room or close by to provide assistance to ^FNAME if needed.]</b></p> <p><u>INTERVIEWER</u>: Press &lt;1&gt; to continue.</p>
RCR_C11B	<p>If RCL_Q13 = 1, go to RCR_N11.                  Otherwise, go to RCR_END.</p>
RCR_N11	<p><u>INTERVIEWER</u>: Has the child returned to the room?</p> <p>1        Yes                  2        No                  (DK, RF not allowed)</p>
Content type:	<p><i>NOTE TO DATA USERS:</i>                  If the selected respondent is a youth aged 12 to 17, was providing his own information prior to RCL, left the room at RCL but has now returned, the remainder of the questions will be redirected back to the youth. In this case, PROXYSEX is reset to the original value.</p>
RCR_END	

INFORMATION COPY DO NOT USE TO REPORT  
COPIE POUR INFORMATION NE PAS UTILISER POUR RAPPORTER

**Labour Market (LAF)**

Harmonized content

Overview:

This is a modified version of the full extended content block (LMAE) for the Labour Market Activities Harmonized Content. It has been specified to represent the full scope of extended content. It includes calls to the minimum content block LMAM and the extended content blocks LMA2 to CHMS-LMH.

Note: LAF block replaces the CAI Harmonized LMAE block to add AGE condition. LAF block keeps same name as cycle 4 but content has changed for cycle 5.

LMAM: establish whether or not a respondent is employed;

LMA2: establish whether a respondent who is not employed is either unemployed or not in the labour force (according to the harmonized content definition of labour force status);

LMA3: identify the class of worker for a respondent who is employed;

LMA4: identify the industry for a respondent who is employed;

LMA5: identify the occupation for a respondent who is employed;

CHMS-LMH: identify the number of usual hours worked for a respondent who is employed.

LAF\_BEG

Content block

External variables required:

Variables from other components:

FNAME: first name of respondent

RESPNAME: given name and surname of respondent, e.g., Joseph Smith (maximum of 51 characters, corresponding to 25 characters for each of the given name and surname, separated by a space)

AWC\_AGE: age of respondent

Variables from previously completed blocks:

PROXYSEX: gender of selected respondent and whether the interview is being conducted by proxy

1 = male, non-proxy

2 = female, non-proxy

3 = male, proxy

4 = female, proxy

LAF\_C01

If AWC\_AGE < 15 or AWC\_AGE > 75, go to LAF\_END.

Otherwise, go to LAF\_B01.

LAF\_B01

Call Labour Market Activities - Minimum Block (LMAM)

LAF\_C02A

If (((LMAM\_Q01=2) and (LMAM\_Q02=2)) or ((LMAM\_Q01=2) and (LMAM\_Q02=1) and (LMAM\_Q03=8, 9 or 10))), go to LAF\_B02.

Otherwise, go to LAF\_C03.



## Canadian Health Measures Survey - Cycle 5

---

LAF_B02	Call Labour Force Status Block (LMA2)
LAF_C02B	If (1=1), go to LAF_END. Otherwise, go to LAF_END.
LAF_C03	If ((LMAM_Q01=1) or ((LMAM_Q01=2) and (LMAM_Q02=1) and (LMAM_Q03=1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6, 7, 11, 12, 13 or 14))), go to LAF_B03. Otherwise, go to LAF_END.
LAF_B03	Call Class of Worker Block (LMA3)
LAF_B04	Call Industry Block (LMA4)
LAF_B05	Call Occupation Block (LMA5)
LAF_B06	Call CHMS Labour Market Hours of Work Block (LMH)
LAF_END	

INFORMATION COPY DO NOT USE TO REPORT  
COPIE POUR INFORMATION NE PAS UTILISER POUR RAPPORTER

**Labour Market Activities Minimal (LMAM)**

Harmonized content

Overview:

This is the minimum content block for the Labour Market Activities Harmonized Content.

It contains the questions required to establish whether a respondent is employed or not.

LMAM\_BEG

External variables required for this block:

RESPNAME

given name and surname of respondent, e.g., Joseph Smith (maximum of 51 characters, corresponding to 25 characters for each of the given name and surname, separated by a space) this information will typically come from a previously completed module such as a household roster, or from a sample file

FNAME

given name of respondent, e.g., Joseph (maximum of 25 characters) this information will typically come from a previously completed module such as a household roster, or from a sample file

PROXYSEX

proxy reporting status cross-classified with gender of respondent

REFBEGE

English date corresponding to the first day of reference week, e.g., Sunday, January 9; Wednesday, January 12 (maximum of 23 characters)

this information will typically come from a sample file or a survey control file, or may be derived elsewhere within the application during data collection (e.g., it may be based on the current system date so that it will correspond to the first day of the most recently completed seven-day period)

REFENDE

English date corresponding to the last day of reference week, e.g., Saturday, January 15; Tuesday, January 18 (maximum of 23 characters)

this information will typically come from a sample file or a survey control file, or may be derived elsewhere within the application during data collection (e.g., it may be based on the current system date so that it will correspond to the last day of the most recently completed seven-day period)

PROXYSEX: gender of targeted respondent and whether the interview is being conducted by proxy

Import: YOU2, YOU1, WERE

Programmer:

\*\*\*HARMONIZED CONTENT BLOCK\*\*\*

Add layout instruction to display all answer options

Canadian Health Measures Survey - Cycle 5

LMAM\_Q01

**Many of the following questions concern your activities last week. By last week, I mean the week beginning on ^REFBEGE, and ending ^REFENDE.**

**Last week, did you work at a job or business?  
(regardless of the number of hours)**

- 1 Yes
- 2 No (Go to LMAM\_Q02)
- DK, RF

Go to LMAM\_END

LMAM\_Q02

**Last week, did you have a job or business from which you were absent?**

- 1 Yes (Go to LMAM\_Q03)
- 2 No
- DK, RF

Go to LMAM\_END

LMAM\_Q03

**What was the main reason you were absent from work last week?**

- 01 Own illness or disability
- 02 Caring for own children
- 03 Caring for elder relative (60 years of age or older)
- 04 Maternity or parental leave
- 05 Other personal or family responsibilities
- 06 Vacation
- 07 Labour dispute (strike or lockout) (Employees only)
- 08 Temporary layoff due to business conditions (Employees only)
- 09 Seasonal layoff (Employees only)
- 10 Casual job, no work available (Employees only)
- 11 Work schedule (e.g., shift work) (Employees only)
- 12 Self-employed, no work available (Self-employed only)
- 13 Seasonal business (Excluding employees)
- 14 Other - Specify (Go to LMAM\_S03)
- DK, RF

Go to LMAM\_END

LMAM\_S03

**(What was the main reason you were absent from work last week?)**

INTERVIEWER: Specify.

---

(80 spaces)

DK, RF

LMAM\_END

INFORMATION COPY DO NOT USE TO REPORT  
COPIE POUR INFORMATION NE PAS UTILISER POUR RAPPORTER

## Labour Force Status (LMA2)

Harmonized content

### Overview:

This is a block within the extended content for the Labour Market Activities Harmonized Content. It contains the questions required to establish whether a respondent who is not employed is either unemployed or not in the labour force (according to the harmonized content definition of labour force status).

If used, this block should be asked to the subset of respondents whose responses to the questions from the LMAM minimum content block satisfy the logical condition:

`((LMAM_Q01=2) and (LMAM_Q02=2))`

or

`((LMAM_Q01=2) and (LMAM_Q02=1) and (LMAM_Q03=8, 9 or 10))`

Note that while the survey-specific logic used to call this block should include the logical condition above, there is a logical condition check at the start of this block to ensure that this condition is enforced.

## Canadian Health Measures Survey - Cycle 5

LMA2\_BEG

External variables required for this block:

FNAME

- given name of respondent, e.g., Joseph (maximum of 25 characters)
- this information will typically come from a previously completed module such as a household roster, or from a sample file

AGE

- age of respondent in years (maximum of 130)
- this information will typically come from a previously completed module such as a demographics component, or from a sample file

REFENDE

English date corresponding to the last day of reference week, e.g., Saturday, January 15; Tuesday, January 18 (maximum of 23 characters)  
this information will typically come from a sample file or a survey control file, or may be derived elsewhere within the application during data collection (e.g., it may be based on the current system date so that it will correspond to the last day of the most recently completed seven-day period)

NMBEGE

English date corresponding to the first day after 4 weeks from the end of the reference week, e.g., Sunday, February 13; Wednesday, February 16 (maximum of 23 characters)  
this information will typically come from a sample file or a survey control file, or may be derived elsewhere within the application during data collection (e.g., it may be based on the current system date)

LMAM\_Q01

the response to LMAM\_Q01 from the LMAM minimum content block:

- 1 Yes
- 2 No
- DK
- RF

LMAM\_Q02

the response to LMAM\_Q02 from the LMAM minimum content block:

- 1 Yes
- 2 No
- DK
- RF
- Empty

LMAM\_Q03

the response to LMAM\_Q03 from the LMAM minimum content block:

- 1 Own illness or disability
- 2 Caring for own children
- 3 Caring for elder relative (60 years of age or older)
- 4 Maternity or parental leave

Canadian Health Measures Survey - Cycle 5

- 5 Other personal or family responsibilities
- 6 Vacation
- 7 Labour dispute (strike or lockout) (Employees only)
- 8 Temporary layoff due to business conditions (Employees only)
- 9 Seasonal layoff (Employees only)
- 10 Casual job, no work available (Employees only)
- 11 Work schedule (e.g., shift work) (Employees only)
- 12 Self-employed, no work available (Self-employed only)
- 13 Seasonal business (excluding employees)
- 14 Other - Specify
- DK
- RF
- Empty

PROXYSEX: gender of targeted respondent and whether the interview is being conducted by proxy

FNAME

Import: YOU2, YOU1, WERE

Programmer:

\*\*\*HARMONIZED CONTENT BLOCK\*\*\*

Add layout instruction to display all answer options

LMA2\_C04A

If (((LMAM\_Q01=2) and (LMAM\_Q02=2)) or ((LMAM\_Q01=2) and (LMAM\_Q02=1) and (LMAM\_Q03=8, 9 or 10))), go to LMA2\_C04B.  
Otherwise, go to LMA2\_END.

LMA2\_C04B

If ((LMAM\_Q01=2) and (LMAM\_Q02=1) and (LMAM\_Q03=8)), go to LMA2\_D08.  
Otherwise, go to LMA2\_Q04.

LMA2\_Q04

**In the 4 weeks ending ^REFENDE, did you do anything to find work?**

- 1 Yes (Go to LMA2\_Q07)
- 2 No
- DK, RF (Go to LMA2\_END)

LMA2\_C05

If (AGE >= 065), go to LMA2\_END.  
Otherwise, go to LMA2\_Q05.

LMA2\_Q05

**Last week, did you have a job to start at a definite date in the future?**

- 1 Yes (Go to LMA2\_Q06)
- 2 No
- DK, RF

Go to LMA2\_END

LMA2\_Q06

**Will you start that job before or after ^NMBEGE?**

- 1 Before the date above (Go to LMA2\_D08)
- 2 On or after the date above
- DK, RF

Go to LMA2\_END

Canadian Health Measures Survey - Cycle 5

LMA2\_Q07

**Did you want a job with more or less than 30 hours per week?**

- 1 30 or more hours per week
- 2 Less than 30 hours per week
- DK, RF

LMA2\_Q08

**Could you have worked last week [if you had been recalled/if a suitable job had been offered]?**

- 1 Yes
- 2 No (Go to LMA2\_Q09)
- DK, RF

Go to LMA2\_END

LMA2\_Q09

**What was the main reason you were not available to work last week?**

- 01 Own illness or disability
- 02 Caring for own children
- 03 Caring for elder relative (60 years of age or older)
- 04 Other personal or family responsibilities
- 05 Going to school
- 06 Vacation
- 07 Already has a job
- 08 Other - Specify (Go to LMA2\_S09)
- DK, RF

Go to LMA2\_END

LMA2\_S09

**(What was the main reason you were not available to work last week?)**

INTERVIEWER: Specify.

(80 spaces)

DK, RF

LMA2\_END



**Class of Worker (LMA3)**

Harmonized content

Overview:

This is a block within the extended content for the Labour Market Activities Harmonized Content. It contains the question required to identify the class of worker for a respondent who is employed.

If used, this block should be asked to the subset of respondents whose responses to the questions from the LMAM minimum content block satisfy the logical condition:

```
((LMAM_Q01=1)
or
((LMAM_Q01=2) and (LMAM_Q02=1) and
(LMAM_Q03=1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6, 7, 11, 12, 13 or 14)))
```

Note that while the survey-specific logic used to call this block should include the logical condition above, there is a logical condition check at the start of this block to ensure that this condition is enforced.

INFORMATION COPY DO NOT USE TO REPORT  
COPIE POUR INFORMATION NE PAS UTILISER POUR RAPPORTER

## Canadian Health Measures Survey - Cycle 5

LMA3\_BEG

External variables required for this block:

FNAME

given name of respondent, e.g., Joseph  
(maximum of 25 characters)

this information will typically come from a previously completed module such as a household roster, or from a sample file

LMAM\_Q01

the response to LMAM\_Q01 from the LMAM minimum content block:

1 Yes

2 No

DK

RF

LMAM\_Q02

the response to LMAM\_Q02 from the LMAM minimum content block:

1 Yes

2 No

DK

RF

Empty

LMAM\_Q03

the response to LMAM\_Q03 from the LMAM minimum content block:

1 Own illness or disability

2 Caring for own children

3 Caring for elder relative (60 years of age or older)

4 Maternity or parental leave

5 Other personal or family responsibilities

6 Vacation

7 Labour dispute (strike or lockout) (Employees only)

8 Temporary layoff due to business conditions (Employees only)

9 Seasonal layoff (Employees only)

10 Casual job, no work available (Employees only)

11 Work schedule (e.g., shift work) (Employees only)

12 Self-employed, no work available (Self-employed only)

13 Seasonal business (excluding employees)

14 Other - Specify

DK

RF

Empty

PROXYSEX: gender of targeted respondent and whether the interview is being conducted by proxy

FNAME

Import: WERE\_C, YOU2

Programmer:

\*\*\*HARMONIZED CONTENT BLOCK\*\*\*

Add layout instruction to display all answer options

LMA3\_C10

If ((LMAM\_Q01=1) or ((LMAM\_Q01=2) and (LMAM\_Q02=1) and (LMAM\_Q03=1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6, 7, 11, 12, 13 or 14))), go to LMA3\_Q10.  
Otherwise, go to LMA3\_END.

LMA3\_Q10

Were you an employee or self-employed?

- 1 Employee
- 2 Self-employed
- 3 Working in a family  
business without pay
- DK, RF

LMA3\_END

INFORMATION COPY DO NOT USE TO REPORT  
COPIE POUR INFORMATION NE PAS UTILISER POUR RAPPORTER

**Industry (LMA4)**

Harmonized content

Overview:

This is a block within the extended content for the Labour Market Activities Harmonized Content. It contains the questions required to identify the industry for a respondent who is employed.

If used, this block should be asked to the subset of respondents whose responses to the questions from the LMAM minimum content block satisfy the logical condition:

```
((LMAM_Q01=1)
or
((LMAM_Q01=2) and (LMAM_Q02=1) and
(LMAM_Q03=1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6, 7, 11, 12, 13 or 14)))
```

Note that while the survey-specific logic used to call this block should include the logical condition above, there is a logical condition check at the start of this block to ensure that this condition is enforced.

Finally, in addition to the logical condition above, respondents who will be asked this block should also have been asked the LMA3 extended content block.

INFORMATION COPY DO NOT USE TO REPORT  
COPIE POUR INFORMATION NE PAS UTILISER POUR RAPPORTER

## Canadian Health Measures Survey - Cycle 5

LMA4\_BEG

External variables required for this block:

FNAME

given name of respondent, e.g., Joseph  
(maximum of 25 characters)

this information will typically come from a previously completed module such as a household roster, or from a sample file

LMAM\_Q01

the response to LMAM\_Q01 from the LMAM minimum content block:

1 Yes

2 No

DK

RF

LMAM\_Q02

the response to LMAM\_Q02 from the LMAM minimum content block:

1 Yes

2 No

DK

RF

Empty

LMAM\_Q03

the response to LMAM\_Q03 from the LMAM minimum content block:

1 Own illness or disability

2 Caring for own children

3 Caring for elder relative (60 years of age or older)

4 Maternity or parental leave

5 Other personal or family responsibilities

6 Vacation

7 Labour dispute (strike or lockout) (Employees only)

8 Temporary layoff due to business conditions (Employees only)

9 Seasonal layoff (Employees only)

10 Casual job, no work available (Employees only)

11 Work schedule (e.g., shift work) (Employees only)

12 Self-employed, no work available (Self-employed only)

13 Seasonal business (excluding employees)

14 Other - Specify

DK

RF

Empty

LMA3\_Q10

the response to LMA3\_Q10 from the LMA3 extended content block:

1 Employee

2 Self-employed

3 Working in a family business without pay

DK

RF

Empty

## Canadian Health Measures Survey - Cycle 5

---

	PROXYSEX: gender of targeted respondent and whether the interview is being conducted by proxy FNAME Import: YOUR2, YOU2
Programmer:	<b>***HARMONIZED CONTENT BLOCK***</b> Add layout instruction to display all answer options
LMA4_C11A	If ((LMAM_Q01=1) or ((LMAM_Q01=2) and (LMAM_Q02=1) and (LMAM_Q03=1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6, 7, 11, 12, 13 or 14))), go to LMA4_C11B. Otherwise, go to LMA4_END.
LMA4_C11B	If (LMA3_Q10=2), go to LMA4_Q11. Otherwise, go to LMA4_Q12.
LMA4_Q11	<b>What was the name of your business?</b>  <u>INTERVIEWER</u> : Enter the full name of the business. If there is no business name, enter the respondent's full name.  <hr/> <p>(50 spaces)</p> <p>DK, RF</p> <p>Go to LMA4_Q13</p>
Programmer:	Any lower case text typed into the field should be converted to upper case text after <Enter> is pressed.
LMA4_Q12	<b>For whom did you work?</b>  <u>INTERVIEWER</u> : Enter the full name of the company, business, government department or agency, or person.  <hr/> <p>(50 spaces)</p> <p>DK, RF</p>
Programmer:	Any lower case text typed into the field should be converted to upper case text after <Enter> is pressed.
LMA4_Q13	<b>What kind of business, industry or service was this?</b>

Canadian Health Measures Survey - Cycle 5

---

INTERVIEWER: Enter a detailed description.

For example:  
new home construction  
primary school  
municipal police  
wheat farm  
retail shoe store  
food wholesale  
car parts factory  
federal government

---

(50 spaces)

DK, RF

Programmer:

*Any lower case text typed into the field should be converted to upper case text after <Enter> is pressed.*

LMA4\_END

INFORMATION COPY DO NOT USE TO REPORT  
COPIE POUR INFORMATION NE PAS UTILISER POUR RAPPORTER

**Occupation (LMA5)**

Harmonized content

Overview:

This is a block within the extended content for the Labour Market Activities Harmonized Content. It contains the questions required to identify the occupation for a respondent who is employed.

If used, this block should be asked to the subset of respondents whose responses to the questions from the LMAM minimum content block satisfy the logical condition:

```
((LMAM_Q01=1)
or
((LMAM_Q01=2) and (LMAM_Q02=1) and
(LMAM_Q03=1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6, 7, 11, 12, 13 or 14)))
```

Note that while the survey-specific logic used to call this block should include the logical condition above, there is a logical condition check at the start of this block to ensure that this condition is enforced.

INFORMATION COPY DO NOT USE TO REPORT  
COPIE POUR INFORMATION NE PAS UTILISER POUR RAPPORTER



## Canadian Health Measures Survey - Cycle 5

LMA5\_BEG

External variables required for this block:

FNAME

given name of respondent, e.g., Joseph  
(maximum of 25 characters)

this information will typically come from a previously completed module such as a household roster, or from a sample file

LMAM\_Q01

the response to LMAM\_Q01 from the LMAM minimum content block:

1 Yes

2 No

DK

RF

LMAM\_Q02

the response to LMAM\_Q02 from the LMAM minimum content block:

1 Yes

2 No

DK

RF

Empty

LMAM\_Q03

the response to LMAM\_Q03 from the LMAM minimum content block:

1 Own illness or disability

2 Caring for own children

3 Caring for elder relative (60 years of age or older)

4 Maternity or parental leave

5 Other personal or family responsibilities

6 Vacation

7 Labour dispute (strike or lockout) (Employees only)

8 Temporary layoff due to business conditions (Employees only)

9 Seasonal layoff (Employees only)

10 Casual job, no work available (Employees only)

11 Work schedule (e.g., shift work) (Employees only)

12 Self-employed, no work available (Self-employed only)

13 Seasonal business (excluding employees)

14 Other - Specify

DK

RF

Empty

PROXYSEX: gender of targeted respondent and whether the interview is being conducted by proxy

Import: YOUR2, YOUR1

Programmer:

\*\*\*HARMONIZED CONTENT BLOCK\*\*\*

Add layout instruction to display all answer options

LMA5\_C14

If ((LMAM\_Q01=1) or ((LMAM\_Q01=2) and (LMAM\_Q02=1) and (LMAM\_Q03=1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6, 7, 11, 12, 13 or 14))), go to LMA5\_D14.

Otherwise, go to LMA5\_END.

Canadian Health Measures Survey - Cycle 5

LMA5\_Q14

**What was your work or occupation?**

INTERVIEWER: Enter a detailed description.

For example:  
legal secretary  
plumber  
fishing guide  
wood furniture assembler  
secondary school teacher  
computer programmer

---

(50 spaces)

DK, RF

Programmer:

*Any lower case text typed into the field should be converted to upper case text after <Enter> is pressed.*

LMA5\_Q15

**In this work, what were your main activities?**

INTERVIEWER: Enter a detailed description.

For example:  
  
prepared legal documents  
installed residential plumbing  
guided fishing parties  
made wood furniture products  
taught mathematics  
developed software

---

(50 spaces)

DK, RF

Programmer:

*Any lower case text typed into the field should be converted to upper case text after <Enter> is pressed.*

LMA5\_END

## Labour Market Hours of Work (LMH)

Harmonized content

### Overview:

This is a modified version of the LMA6 block within the extended content for the Labour Market Activities Harmonized Content. It contains the questions required to identify the number of usual hours worked for a respondent who is employed (note that this block should not be used if the LMA7 block is used).

If used, this block should be asked to the subset of respondents whose responses to the questions from the LMAM minimum content block satisfy the logical condition:

((LMAM\_Q01=1)

or

((LMAM\_Q01=2) and (LMAM\_Q02=1) and  
(LMAM\_Q03=1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6, 7, 11, 12, 13 or 14)))

Note that while the survey-specific logic used to call this block should include the logical condition above, there is a logical condition check at the start of this block to ensure that this condition is enforced.

Finally, in addition to the logical condition above, respondents who will be asked this block should also have been asked the LMA3 extended content block.

## Canadian Health Measures Survey - Cycle 5

LMH\_BEG

External variables required for this block:

FNAME

given name of respondent, e.g., Joseph  
(maximum of 25 characters)

this information will typically come from a previously completed module such as a household roster, or from a sample file

LMAM\_Q01

the response to LMAM\_Q01 from the LMAM minimum content block:

1 Yes

2 No

DK

RF

LMAM\_Q02

the response to LMAM\_Q02 from the LMAM minimum content block:

1 Yes

2 No

DK

RF

Empty

LMAM\_Q03

the response to LMAM\_Q03 from the LMAM minimum content block:

1 Own illness or disability

2 Caring for own children

3 Caring for elder relative (60 years of age or older)

4 Maternity or parental leave

5 Other personal or family responsibilities

6 Vacation

7 Labour dispute (strike or lockout) (Employees only)

8 Temporary layoff due to business conditions (Employees only)

9 Seasonal layoff (Employees only)

10 Casual job, no work available (Employees only)

11 Work schedule (e.g., shift work) (Employees only)

12 Self-employed, no work available (Self-employed only)

13 Seasonal business (excluding employees)

14 Other - Specify

DK

RF

Empty

LMA3\_Q10

the response to LMA3\_Q10 from the LMA3 extended content block:

1 Employee

2 Self-employed

3 Working in a family business without pay

DK

RF

Empty

## Canadian Health Measures Survey - Cycle 5

---

PROXYSEX: gender of targeted respondent and whether the interview is being conducted by proxy

Import: DOVERB, YOU2

Programmer:

\*\*\*HARMONIZED CONTENT BLOCK\*\*\*  
Add layout instruction to display all answer options

LMH\_C16

If ((LMAM\_Q01=1) or  
((LMAM\_Q01=2) and (LMAM\_Q02=1) and (LMAM\_Q03=1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6,  
7, 11, 12, 13 or 14))), go to LMH\_D16.  
Otherwise, go to LMH\_END.

LMH\_Q16

**[On average, how many hours do you usually work per week?/On average, how many hours do you usually work per week?]**

(MIN: 0)  
(MAX: 168)

DK, RF

LMH\_END

INFORMATION COPY DO NOT USE TO REPORT  
COPIE POUR INFORMATION NE PAS UTILISER POUR RAPPORTER

**Socio-Demographic Characteristics (SDC)**

SDC_BEG	Content block  External variables required:  Variables from other components: FNAME: first name of respondent AWC_YOB: year of birth of respondent PERSEL: number of selected respondents in household (Blaise alias = PersonsSelected) CURRENTYEAR: the year during which the information is collected  Variables from previously completed blocks: PROXYSEX: gender of selected respondent and whether the interview is being conducted by proxy 1 = male, non-proxy 2 = female, non-proxy 3 = male, proxy 4 = female, proxy
SDC_R11	<b>Now some general background questions which will help us compare the health of people in Canada. [EMPTY/It is important that we get this information from each individual that we interview, even those in the same family]</b>  <u>INTERVIEWER</u> : Press <1> to continue.
SDC_B12	Call the Immigration (IMG) block.
SDC_C13	If SDC_B12.DV_CNTRYCODE (derived from SDC_B12.IMG_Q01) = 11124 (Canada), 11840 (USA), 11304 (Greenland) or 21276 (Germany), go to SDC_B13. Otherwise, go to SDC_C14.
SDC_B13	Call the Harmonized Aboriginal Minimum (AMB) block.
SDC_C14	If SDC_B13.AMB_Q01 = 1 (Aboriginal person), go to SDC_END. Otherwise, go to SDC_B14.
SDC_B14	Call the Harmonized Population Group (PG) block.
SDC_END	

## Canadian Health Measures Survey - Cycle 5

### Immigration Block (IMG)

Overview: This is a modified version of the CATI-CAPI minimum block of the Place of birth, Landed immigrant status and Year of immigration in Canada.

IMG\_BEG CURRENTYEAR: the year during which the information is collected

PROXYSEX: gender of targeted respondent and whether the interview is being conducted by proxy

FNAME

Import: WERE, YOU2, ARE\_C, YOU1, HAVE

YEAROFBIRTH: year of birth of respondent

Programmer: **\*\*\*HARMONIZED CONTENT BLOCK\*\*\***

Add layout instruction to display all answer options

IMG\_Q01

#### **In what country were you born?**

INTERVIEWER: Ask the respondent to specify country of birth according to current boundaries.

Start typing the name of the country to activate function.

Enter "CAN" to select Canada.

Enter "Other - Specify" if the country is not part of the list.

1	Search	
2	Other - Specify	(Go to IMG_S01)
	DK, RF	

Go to IMG\_C01

Programmer:

Call Trigram Search. Null is not allowed. Don't know and Refused are allowed. The Search File to be used corresponds to the Excel file "Country\_Pays\_LookUpList\_With\_StdCodeFinal.xls"

The DV\_CNTRYCODE and the DV\_CNTRYTEXT are the two fields that should be displayed on the pop-up screen when the Search File is called. However, the corresponding DV\_CNTRYCODE also needs to be saved and used as the key to indicate exactly which unique entry in the Search File was selected.

IMG\_C01

If DV\_CNTRYCODE = 90000 (Other-Specify), go to IMG\_S01.  
Otherwise, go to IMG\_C02.

IMG\_C02

If DV\_CNTRYCODE = 11124 (Canada), go to IMG\_Q02.  
Otherwise, go to IMG\_Q03.

IMG\_S01

#### **(In what country were you born?)**

INTERVIEWER: Specify.

(80 spaces)

DK, RF

Go to IMG\_Q03

IMG\_Q02

**In which province or territory were you born?**

INTERVIEWER: Ask the respondent to specify province or territory of birth according to current boundaries.

10 Newfoundland and  
Labrador

11 Prince Edward Island

12 Nova Scotia

13 New Brunswick

24 Quebec

35 Ontario

46 Manitoba

47 Saskatchewan

48 Alberta

59 British Columbia

60 Yukon

61 Northwest Territories

62 Nunavut

DK, RF

Go to IMG\_END

IMG\_Q03

**Are you now, or have you ever been a landed immigrant in Canada?**

INTERVIEWER: A landed immigrant, or permanent resident, is a person who has been granted the right to live in Canada permanently by immigration authorities.

1 Yes

(Go to IMG\_Q04)

2 No

DK, RF

Go to IMG\_END

IMG\_Q04

**In what year did you first become a landed immigrant in Canada?**

INTERVIEWER: If respondent cannot give exact year of immigration, ask for a best estimate of the year.

|\_|\_|\_|\_| Year

(MIN: 1,870)

(MAX: 2,100)

DK, RF

IMG\_END



INFORMATION COPY DO NOT USE TO REPORT  
COPIE POUR INFORMATION NE PAS UTILISER POUR RAPPORTER

**Immigration Look Up (ILU)**

Harmonized content

ILU\_BEG

Content block

Import the following variables.

QTEXT {STRING} Question text (English)  
ITEXT {STRING} Instruction text (English)  
HTEXTID {STRING} Help text identifier (English)  
INSTNUM {Integer} Instance number of this block

ILU\_Q01

**^QTEXT**

INTERVIEWER: ^ITEXT

Start typing the country of birth to activate the search function.  
Enter "CAN" to select Canada.  
Enter "Other - Specify" if the country is not part of the list.

DK, RF

ILU\_C01

If DV\_CNTRYCODE = 90000 (Other - Specify), go to ILU\_S01.  
Otherwise, go to ILU\_END.

ILU\_S01

**(^QTEXT)**

INTERVIEWER: Specify.

---

(80 spaces)

DK, RF

ILU\_END

INFORMATION COPY DO NOT USE TO REPORT  
COPIE POUR INFORMATION NE PAS UTILISER POUR RAPPORTER

**Aboriginal Minimum (AMB)**

Harmonized content

Overview:

This is the CATI-CAPI version of the minimal Aboriginal Group block.

\*Please note that the skip for Country of birth should be done outside this block\*

If General population target and Place of birth of respondent is Canada, USA, Germany or Greenland, then call the AMB block otherwise, skip this block.

AMB\_BEG

External variables required:

FNAME: first name of respondent  
 PROXYSEX: gender of targeted respondent and whether the interview is being conducted by proxy  
 Import: ARE\_C, YOU2, YOU1

Programmer:

\*\*\*HARMONIZED CONTENT BLOCK\*\*\*  
 Add layout instruction to display all answer options

AMB\_Q01

**Are you an Aboriginal person, that is, First Nations, Métis or Inuit (Inuit)?  
 First Nations includes Status and Non-Status Indians.**

INTERVIEWER: The terms "First Nations" and "North American Indian" can be interchanged. Some respondents may prefer one term over the other.

"Inuit" is the plural form of "Inuk".

- 1 Yes (Go to AMB\_Q02)
- 2 No
- DK, RF

Go to AMB\_END

Help text:

Tag: Aboriginal group

*This question should be answered regardless of whether or not this person is an Aboriginal person of North America.*

*Aboriginal people are usually those with ancestors who resided in North America prior to European contact and who identify with one of the three Aboriginal groups listed on the questionnaire: First Nations (North American Indian), Métis and Inuk.*

*Persons who consider themselves to be East Indian or Asian Indian, or who have ethnic roots on the subcontinent of India, should respond "No, not an Aboriginal person" to this question.*

*Individuals who refer to themselves as Métis in the context of mixed ancestry, but who do not have North American Aboriginal ancestry (for example, those from Africa, the Caribbean and South America) should respond "No, not an Aboriginal person".*

AMB\_Q02

INTERVIEWER: If the respondent has already specified the Aboriginal group(s), select the group(s) from the list below; if not, ask:

**Are you First Nations, Métis or Inuk (Inuit)?**

INTERVIEWER: Mark all that apply.

First Nations (North American Indian) includes Status and Non-Status Indians.

The terms "First Nations" and "North American Indian" can be interchanged. Some respondents may prefer one term over the other.

"Inuit" is the plural form of "Inuk".

- 1 First Nations (North American Indian)
- 2 Métis
- 3 Inuk (Inuit)
- DK, RF

AMB\_END

INFORMATION COPY DO NOT USE TO REPORT  
COPIE POUR INFORMATION NE PAS UTILISER POUR RAPPORTER

**Population Group (PG)**

Harmonized content

Overview:

This is the CATI-CAPI version of the Population group Block.

Surveys with a preceding aboriginal question block, will skip the Population Group question if the respondent answered "Yes" to being an aboriginal person.

PG\_BEG

Content block

External variables required:

Variables from other components:

FNAME: first name of respondent

Variables from previously completed blocks:

PROXYSEX: gender of selected respondent and whether the interview is being conducted by proxy

1 = male, non-proxy

2 = female, non-proxy

3 = male, proxy

4 = female, proxy

PG\_Q01

**You may belong to one or more racial or cultural groups on the following list.**

**Are you... ?**

## Canadian Health Measures Survey - Cycle 5

INTERVIEWER: Read categories to respondent and mark up to 4 responses that apply.

If respondent answers "mixed", "bi-racial" or "multi-racial", etc, probe for specific groups and mark each one separately (e.g., White, Black, Chinese).

Aboriginal people or First Nations are not included in the list of response categories because the *Employment Equity Act* defines visible minorities as "persons, other than Aboriginal persons, who are non-Caucasian in race or non-white in colour". Guidelines state that "Due to their status as First Nation people, Aboriginal peoples are specifically excluded from the definition"

Under the *Employment Equity Act*, Aboriginal Peoples are considered to be a separate designated group.

- 01 **White**
- 02 **South Asian (e.g., East Indian, Pakistani, Sri Lankan)**
- 03 **Chinese**
- 04 **Black**
- 05 **Filipino**
- 06 **Latin American**
- 07 **Arab**
- 08 **Southeast Asian (e.g., Vietnamese, Cambodian, Malaysian, Laotian)**
- 09 **West Asian (e.g., Iranian, Afghan)**
- 10 **Korean**
- 11 **Japanese**
- 12 Other - Specify (Go to PG\_S01)
- DK, RF

Go to PG\_END

Help text:

Tag: Racial or cultural group

All response categories and examples must be read aloud, even if the respondent has already given a response.

If the respondent provides a response that is not on the list, do not reclassify it into one of the given categories. For example, do not select "White" if the respondent says "Caucasian". Instead, record "Caucasian" in the "Other - Specify" category.

If no preceding aboriginal question block is on the survey, and an aboriginal respondent answers that they are First Nations, Métis or Inuk (Inuit), select <12 Other - Specify> and enter "NA".

PG\_S01

**(You may belong to one or more racial or cultural groups on the following list.**

**Are you... ?)**

Canadian Health Measures Survey - Cycle 5

---

INTERVIEWER: Specify.

---

(80 spaces)

DK, RF

Programmer:

*Any lower case text typed into the field should be converted to upper case text after <Enter> is pressed.*

PG\_END

INFORMATION COPY DO NOT USE TO REPORT  
COPIE POUR INFORMATION NE PAS UTILISER POUR RAPPORTER

**Language Extended (LAE)**

Harmonized content

Overview:

This is a modified version of the harmonized extended CATI-CAPI Language block. This version includes the concepts: Knowledge of Official Languages (English and French), Knowledge of Non-Official Languages (Other than English or French), Home Language spoken most often, and Mother Tongue. Home Language spoken regularly, Language used most often at work and Other languages used at work on a regular basis are not included in these specifications.

LAE\_BEG

Content block

External variables required:

Variables from other components:

FNAME: first name of respondent

Variables from previously completed blocks:

PROXYSEX: gender of selected respondent and whether the interview is being conducted by proxy

1 = male, non-proxy

2 = female, non-proxy

3 = male, proxy

4 = female, proxy

LAE\_Q01

**Of English or French, which language(s) do you speak well enough to conduct a conversation? Is it... ?**

INTERVIEWER: Read categories to respondent.

1 **English only**

2 **French only**

3 **Both English and French**

4 Neither English nor French

DK, RF

Help text:

Tag: Knowledge of official languages

*For a child who has not yet learned to speak:*

*Report the language(s) that the child is learning to speak at home: English, French, both or neither.*

LAE\_B02

Call LanguageLookUp block (LLU) a maximum of three times. Always call it the first time; call subsequent items if the previous instance of LAE\_B02.LangCode is a response other than 90000000 (No more languages).



## Canadian Health Measures Survey - Cycle 5

---

Content type:	<p><b>NOTE TO DATA USERS:</b> A database is searched at LAE_B02 to find and capture the language(s) other than English or French that the respondent speaks well enough to conduct a conversation. The question text, interviewer instructions and help text are fed into a call block as parameters. Up to three languages can be entered.</p>
Help text:	<p>Tag: Knowledge of non-official languages</p> <p>For a child who has not yet learned to speak: Report a language other than English or French that the child is learning to speak at home.</p> <p>Some languages like Chinese (Cantonese, Mandarin or other Chinese language) and those used by Jewish communities (such as Hebrew or Yiddish) have regional dialects which should be reported as separate response options. Probe the respondent for the correct language.</p> <p>If the respondent DOES NOT report the language of interview, probe to determine if it was simply forgotten or if it is not spoken well enough to conduct a conversation.</p>
Programmer:	<p>Pass via parameter (question text, interviewer instruction, help text, instance number):</p> <p><b>QTEXT = What language(s) other than English or French do you speak well enough to conduct a conversation?</b></p> <p><b>ITEXT =</b> Mark up to three responses. Report only those languages in which the respondent can carry on a conversation of some length on various topics</p> <p><b>INSTNUM (min: 1 - max: 3).</b></p>
LAE_B03	<p>Call LanguageLookUp block (LLU) a maximum of three times. Always call it the first time; call subsequent items if the previous instance of LAE_B03.LangCode is a response other than 90000000 (No more languages).</p>

## Canadian Health Measures Survey - Cycle 5

---

Content type:	<p><b>NOTE TO DATA USERS:</b> A database is searched at LAE_B03 to find and capture the language spoken most often at home. The question text, interviewer instructions and help text are fed into a call block as parameters. Multiple responses are allowed only if languages are spoken equally often at home. Up to three languages can be entered.</p>
Help text:	<p>Tag: Home language spoken most often</p> <p>For a child who has not yet learned to speak: Report the language spoken most often to this child at home. If two languages are spoken, report the language spoken most often. If both languages are used equally often, report both languages.</p> <p>For a person who lives alone, report the language in which the respondent feels most comfortable (this can be the language the respondent would use to talk on the telephone, entertain friends at home, etc.).</p> <p>Some languages like Chinese (Cantonese, Mandarin or other Chinese language) and those used by Jewish communities (such as Hebrew or Yiddish) have regional dialects which should be reported as separate response options. Probe the respondent for the correct language.</p>
Programmer:	<p>Pass via parameter (question text, interviewer instruction, help text, instance number):</p> <p><b>QTEXT = What language do you speak most often at home?</b></p> <p><b>ITEXT =</b> Mark up to three responses. Multiple responses are accepted only if languages are spoken equally often at home.</p> <p><b>INSTNUM (min: 1 - max: 3)</b></p>
LAE_B06	<p>Call LanguageLookup block (LLU) a maximum of three times. Always call it the first time; call subsequent items if the previous instance of LAE_B06.LangCode is a response other than 90000000 (No more languages).</p>

## Canadian Health Measures Survey - Cycle 5

---

Content type: NOTE TO DATA USERS:  
A database is searched at LAE\_B06 to find and capture the language first learned in childhood and still understood. The question text, interviewer instructions and help text are fed into a call block as parameters. Multiple responses are allowed only if languages were learned at the same time. Up to three languages can be entered.

Help text: Tag: Mother tongue

This question should be asked of children between the ages of 0-5 years where their main introduction to the first language learned at home would be through their parents and siblings.

For a child who has not yet learned to speak:  
Report the language spoken most often to this child at home. Report two languages only if both languages are spoken equally often so that the child learns both languages at the same time.

Some languages like Chinese (Cantonese, Mandarin or other Chinese language) and those used by Jewish communities (such as Hebrew or Yiddish) have regional dialects which should be reported as separate response options. Probe the respondent for the correct language.

Programmer: Pass via parameter (question text, interviewer instruction, help text, instance number):

**QTEXT = What is the language that you first learned at home in childhood and still understand?**

*ITEXT = Accept up to 3 responses. If the respondent no longer understands the first language learned, indicate the second language learned. Accept multiple responses only if languages were learned at the same time.*

*INSTNUM (min: 1 - max: 3)*

LAE\_END

**Language Look Up (LLU)**

Harmonized content

LLU\_BEG

Content block

Import the following variables:

QTEXT {STRING} Question text (English)  
 ITEXT {STRING} Instruction text (English)  
 HTEXTID {STRING} Help text identifier (English)  
 INSTNUM {Integer} Instance number of this block

LLU\_Q01

**^QTEXT**

INTERVIEWER: ^ITEXT

Start typing name of language to activate the search function.  
 Enter "Other - Specify" if the language is not part of the list.  
 Start typing "111" to select the item which indicates no (more) languages.

DK, RF

Programmer:

Use the Language\_LookUpList\_With\_StdCodeFinal.xls for "Other-Search" - Alpha/Trigram (Trigram default). Please ensure that an orange triangle appears beside the field-id in the header line in the question text area of the screen.

The 2nd and 3rd iteration of ^QTEXT should be displayed in black bold parenthesis.

In the form pane, the tags should be displayed as:

LLU\_Q01 [1]  
 LLU\_S01 [1]  
 LLU\_Q01 [2]  
 LLU\_S01 [2]  
 LLU\_Q01 [3]  
 LLU\_S01 [3]

LLU\_C01

If DV\_LANGCODE = 22240000 (Other - Specify), go to LLU\_S01.  
 Otherwise, go to LLU\_END.

LLU\_S01

**(^QTEXT)**

INTERVIEWER: Specify.

---

(80 spaces)

(DK, RF not allowed)

Programmer:

Use MakeUpperNotBlank procedure on LLU\_S01.

DK, RF not allowed

LLU\_END

INFORMATION COPY DO NOT USE TO REPORT  
 COPIE POUR INFORMATION NE PAS UTILISER POUR RAPPORTER

**Education (EDU)**

EDU\_BEG

Content block

External variables required:

Variables from other components:

FNAME: first name of respondent

AWC\_AGE: age of respondent

Variables from previously completed blocks:

PROXYSEX: gender of selected respondent and whether the interview is being conducted by proxy

1 = male, non-proxy

2 = female, non-proxy

3 = male, proxy

4 = female, proxy

EDU\_C01

If AWC\_AGE < 12, go to EDU\_END.

Otherwise, go to EDU\_B01.

EDU\_B01

Call Minimum Harmonized Education Block (EDM)

Programmer:

*ESC\_FLAG = 1 (The block ESC1 - current attendance - will be called.)*

*EHG\_FLAG = 0 (No "Educational Attainment" block will be called here. "Educational attainment" is asked in Entry for all household members aged 12+.)*

EDU\_END

INFORMATION COPY DO NOT USE TO REPORT  
COPIE POUR INFORMATION NE PAS UTILISER POUR RAPPORTER

**Education Minimum Block with Concept (EDM)**

Harmonized content

Overview: This is the CATI/CAPI version of the School attendance, Type of educational institution, Full-time/Part-time status, Educational Attainment or Highest certificate, diploma or degree block.

EDM\_BEG Import the following:

FROMYEAR: from the sample file, start of reference period (i.e. 1995)  
 FROMMONTH: from the sample file, start of reference period (January..December)  
 TOYEAR: from the sample file, end of reference period (i.e. 2001)  
 TOMONTH: from the sample file, end of reference period (January..December)

ESC\_FLAG: (0..3) Flag indicating which question will be asked on School attendance. Survey manager will provide this information. (1 = ESC1 called), (2 - ESC2 called), (3 - ESC3 called) (0- ESC4 called)

EHG\_FLAG: (1..2) Flag indicating which series of questions on Highest certificate or Educational Attainment will be asked to the respondent. Survey manager will provide this information. (1 = EHG1 called), (2 = EHG2 called).

(The client will select which types of question School attendance question and Highest certificate, diploma or degree question that will be used for the block. There are four types of question (ESC1, ESC2, ESC3 and ESC4) for School attendance and 2 types of question for Highest certificate or Educational Attainment (EHG1 and EHG2). Specific Blaise specifications have been created for each of the question type.)

Programmer: Set the time to "CURRENT DATE - 1 month"

EDM\_C01A If ESC\_FLAG = 1, go to EDM\_B01A.  
 Otherwise, go to EDM\_C01B.

EDM\_C01B If ESC\_FLAG = 2, go to EDM\_B01B.  
 Otherwise, go to EDM\_C01C.

EDM\_C01C If ESC\_FLAG = 3, go to EDM\_B01C.  
 Otherwise, go to EDM\_B01D.

EDM\_B01A Call block ESC1

Programmer: After completion of ESC1, go to EDM\_C01D

EDM\_B01B Call block ESC2

Programmer: After completion of ESC2, go to EDM\_C01D

EDM\_B01C Call block ESC3

## Canadian Health Measures Survey - Cycle 5

---

Programmer:	After completion of ESC3, go to EDM_C01D
EDM_B01D	Call block ESC4
EDM_C01D	If ESC1_Q01 = 1 (Yes) or ESC2_Q01 = 1 (Yes) or ESC3_Q01 = 1 (Yes) or ESC4_Q01 = 1 (Yes), go to EDM_Q01. Otherwise, go to EDM_C03A.
EDM_Q01	<b>What type of educational institution [are you attending/did you attend]?</b>

INFORMATION COPY DO NOT USE TO REPORT  
COPIE POUR INFORMATION NE PAS UTILISER POUR RAPPORTER

## Canadian Health Measures Survey - Cycle 5

INTERVIEWER: Mark all that apply.

- 1 Elementary, junior high school or high school
- 2 Trade school, college, CEGEP or other non-university institution
- 3 University
- DK, RF

Help text:

Tag: Type of educational institution

*Elementary school is also referred to as primary school. Schools are classified as elementary if they provide instruction to Grades 6 and under.*

*Junior high school is also referred to as middle school and usually represents Grade 7 and 8, although this can differ among provinces in Canada and other countries.*

*High School usually represents Grade 9 to 12 including high school equivalency certificates such as the General Educational Development (GED) certificate and the Adult Basic Education (ABE) certificate.*

*Trade/vocational certificate or diploma is a term used to classify skill courses that prepare trainees for occupations not at the professional or semi-professional levels. A trade-vocational school is a public or private educational institution, which offers courses to prepare people for employment in a specific occupation such as heavy equipment operator, automotive mechanic, secretarial and upholstery. Many community colleges or technical institutes offer certificates or diplomas at the trade level.*

*Apprenticeship certificate is a program that combines on-the-job training (by observation and practice) with short periods of related in-class technical training to produce a fully qualified journeyman tradesperson. The employer undertakes, by contract, to employ and train an apprentice under the supervision of a qualified journeyman. To become an apprentice, usually there is a formal registration process with a provincial ministry or department. Examples of occupations for which apprenticeship will lead to a journeyman certificate include cooking, masonry, finishing carpentry, plumbing, and machinist.*

*CEGEP is a French acronym for "Collège d'enseignement général et professionnel." These institutions are classified at a postsecondary level (students enter CEGEP after completing six years of elementary school and five years of secondary school) and offer Diploma of College Studies (DCS/DEC) as a two-year pre-university program or as a three-year technical program leading to employment. There are also shorter technical programs leading to an Attestation of College Studies (ACS). A two-year Diploma of Vocational Studies (DVS/DEP) is required prior to entering into an apprenticeship in Québec. Pre-university programs lead to university, whereas technical programs generally lead to the labour market, but can, under certain conditions, also lead to university.*

*Other non-university institutions include seminaries, schools of nursing, private business schools, police or fire-fighting academies and flight schools which upon completion of a prescribed program of study offer a certificate or diploma.*

EDM\_Q02

**[Are you enrolled/Were you enrolled] as... ?**



## Canadian Health Measures Survey - Cycle 5

---

INTERVIEWER: Read categories to respondent.

- 1 **A full-time student**
  - 2 **A part-time student**
  - 3 **Both full-time and part-time student**
- DK, RF

EDM\_C03A

If EHG\_FLAG = 1, go to EDM\_B03A.  
Otherwise, go to EDM\_C03B.

EDM\_C03B

If EHG\_FLAG = 2, go to EDM\_B03B.  
Otherwise, go to EDM\_END.

EDM\_B03A

Call block EHG1 (Highest certificate, diploma or degree - Short version)

Programmer:

After completion of EHG1, go to EDM\_END

EDM\_B03B

Call block EHG2 (Educational Attainment)

EDM\_END

INFORMATION COPY DO NOT USE TO REPORT  
COPIE POUR INFORMATION NE PAS UTILISER POUR RAPPORTER

**Education - School Attendance v.1 (ESC1)**

Harmonized content

Overview: This is the CATI/CAPI version one of the School attendance.

ESC1\_BEG

ESC1\_Q01

**Are you currently attending school, college, CEGEP or university?**

INTERVIEWER: Ask respondent to include attendance only for courses that can be used as credit towards a certificate, diploma or degree.

1 Yes

2 No

DK, RF

ESC1\_END

INFORMATION COPY DO NOT USE TO REPORT  
COPIE POUR INFORMATION NE PAS UTILISER POUR RAPPORTER

## Canadian Health Measures Survey - Cycle 5

### Administration Information (ADM)

ADM_BEG	Content block  External variables required:  Variables from previously completed blocks: PROXYSEX: gender of selected respondent and whether the interview is being conducted by proxy 1 = male, non-proxy 2 = female, non-proxy 3 = male, proxy 4 = female, proxy
ADM_N31	<u>INTERVIEWER</u> : Is this a fictitious name for the respondent?  1 Yes 2 No (Go to ADM_N35) DK (Go to ADM_N35) (RF not allowed)
ADM_N32	<u>INTERVIEWER</u> : Remind respondent about the importance of getting correct names. Do you want to make corrections to:  1 ... first name only? 2 ... last name only? (Go to ADM_N34) 3 ... both names? 4 ... no corrections? (Go to ADM_N35) (DK, RF not allowed)
ADM_N33	<u>INTERVIEWER</u> : Enter the first name only.  _____ (25 spaces) (DK, RF not allowed)  Programmer: Any lower case text typed into the field should be converted to upper case text after <Enter> is pressed.
ADM_C34	If ADM_N32 <> 3 (both names), go to ADM_N35. Otherwise, go to ADM_N34.
ADM_N34	<u>INTERVIEWER</u> : Enter the last name only.  _____ (25 spaces) (DK, RF not allowed)  Programmer: Any lower case text typed into the field should be converted to upper case text after <Enter> is pressed.
ADM_N35	<u>INTERVIEWER</u> : Was this interview conducted on the telephone or in person?

Canadian Health Measures Survey - Cycle 5

---

- 1 On telephone
  - 2 In person
  - 3 Both
- (DK, RF not allowed)

ADM\_C36 If PROXYSEX = 3 or 4, go to ADM\_N38.  
Otherwise, go to ADM\_N36.

ADM\_N36 INTERVIEWER: Was the respondent alone when you asked the health component questions?

- 1 Yes (Go to ADM\_N38)
  - 2 No
- (DK, RF not allowed)

ADM\_N37 INTERVIEWER: Do you think that the answers of the respondent were affected by someone else being there?

- 1 Yes
  - 2 No
- (DK, RF not allowed)

ADM\_N38 INTERVIEWER: Select the language of interview.

INFORMATION COPY DO NOT USE TO REPORT  
COPIE POUR INFORMATION NE PAS UTILISER POUR RAPPORTER

Canadian Health Measures Survey - Cycle 5

---

- 01 English
- 02 French
- 03 Chinese
- 04 Italian
- 05 Punjabi
- 06 Spanish
- 07 Portuguese
- 08 Polish
- 09 German
- 10 Vietnamese
- 11 Arabic
- 12 Tagalog (Filipino)
- 13 Greek
- 14 Tamil
- 15 Cree
- 16 Afghan
- 17 Cantonese
- 18 Hindi
- 19 Mandarin
- 20 Persian (Farsi)
- 21 Russian
- 22 Ukrainian
- 23 Urdu
- 24 Inuktitut
- 25 Hungarian
- 26 Korean
- 27 Serbo-Croatian
- 28 Gujarati
- 29 Dari
- 90 Other - Specify (Go to ADM\_S38)  
(DK, RF not allowed)

Go to ADM\_END

ADM\_S38

(Select the language of interview.)

INTERVIEWER: Specify.

---

(80 spaces)

(DK, RF not allowed)

Programmer:

*Any lower case text typed into the field should be converted to upper case text after <Enter> is pressed.*

ADM\_END

Appendix II

**Calculating Age (CALC)**

CALC\_BEG

Calculating Age

If DAY, MONTH and YEAR all contain valid information:

$$\text{AGE} = \begin{aligned} & [\text{reference year}] - [\text{date of birth year}] \\ & ([\text{date of birth month}] > [\text{reference month}]) \\ & (([\text{date of birth month}] = [\text{reference month}]) \times \\ & ([\text{date of birth day}] > [\text{reference day}])) \end{aligned}$$

where: [reference day], [reference month] and [reference year] correspond to the current/system date or the date provided on the survey's sample file

and [date of birth day], [date of birth month] and [date of birth year] correspond to the date of birth

If DAY is DK or RF and MONTH and YEAR contain valid information and MONTH is not equal to the [reference month]:

$$\text{AGE} = \begin{aligned} & [\text{reference year}] - [\text{date of birth year}] \\ & ([\text{date of birth month}] > [\text{reference month}]) \end{aligned}$$

where: [reference month] and [reference year] correspond to month and year of the current/system date or the month and year of the date provided on the survey's sample file

and [date of birth month] and [date of birth year] correspond to the month and year of the date of birth

CALC\_END

INFORMATION COPY DO NOT USE TO REPORT  
COPIE POUR INFORMATION NE PAS UTILISER POUR RAPPORTER

Topical Index

Aboriginal Minimum (AMB) .....	286
Action Code (AC) .....	82
Administration Information (ADM) .....	302
Age with Confirmation (AWC) .....	62
Alcohol Use (ALC) .....	238
Birth Control (BCL) .....	246
Birth Information (BIR) .....	255
Block to Block Logic Health Component (BBH) .....	86
BLOCK-TO-BLOCK-FLOW FOR ENTRY AND EXIT (BBEE) .....	8
Breastfeeding (BRF) .....	249
Breastfeeding Information (BRI) .....	258
CAI Shut-Off (SO) .....	85
Calculating Age (CALC) .....	305
Canadian Forces (CAF) .....	70
Check Mailing Address (CHM) .....	43
Chronic Conditions (CCC) .....	105
Class of Worker (LMA3) .....	271
Collective Dwelling (COLL) .....	49
Confirm Listing Address (Personal) (LA) .....	42
Confirm Telephone (TEL) .....	44
Contact (CN) .....	15
Date (DATE) .....	61
Delete Multiple Case (DMU) .....	55
Demographic Introduction (DM) .....	60
Dietary Fat Consumption (DFC) .....	175
Dwelling (DW) .....	47
Dwelling Minimum (DMB) .....	50
Education (EDU) .....	296
Education - School Attendance v.1 (ESC1) .....	301
Education Minimum Block with Concept (EDM) .....	297
Educational Diploma/Certificate (EDC) .....	68
Electronic Cigarette (ELC) .....	231
Exposure to Second-Hand Smoke (ETS) .....	232
Exposure to Second-Hand Vapor (ETV) .....	237
Food Frequency Detail (FFD) .....	164
Fracture Details (FRD) .....	136
Fracture History (FRH) .....	132
General Health (GEN) .....	94
Grain, Fruit and Vegetable Consumption (GFV) .....	170
Health Utility Index (HUI) .....	99
Height and Weight (HWT) .....	158
Illicit Drug Use (IDU) .....	241
Immigration Block (IMG) .....	282
Immigration Look Up (ILU) .....	285
Industry (LMA4) .....	273
Initial Contact Block (IC) .....	18
Interviewer Introduction (II) .....	17
Labour Force Status (LMA2) .....	267
Labour Market (LAF) .....	262
Labour Market Activities Minimal (LMAM) .....	264
Labour Market Hours of Work (LMH) .....	279
Language Extended (LAE) .....	291
Language Look Up (LLU) .....	295

## Canadian Health Measures Survey - Cycle 5

Language of Preference (LP) .....	20
Marital Status with Confirmation (De-facto) (MSWC) .....	66
Maternal Breastfeeding (MBF).....	248
Meat Consumption (MFC) .....	161
Medication Use (MEU) .....	140
Menopause (MEN) .....	129
Milk and Dairy Product Consumption (MDC) .....	165
Neighbourhood Environment (NBE) .....	215
New Address (NAD).....	31
New Product Information (NPI) .....	146
New Product Information - Call Block (NPC) .....	144
North American Telephone (NATP) .....	45
Number of Bedrooms v.2 (DWE2) .....	52
Number of Multiples (MU).....	54
Occupation (LMA5) .....	276
Other Living Quarters (OLQ) .....	53
Other Roster 1 (OTH1).....	59
Outcome Code (OC) .....	77
Parental Consent (PGC).....	91
Person Providing Demographics (PPD).....	76
Person Providing Information (PPI).....	90
Physical Activities - Adults (PAA) .....	186
Physical Activities for Youth (PAY).....	191
Physical Activity Detail (PAD) .....	200
Physical Activity of Children (CPA).....	201
Population Group (PG).....	288
Pregnancy (PRS) .....	128
Pregnancy Information (PRG) .....	253
Record Linkage Statement (RLS) .....	83
Refusal Re-Contact Block (REF).....	19
Rejected Household Block (REJ).....	80
Relationship with Confirmation (RWC).....	71
Request for Child to Leave (RCL).....	251
Request for Child to Return (RCR).....	260
Request for Parent to Leave (RPL) .....	224
Request for Parent to Return (RPR) .....	250
Roster Introduction (RS) .....	56
Salt Consumption (SLT).....	184
Sedentary Activities (SAC) .....	212
Sex (SEX) .....	65
Sexual Behaviour (SXB) .....	243
Sleep Apnea (SPA) .....	125
Smoking (SMK).....	226
Socio-Demographic Characteristics (SDC) .....	281
Specific Respondent Appointment (SRA) .....	24
Specific Respondent Block (SR) .....	23
Split the Case (SC) .....	84
Steroids and Osteoporosis Medications (SOM) .....	154
Survey Introduction (INT).....	30
Survey Introduction – Supplementary (INS).....	92
Telephone Check (TC).....	25
Temporary Roster (TMP).....	58
Thank You (TY).....	81
Thank You 1 (TY1).....	29
Time Spent Outdoor Detail (TOD) .....	211
Time Spent Outdoors (TSD).....	204
Toxoplasmosis (TOX) .....	220



Canadian Health Measures Survey - Cycle 5

---

Usual Roster (USU) .....	57
Video (VID).....	93
Vision (VIS).....	115
Vision Prescription (VPR) .....	120
Water and Soft Drink Consumption (WSD) .....	177
Weight Detail (WTD) .....	160

INFORMATION COPY DO NOT USE TO REPORT  
COPIE POUR INFORMATION NE PAS UTILISER POUR RAPPORTER